

## Faculty of Education

### Bachelor Degree

ED26 Bachelor of Education (Inservice)  
 ED43 Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies  
 ED44 Bachelor of Early Childhood  
 ED47 Bachelor of Education Studies (Primary TEFL) - Offshore  
 ED51 Bachelor of Education (Primary)  
 ED52 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)  
 ED53 Bachelor of Education (Preservice) (Early Childhood)  
 ED56 Bachelor of Education (Primary) - Graduate Course  
 ED82 Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies  
 ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood  
 ED84 Bachelor of Adult Education and Training  
 ED90 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary)  
 ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)  
 ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood)  
 ED96 Bachelor of Education (Primary) Graduate Course  
 ED97 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) Graduate Course

### Bachelor Degree (Double)

IF82 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary)  
 IF84 Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Primary)  
 IX01 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX02 Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX03 Bachelor of Business(Accountancy and Economics)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX04 Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies)/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX07 Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX11 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)  
 IX12 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary)  
 IX14 Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Primary)  
 IX16 Bachelor of Creative Industries (Dance)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX16 Bachelor of Creative Industries (Drama)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX16 Bachelor of Creative Industries (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science / Bachelor of Education (Secondary)  
 IX21 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

### Dual Degree

KK33/ED38 Bachelor of Creative Industries (Drama)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)  
 KK34/ED38 Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)  
 KK34/ED38 Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)  
 KK34/ED38 Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)  
 KM32/ED38 Bachelor of Music/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)

### Graduate Certificate

ED61 Graduate Certificate in Education

ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL)

IX97 Graduate Certificate in Research Commercialisation

### **Graduate Diploma**

ED38 Graduate Diploma in Education

ED38 Graduate Diploma in Education (for International Students)

### **Masters Degree (Coursework)**

ED09 Master of Learning Innovation

ED09 Master of Learning Innovation (Early Childhood Teaching)

ED09 Master of Learning Innovation (Teacher-Librarianship)

ED14 Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL)

ED78 Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language - TEFL)

ED79 Master of Education

IX20 Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental)

IX99 Master of Research and Development Management

### **Masters Degree (Research)**

ED12 Master of Education (Research)

### **Doctoral**

ED11 Doctor of Education

IF49 Doctor of Philosophy (Education)

### **English Programs (International)**

QC10 English for Academic Purposes for Degree programs

QC10 English for Academic Purposes for Foundation and University Diploma Programs

QC22 English for Tertiary Preparation

QC24 English For Academic Purposes Plus

QE05 General English Program (5 Weeks)

QE10 General English Program (10 Weeks)

QE15 General English Program (15 weeks)

QE20 General English Program (20 Weeks)

QE25 General English Program (25 Weeks)

QE30 General English Program (30 Weeks)

QE35 General English Program (35 Weeks)

QE40 General English Program (40 Weeks)

QE45 General English Program (45 Weeks)

### **Foundation Programs**

QC01 Accelerated Foundation

QC02 Standard Foundation

QC04 Extended Foundation

### **University Certificate**

QC05 University Certificate In Tertiary Preparation

### **Distance Learning**

ED26 Bachelor of Education (Inservice)

ED38 Graduate Diploma in Education

ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood

ED84 Bachelor of Adult Education and Training

ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood)

**University wide unit sets**

Unit sets: Accounting, Economics and Finance

Unit sets: Advertising, Integrated Marketing Communication, Logistics, Marketing and Public Relations

Unit sets: Built Environment and Design

Unit sets: Communication

Unit sets: Creative Industries

Unit sets: Engineering

Unit sets: Entertainment

Unit sets: Entrepreneurship, Human Resource Management and Management

Unit sets: Natural Resource Sciences

Unit sets: Faculty of Health

Unit sets: International Business, Languages, and Tourism and Entertainment Marketing

Unit sets: International Exchange

Unit sets: Justice and Law

Unit sets: Mathematical Sciences

Unit sets: Multimedia and Technologies

Unit sets: Physical and Chemical Sciences

Unit sets: Science

Unit sets: Society and Culture

Unit sets: Urban Development and Construction

## OVERVIEW

Based at the Kelvin Grove campus, QUT's Faculty of Education offers an engaging learning environment and specialised knowledge to support students in their lifelong learning journey. The Faculty is one of Australia's leading education faculties, recognised for its international reputation, diverse range of expertise in education, lecturers that maintain close links to educational practice, and outstanding success in research.

The Faculty maintains close links with the profession and sees its professional community incorporating state, national and international educational organisations. Education staff are actively involved in projects and activities that improve the quality of education for diverse learners both in Australia and overseas.

Education staff are high calibre researchers who receive substantial competitive research grants and undertake a wide range of collaborative and contract research. Higher degree research students are valued contributors to the Faculty's research. Some students are members of Faculty research teams and others work on independent projects supervised by Faculty staff. Researchers across the Faculty are highly committed to supporting the improvement of Indigenous education. In 2009, Faculty researchers were awarded over \$10.7 million for two important Indigenous projects: the YuMi Deadly Centre project and a Research Evaluation of the Stronger Smarter Learning Communities.

The Faculty welcomes students from many nations across the globe including students from Malaysia and Papua New Guinea. Due to our international reputation and diverse expertise, we have attracted many groups of highly experienced educators from Vietnam, Hong Kong, China and Malaysia who complete professional development courses delivered by our academic staff.

Education graduates from QUT are highly employable throughout Australia and the world, with many pursuing rewarding careers and making a difference in Asia, the United Kingdom, Canada and remote Australian Indigenous communities.

For more information on the Faculty of Education visit [www.education.qut.edu.au](http://www.education.qut.edu.au)

## SENIOR STAFF

### Faculty office

*Executive Dean:* Professor W. Patton, BEd James Cook, BA (Hons) PhD Qld

*Assistant Dean (International and Engagement):* Professor H. Shen, BA Fudan, TEFLCert Minnesota, BEd (1st Class Hons) DipEd PhD La Trobe

*Assistant Dean (Research):* Professor C. Diezmann, DipT BEd NBCE, MEd PhD QUT

*Assistant Dean (Teaching and Learning):* Associate Professor N. Bahr, BA Flinders, BMus DipEd Adel., BEd BAE, AMusA AMEB, MEd PhD Qld, psc(r), MACE

*Faculty Administration Manager:* B. Zebergs

*Professor:* A. Luke, BA California, ProCert MA PhD S.Fraser, Hon. PhD Rajabhat, Hon. D.Laws S.Fraser

### School of Cultural and Language Studies in Education

*Head:* Professor A. Patterson, DipEd BA BEd (Hons) PhD UWA

#### Professors:

K. Mallan, GDT-Lib KGCAE, DipT MGCAE, GradDipT (Lib) BEdSt MEdSt Qld, PhD James Cook  
J. Lidstone, CertEd BSci (Econ), AdvDipEd MA PhD Lond.

#### Associate Professors:

A. Healy, BSc(Hons) Melb., MEd(Res) Tas., PhD QUT  
A.R. Hickling-Hudson, BA DipEd WI, GDMedia AFTRS Sydney, MA(Hist) HK, MEd WI, PhD Qld  
C. Kapitzke, PhD James Cook

### School of Early Childhood

*Head:* Professor A. Farrell, DipT (EC) BKTC, BEdSt MEdSt PhD Qld

#### Professors:

D.C Berthelsen, BA(Hons) MAppPsych PhD Qld  
S. Danby, DipT BAE, BEdSt Qld, MEd Loyola USA, PhD Qld  
S. Grieshaber, DipT MGCAE, BEd MEd Qld, PhD James Cook

#### Associate Professors:

J. Brownlee, DipT BAE, BEd MCAE, MEd(Studies) PhD Qld  
F. McArdle, DipT BAE, BA Qld, BEd (EC) CSU, MEd QUT, PhD QUT

### School of Learning & Professional Studies

*Head:* Professor S. Carrington, DipTeach Griff., BEd James Cook, PhD Qld

#### Professors:

V. Klenowski, BA BEdSt MPsychEd PhD Qld  
H. Pillay, DipEd BEd MA Fiji, MSc PhD NSW

#### Associate Professors:

M. Campbell, GradDip Psych Qld, GradDip Ed UNE, BA Sydney, BEd QUT, MEdSt Qld, PhD Qld  
B. Delahaye, BBus QIT, MBA Qld, PhD Griff.  
L. Ehrich, DipT BEd MEdAdmin PhD QUT

### School of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education

*Head:* Professor K. Lee, DipE Vic, BArts Monash, BEd Melb., PGDipAcc Praham CAE, MEd PhD Melb.

#### Professors:

T.J. Cooper, BSc (Hons) DipEd PhD Adel.  
L. English, DipT BEd MEd KGCAE, PhD Qld  
S. Ritchie, DipT KGCAE, BEd Qld, GradDipEdAdmin

MGCAE, GradDipScEd WAIT, MAppSc Curtin, PhD  
James Cook

Visit the Centre for Learning Innovation webpage for more information.

*Associate Professors:*

A. Baturu, CertT KPTC, DipT KGCAE, MEd QUT, PhD  
QUT

J. Watters, GradDipEd Canberra, BSci(Hons) Qld,  
MEd(Hons) NE, PhD Griff.

## RESEARCH CENTRE

QUT's Faculty of Education is one of Australia's leading education faculties with outstanding success in research. The Faculty's research culture is driven by a commitment to innovation, enhancing educational professional practice and engaging with real-world issues. The Faculty offers a range of postgraduate research programs: the Doctor of Philosophy, the Doctor of Education, and Master of Education (Research), with quality supervisors affiliated with our four schools:

- Cultural and Language Studies in Education
- Early Childhood
- Learning and Professional Studies
- Mathematics, Science and Technology Education.

The Faculty's research agenda is the focus of the Centre for Learning Innovation. The Centre manages research in the Faculty and is home to a critical mass of active researchers, 180 doctoral students and 25 research masters students. It provides support to staff and higher degree students who are engaged in research training, publications, competitive research grants, and commercial research tenders. The Centre is committed to innovative and high-quality research directed towards:

- meeting educational needs in local, national and global contexts
- fostering positive social and economic change
- providing leadership across the full range of education professions
- developing innovative solutions to educational problems
- conducting transdisciplinary and multidisciplinary research.

The Centre is a leader in collaborative research with the education professions and an innovator in educational research both nationally and internationally. A variety of research is conducted with clusters of researchers focusing on:

- early years
- learning for professional futures
- literacies, curriculum and pedagogies
- mathematics curriculum.

Other research interests in the Faculty include knowledge in science, engineering and technology; cognition and creativity; creative workforce; cultural transformations; development and disability; Indigenous capacity building; sustainability; and, the scholarship of teaching in higher education.

## Master of Learning Innovation (ED09)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (external):** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February, July

**International Entry:** February, July

**Assumed knowledge:** Assume technical access

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Alan Roberts

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Administration: Sian Rodgie [sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) (07) 3138 3936

**Campus:** Internet and Kelvin Grove

The basic structure of the Master of Education consists of two (2) core units: EDN610 and EDN611, three (3) study area core units, and three (3) option units, selected from the list of ED09 Master's option units. This is a total of eight (8) units (96 credit points).

The following Study Areas B will be available to students in the course with each Study Area comprising a minimum of 3 units (36 credit points). The 36 credit points may consist of any combination of appropriate Master of Learning Innovation units listed below with the Study Area/s to which they pertain. Facilitated Study units, Thesis units, and Masters Units selected from another Faculty within QUT, may also contribute towards a Study Area B. (Please note that the Study Area B is a pathway within the course which the student may elect to have recorded on their transcript. It will not, however, be recorded on the parchment).

Course Coordinator: Dr Alan Roberts, [ag.roberts@qut.edu.au](mailto:ag.roberts@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3275, L144.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3936, Room A215.

### FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS ONLY

No further intake from 2009, please refer to the Master of Education ED79. The new Master of Education has a variety of majors:

Career Development

Early Childhood Teaching

Early Years

Education Research: Theory and Practice

Higher Education

ICT

Information-Learning Connections

Leadership and Management

Learning Innovation and Futures

Public Education

School Guidance and Counselling

Studies in Literacy

Teacher-Librarianship

Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties

Vocational Education and Training

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

### ED09 MLI - course structures

ED09 MLI - course structures

#### Course Core Units:

Course core units - these should be taken early in your program.

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

#### Adult Learning and Knowledge Management (ALK) Units:

You are required to take a minimum of three (3) units from the units below.

- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- CLN604 Globalisation and Educational Change
- MDN643 Digital Perspectives
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling

#### Career Guidance (CGU) Units:

You are required to take a minimum of three (3) units from the units below. (Note: Students should check with potential employers for career guidance requirements).

- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- SPN620 Career Counselling
- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling

#### Guidance and Counselling (GUC) Units:

You are required to take a minimum of three (3) units from the units below. (Note: Students should check with potential employers for guidance and counselling requirements).

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling

SPN611	Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice	Educator, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Human Resource Manager, Librarian, Manager, Project Manager, School Counsellor, Trainer.
SPN612	Psychoeducational Assessment	
SPN651	Introductory Educational Counselling	

**Leadership and Management (LAM) Units:**

You are required to take the three (3) units below.

CLN604	Globalisation and Educational Change
SPN625	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
SPN626	Leading and Managing People

**Option Units:**

CLN601	Cyberlearning
CLN603	Designing Spaces for Learning
CLN604	Globalisation and Educational Change
CLN646	Learning Hubs
CLN647	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
CLN650	Information-Learning Nexus
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN603	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN612	Conducting Innovative Educational Research
EDN626	Learning And Teaching In Higher Education
EDN627	Contexts And Issues In Higher Education
EDN629	Online Design: Implications for Learning
EDN630	Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education
INN533	Information Organisation
MDN642	Digital Pedagogies
MDN643	Digital Perspectives
SPN651	Introductory Educational Counselling
SPN610	Advanced Educational Counselling
SPN611	Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice
SPN612	Psychoeducational Assessment
SPN618	Career Development and Professional Practice
SPN620	Career Counselling
SPN625	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
SPN626	Leading and Managing People

**Potential Careers:**

Administrator, Adult/Workplace Educator, Business Development Officer, Child Care Professional, Community Education Officer, Community Health Officer, Counsellor,

## Master of Learning Innovation (Early Childhood Teaching) (ED09)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (external):** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February, July

**International Entry:** Available by EXTERNAL MODE only

**Assumed knowledge:** Applicants should be qualified teachers

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Alan Roberts (07) 313 83275  
ag.roberts@qut.edu.au

**Discipline coordinator:** Sian Rodgie (07) 313 83936  
sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Internet, Kelvin Grove and External

### For Continuing Students ONLY

No further intake into ED09, please refer to the Master of Education ED79.

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

### MLI (Early Childhood Teaching) course structure

You are required to complete the two (2) MLI core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the six (6) Early Childhood Teaching core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; EAN615; EAN616; and EDN635.

When undertaking the unit EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood, you may be required to hold a current Blue Card even if you are a registered teacher. This applies to all students who intend undertaking this practicum in a Child Care Centre, Day Care, Long Day Care, Kindergarten or independent pre-school setting. If you do not have a valid Blue Card and are required to do so for your placement, you will not be permitted to commence your

practicum. It is essential that you apply for this Blue Card at least 16 weeks prior to the commencement of your field studies. Application information is available at <http://bluecard.qut.com/> (You may incur penalties if you failed to submit your application within the recommended time-frame.)

Early Childhood Teaching study area coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield,  
a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3171, Room B440.

### Core Units

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN635	Field Studies in Early Childhood

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Child Care Professional, Child Protection Officer, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, Family Services Officer, Preschool Teacher, Primary School Teacher, Teacher.



## Master of Learning Innovation (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED09)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (external):** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February, July

**Assumed knowledge:** Assume technical access

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Alan Roberts (07) 313 83275  
ag.roberts@qut.edu.au

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Administration: Sian Rodgie sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au (07) 3138 3936

**Campus:** Internet and Kelvin Grove

### For Continuing Students ONLY

No further intake from 2009, please refer to the Master of Education ED79.

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

### MLI (Teacher-Librarianship) course structure

#### ED09 - Master of Learning Innovation (Teacher-Librarianship) (Part-time)

You are required to complete seven (7) Teacher-Librarianship study area core units: CLN601; CLN603; CLN646; CLN647; CLN650; EDN611 and INN533, plus one Option unit. Below is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take CLN646 in your first semester, and we recommend that you take EDN611 early in the course, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Integrated into the study area is a Situated Professional Practice (SPP) program across the six (6) core units. The SPP program

requires 60 hours of on-site activity in library locations, and the compilation of a Professional Portfolio. The purpose of SPP and the Professional Portfolio is to provide students with opportunities to engage in authentic, real-world learning that will enable them to reflect on current professional practices, apply critical thinking and problem-solving, and make connections between theory and practice.

Students who commenced prior to 2008 may undertake CLN650 or an elective unit from the MLI in its place. For students commencing in 2008 CLN650 is a required unit. CLN646 is the introductory unit and needs to be undertaken in the first semester of study.

Teacher-Librarianship study area coordinator:  
Dr Hilary Hughes, h.hughes@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3266, Room L131.

#### SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Year 1, Semester 1

CLN646 Learning Hubs

CLN601 Cyberlearning

#### SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Year 1, Semester 2

EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

#### SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Year 2, Semester 1

CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning

An option unit OR:

CLN659 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

#### SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Year 2, Semester 2

CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus

INN533 Information Organisation

#### SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Year 1, Semester 2

CLN646 Learning Hubs

CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

#### SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Year 1, Semester 1

EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

CLN601 Cyberlearning

#### SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Year 2, Semester 2

CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus

INN533 Information Organisation

#### SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Year 2, Semester 1

CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning

An option unit OR:

CLN659 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Librarian, Teacher.

## Doctor of Education (ED11)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 015023C

**Course duration (part-time):** 3.5 years part-time for holders of a relevant Masters degree; 4.5 years part-time without a relevant Masters

**Domestic fees (indicative):** Aust citizens or PRs will be awarded an RTS/RTA place or a QUT sponsorship for tuition fees. If you exceed the max time, you will be charged - 2010: \$12,000 per semester (indicative)

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** January

**International Entry:** January

**Total credit points:** 288

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Professor Stephen Ritchie

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

The Doctor of Education (EdD) is a professional doctorate which addresses the need for a higher degree oriented towards the enhancement of professional practice and is designed to focus on applied investigation and problem solving rather than on a contribution to pure research or to theoretical knowledge. Its focus is the professional development of practitioners involved in some aspect of education. The course includes some course work as well as a thesis.

### Entry Requirements

Applicants must possess a four-year education degree or its equivalent with first-class or second-class Honours division A or a Masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education, AND two years practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

### Course Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which 72 credit points are coursework, followed by a thesis of 216 credit points. All coursework must be completed before work can commence on the thesis. For the unit Interdisciplinary Education Studies (a 24 credit point unit), students undertake a four-day, on-campus study school in January of their commencing year. Subsequently, in the second and third semesters of their enrolment, students attend two four-day study schools on campus (July and the following January) in which they work on the methodology and design of their thesis (each unit worth 24 credit points). The thesis is undertaken in the Faculty's research centre. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice.

### How to Apply

Before submitting an application for enrolment, a potential candidate should consult the Course Coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests. Domestic

students apply online to QUT on a PR form. International students complete an FR form. These can be accessed via <http://www.qut.edu.au/research/rhd/apply/>.

### Further Information

Centre for Learning Innovation

Phone: + 61 7 3138 5448

Fax: +61 7 3138 3025

email: [education.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:education.research@qut.edu.au)

### Standard Course structure

#### Year 1, Semester 1

EDR703 Interdisciplinary in Education Studies (Advanced Seminars)

#### Year 1, Semester 2

EDR702/1 Thesis (Preparation)

#### Year 2, Semester 1

EDR702/2 Thesis (Preparation)

#### Year 2, Semester 2

EDR702/3 Thesis (Confirmation)

Confirmation must occur in the semester of enrolment in EDR702/3.

Students cannot progress to the next stage until they have successfully completed the Thesis Confirmation.

#### Year 2, Summer Program

EDR702/4 Thesis (Implementation)

#### Year 3, Semester 1

EDR702/5 Thesis (Implementation)

#### Year 3, Semester 2

EDR702/6 Thesis (Implementation)

#### Year 3, Summer Program

EDR702/7 Thesis (Implementation)

#### Year 4, Semester 1

EDR702/8 Thesis (Implementation)

#### Year 4, Semester 2

EDR702/9 Thesis (Submission)

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Adult/Workplace Educator, Child Care Professional, Community Education Officer, Counsellor, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, English Teacher, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Kindergarten Teacher, Manager, Occupational Health and Safety Officer, Police Officer (Australian Federal), Preschool Teacher, Primary School Teacher, School Counsellor, Secondary School Teacher, TAFE Teacher, Teacher, TESOL Teacher, Trainer.

## Master of Education (Research) (ED12)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 002501G

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** Aust citizens or PRs will be awarded an RTS/RTA place or a QUT sponsorship for tuition fees. If you exceed the max time, you will be charged - 2009: \$6,720 per semester (indicative)

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February, July

**International Entry:** At any time (subject to constraints of coursework units)

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Sarojni Choy

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Entry Requirements

- a four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;
- OR a graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;
- OR an honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 (on a 7-point scale) or better.

Admission into the course is dependent on the availability of supervisors with expertise appropriate to the individual topic.

### Overview

This program gives you an opportunity to research a topic of your choice, culminating in submission of a thesis. Under the guidance of your supervisor(s), you will conduct your research within the Faculty's Centre for Learning Innovation. As well as equipping you with the research and analytical skills to make a valuable contribution to knowledge, the Master of Education (Research) puts you in a position to market yourself as an expert in your field. The course is a fitting preparation for the doctoral programs offered by the Faculty: the Doctor of Philosophy and the Doctor of Education.

### Course Structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

(i) Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Professional Applications of Research

and Conducting Innovative Educational Research. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.

(ii) Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.

(iii) Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.

(iv) Submission stage: in the final stage of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

### Application Procedures

As part of your application for the course, you are required to submit a short research proposal. It is recommended that you consult the course coordinator or prospective supervisors for their assistance

### Course Requirements

University and Faculty rules governing credit, supervision, confirmation of candidature and examination of thesis apply to the Master of Education (Research).

### How to Apply

Domestic students apply directly to QUT on a PR form. International students complete an FR form. These can be accessed via [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Help at hand', at QUT Research Students Centre counters or by phoning 07 3138 5306.

### Further Information

Centre for Learning Innovation

Phone: +61 7 3138 5448

Fax: +61 7 3138 3025

email: [m.clowes@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.clowes@qut.edu.au)

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Adult/Workplace Educator, Child Care Professional, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Counsellor, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, English Teacher, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Kindergarten Teacher, Manager, Occupational Health and Safety Officer, Police Officer (Australian Federal), Preschool Teacher, Primary School Teacher, School Counsellor, Secondary School Teacher, TAFE Teacher, Teacher, TESOL Teacher, Trainer.

## Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL) (ED14)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 002330K

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years (4 years maximum)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February and July (Commonwealth Supported [HECS] places have been filled. Applications received from 24th April 2010 onwards will be considered for full fee tuition-paying places)

**International Entry:** February and July

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Karen Woodman  
karen.woodman@qut.edu.au (07) 3138 3134

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Administration: Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3936 sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Course Overview

The Master of Education (TESOL) is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

The Master of Education (TESOL) consists of eight (8) units (96 credit points). Students are required to complete the two (2) core units CLN608 Second Language Acquisition and CLN612 Principles of Second Language Methodology and six (6) option units. The normal load for full-time students is four (4) units per semester. The normal load for part-time students is two (2) units per semester, but domestic students are permitted to study one (1) unit per semester. International students are required to study four (4) units per semester due to visa and ESOS regulations, unless they have special permission to undertake a different progression.

### Entry requirements

Applicants must possess an appropriate bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Executive Dean and at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Executive Dean.

International Students must have the appropriate English language proficiency level to study your proposed course before you are admitted into QUT. There are two formal tests of English proficiency which QUT will accept: IELTS and TOEFL.

- IELTS: overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0; or
- TOEFL (iBT): overall score of 90 with no sub-score below 20 (if TOEFL permitted by visa requirements).

You may be exempt from taking a formal test if your secondary or post-secondary studies were conducted entirely in English and you have passed an English language or one or more communication subjects.

Please refer to the 'How to apply' link.

### How to apply

Domestic students apply directly to QUT Student Services on a PG form. International students complete an F form. These can be accessed from [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Postgraduate admissions'; at QUT Student Centre counters; or by telephoning 07 3138 2000.

Application forms must be accompanied by supporting documents such as transcripts and parchments from previous studies; a signed letter from your employer on official letterhead or other official documents to support at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Executive Dean.

Originals must be supplied or copies certified by a Justice of the Peace; Commissioner of Declarations (registration numbers must be provided); or by QUT Student Centre staff. If documents are in a language other than English the original document must also have an official English translation. Documents will not be returned unless you provide a stamped, self-addressed envelope with you application. Transcripts and parchments from QUT and other Queensland universities need not be supplied.

Free-call numbers:

China: 10800 61 00 246

Australia: 1800 1818 48

### International Programs of Study

Due to Visa and ESOS restrictions, international students must study full-time. (four (4) units per semester)

### Unit Deliveries

When completing your online enrolment form you will be required to indicate the class code for each unit that you will be studying. The class code indicates the manner in which you are studying the unit. An explanation of the class codes that are relevant to the Master of Education (TESOL) students is given below:

#### Class Codes

**I-NET:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site. Regular access to suitable computer and reliable internet access is imperative.

**INT:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. At the first scheduled class time, lecturers will negotiate with students a schedule for regular contact.

### Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low

pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

**Leave of Absence**

If you are unable to study during a particular semester, you are required to apply for a leave of absence or you risk being automatically discontinued from the course. To request a leave of absence, submit an 'Online L form', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page. International students must lodge an 'LI form' to apply for a leave of absence. In ED14 Students will be granted up to one year of leave without special circumstances, but are still required to finish the course in the four year period. Special circumstances can be looked at by supplying original or certified documents such as medical certificates.

**Early Exit - ED77 Graduate Certificate of Education (TESOL)**

Students wishing to exit the course early with a ED77 Graduate Certificate of Education (TESOL) should apply in the semester they expect to exit, using an SRX Form. (available from the Student Services website). Students who take this option will have their enrolment in the Master of Education (TESOL) ED14 cancelled on completion of the transfer.

**Further Information**

Faculty of Education  
 Student Affairs Office  
 A Block Level 2 Room 215  
 Kelvin Grove Campus  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
 Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
 email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) COURSE RULES**

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) COURSE RULES**

You are required to complete the two (2) ED14 core units: CLN608 and CLN612, plus six (6) option units. This is a total of eight (8) units (96 credit points).

You are expected to enrol in the two core units first, and are responsible for ensuring that your unit selection in QUT Virtual is correct. Failure to do so may result in financial and academic penalties. Domestic students are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one unit per semester if they wish. If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence or risk being discontinued from the course. International students must enrol in four (4) units per semester to meet the ESOS and visa requirements.

A maximum of two (2) units may be taken from outside the Master of Education (TESOL)

course, provided they are from an approved course. Approval must be sought, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

Course Coordinator: Dr Karen Woodman,  
 Block E Room 121, Email:  
 karen.woodman@qut.edu.au.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, Block A215, Kelvin Grove, Ph 07 3138 3936, Email sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au.

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) (Full-time and International Students)**

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) (Full-time and International Students)**

You are required to complete the two (2) ED14 core units: CLN608 and CLN612, plus six (6) option units.

**Your first semester of study:**

- CLN608 Second Language Acquisition
- CLN612 Principles Of Second Language Methodology
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.

**Your second semester of study:**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) Option Units**

Not all options are offered each semester. Some options may be offered in the Summer Program.

- CLN613 Second Language Curriculum Design Options
- CLN615 Directed Reading In Second Language Education  
 CLN615 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
- CLN616 Language Assessment In TESOL
- CLN617 Personalised Language Development  
 CLN617 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
- CLN618 Technology And Second Language Learning
- CLN619 Functional Grammar And Discourse
- CLN620 Language And Culture
- CLN640 Sociolinguistics

CLN641	From Theory To Practice - Practical Applications In The TESOL Classroom	CLN619	Functional Grammar And Discourse
CLN642	Grammar For Teachers	CLN620	Language And Culture
CLN652	Literacies For English Language Learners	CLN640	Sociolinguistics
CLN654	Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery	CLN641	From Theory To Practice - Practical Applications In The TESOL Classroom
EDN603	Facilitated Study Unit	CLN642	Grammar For Teachers
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit	CLN652	Literacies For English Language Learners
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit	CLN654	Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research	EDN603	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN612	Conducting Innovative Educational Research	EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
		EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
		EDN611	Professional Applications of Research
		EDN612	Conducting Innovative Educational Research

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) (Part-time Students)**

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) (Part-time Students)**

You are required to complete the two (2) ED14 core units: CLN608 and CLN612, plus six (6) option units.

**Your first semester of study:**

CLN608	Second Language Acquisition
CLN612	Principles Of Second Language Methodology

**Your second semester of study:**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.

**Your third semester of study:**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.

**Your fourth semester of study:**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED14 Master's option units.

**ED14 Master of Education (TESOL) Option Units**

Not all options are offered each semester.  
Some options may be offered in the Summer Program.

CLN613	Second Language Curriculum Design Options
CLN615	Directed Reading In Second Language Education
	CLN615 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
CLN616	Language Assessment In TESOL
CLN617	Personalised Language Development
	CLN617 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
CLN618	Technology And Second Language Learning

**Potential Careers:**

Academic, Educator, English Teacher, TAFE Teacher, Teacher, TESOL Teacher.

## Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 000783G

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (external):** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,500 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February and July\* (\* external only)

**International Entry:** February and July

**QTAC code:** internal: 424901; external: 424905.

**Past rank cut-off:** Internal: 89. External: 89. Admission to course is based on prior study entry requirements in addition to a rank. Please refer to Entry Requirements.

**Total credit points:** 96

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs Section 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Coordinator: TBA, please contact Student Affairs Office

**Campus:** Internet and Kelvin Grove

### Overview

The Bachelor of Education (Inservice) program is an undergraduate course in education in which you undertake a mature examination of yourself as a teacher and of important educational issues in light of your preservice preparation and subsequent teaching experience. The course aims to further develop your commitment to teaching and increase your abilities to critically evaluate current educational practice, to introduce new innovations and to upgrade your discipline knowledge. Graduates are eligible for entry into the Faculty's Master of Education and Master of Education (Research) courses.

### Entry requirements

You must have completed a Diploma of Teaching (or equivalent).

Please note that if applicants are not eligible for registration as a teacher with the Queensland College of Teachers (QCT) on entry to the course, it must be stressed that completion of the Bachelor of Education (Inservice) will not provide QCT eligibility. You should contact QCT for confirmation of your eligibility for registration before commencing the course.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Course Structure

You are required to complete eight, 12 credit point units of study.

The course provides flexibility for students to complete their studies across a range of areas.

Two core units, EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners and EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators, must be

completed together with an additional two units from any of the four schools located in the Faculty of Education. The remaining four units may be taken from a wide range of Faculty of Education units in other Faculty of Education courses including Bachelor of Education (Secondary)ED90, Bachelor of Education (Primary)ED91, Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)ED92, Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood)ED93, and the Graduate Diploma in Education ED38, OR from faculties other than the Faculty of Education. Students must follow the individual course rules concerning prerequisite study when selecting units from other courses and should note that practicum or field studies units may not be undertaken in the B Ed (Inservice) course.

Students undertaking the course to meet specific Queensland College of Teachers Registration requirements may not be able to undertake non-education units.

Many students use their studies in the Bachelor of Education (Inservice) as an opportunity to gain expertise in specific areas. Students returning to the classroom after a break will often update their knowledge by undertaking preservice curriculum studies units in the early childhood, primary or specific secondary subject areas. Alternatively students may choose a suite of units related to a specific area of interest such as culture and language studies, human relationship education studies or mathematics, science and technology education studies.

### DETA Early Childhood Cohort

You are required to complete eight, 12 credit point units of study. Two core units, EDB200 Insights into Early Childhood Development and EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators, must be completed together with an additional six units from the Early Childhood Studies listed on the DETA Early Childhood Cohort course structure. This course will be completed in part time and external mode only.

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Mid-year Entry

This course is available externally only for mid-year entry.

### Further Information

Faculty of Education, Student Affairs Office: Phone +61 7 3138 3948; Fax: +61 7 3138 3949; email:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

### Course structure - Semester 1 units

#### Core Units

EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners

EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators

(The core units can be completed at any time during the course and in either sem 1 or sem 2)

**STUDENTS MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST TWO EDUCATION ELECTIVE UNITS FROM THEIR REMAINING 6 UNITS**

Some units are offered in both semester 1 and

semester 2. To check for mode of offering (ie internet /internal), please access the following link:  
[https://qutvirtual.qut.edu.au/portal/pls/portal/out\\_search\\_p.show\\_public](https://qutvirtual.qut.edu.au/portal/pls/portal/out_search_p.show_public)

EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities  
 EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology Education

**Indigenous and Cultural Studies - Sem 1**

CLB049 The Global Teacher  
 CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture  
 CLB401 Cultural Diversity And Education  
 CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers

**Language, Literacy and ESL Studies - Sem 1**

EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I  
 CLB452 Media Literacy And The School  
 CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies  
 CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

**Middle/Primary Studies - Sem 1**

CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies  
 CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE  
 MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings  
 MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology

**Managing Learners and Learning - Sem 1**

SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties  
 SPB006 Educational Counselling  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 SPB018 Teaching Strategies  
 SPB020 Classroom Assessment Practices  
 SPB100 Introduction to Adult Learning and Development  
 SPB101 Theorists in Adult Education  
 For a wider selection of units in this area, please refer to the ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) studyfinder entry

**Mathematics, Science and Technology Education - Sem 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks  
 MDB440 Computers And Education  
 MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational  
 MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings

**Early Childhood Studies - Sem 1**

EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings  
 EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services  
 EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years  
 EAP400 Early Years: Literacies  
 EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings

**Senior/Secondary Studies - Sem 1**

A range of curriculum studies units covering the discipline areas listed below are available. Details of units on offer can be accessed from the Graduate Diploma in Education, ED38, or Bachelor of Education (Secondary) ED90 studyfinder entries:

Business Education, English, English as a Second Language, Film and Media Studies, Health Education, Languages, Mathematics, Physical Education, Science Education, Social Science, Dance, Music (Primary/Instrumental), Music (Secondary), Drama, Visual Arts.

**Faculty of Health Elective Units**

HMB337 Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport

**Creative Industries Elective Units**

Students interested in undertaking units in the Creative Industries should contact the following:

Dance: [dance@qut.edu.au](mailto:dance@qut.edu.au)  
 Visual Arts: [visarts@qut.edu.au](mailto:visarts@qut.edu.au)  
 Drama: [drama@qut.edu.au](mailto:drama@qut.edu.au)  
 Music: [music@qut.edu.au](mailto:music@qut.edu.au)

**Course structure - Semester 2 units**

**Core Units**

EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners  
 EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators  
 (The core units can be completed at any time during the course and in either sem 1 or sem 2)

**STUDENTS MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST TWO EDUCATION ELECTIVE UNITS FROM THEIR REMAINING 6 UNITS**

Some units are offered in both semester 1 and semester 2. To check for mode of offering (ie internet /internal), please access the following link:  
[https://qutvirtual.qut.edu.au/portal/pls/portal/out\\_search\\_p.show\\_public](https://qutvirtual.qut.edu.au/portal/pls/portal/out_search_p.show_public)

**Indigenous and Cultural Studies - Sem 2**

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 CLB401 Cultural Diversity And Education

**Language, Literacy and ESL Studies - Sem 2**

EAP400 Early Years: Literacies  
 CLB045 Becoming a Second Language User  
 CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language



# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

<p>CLB441 Children's Literature</p> <p>CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies</p> <p>CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies</p>	<p>Second Language, Film and Media Studies, Health Education, Languages, Mathematics, Physical Education, Science Education, Social Science, Dance, Music (Primary/Instrumental), Music (Secondary), Drama, Visual Arts.</p>
---	--

## Middle/Primary Studies - Sem 2

CLP400	Middle Years: Multiliteracies
CLP401	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
MDB453	Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational
MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
SPB008	Middle Years Students and Schools
SPB022	Middle Years Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment

## Managing Learners and Learning - Sem 2

SPB004	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
SPB006	Educational Counselling
SPB012	Classroom and Behaviour Management
SPB020	Classroom Assessment Practices

For a wider selection of units in this area, please refer to the ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course summary sheet

## Mathematics, Science and Technology Education - Sem 2

MDB453	Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational
MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology

## Early Childhood Studies - Sem 2

EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EAB028	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years
EAB361	Storytelling In Early Childhood
EAP400	Early Years: Literacies
EAP401	Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
EAP402	Early Years: Arts and Humanities
EAP403	Early Years: Science and Technology Education

## Senior/Secondary Studies - Sem 2

A range of curriculum studies units covering the discipline areas listed below are available. Details of units on offer can be accessed from the Graduate Diploma in Education, ED38, or Bachelor of Education (Secondary) ED90 studyfinder entries:

Business Education, English, English as a

## Faculty of Health Elective Units - Sem 2

HMB337	Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport
--------	---

## Creative Industries Elective Units

Students interested in undertaking units in the Creative Industries should contact the following:

Dance:	dance@qut.edu.au
Visual Arts:	visarts@qut.edu.au
Drama:	drama@qut.edu.au
Music:	music@qut.edu.au

## DETA Early Childhood Cohort ONLY - Course structure

### DETA EARLY CHILDHOOD COHORT ONLY

### CORE UNITS - BOTH UNITS MUST BE COMPLETED

#### Semester 1 Units - external mode

EDB200	Insights into Early Childhood Development
EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators

#### Semester 2 Units - external mode

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
--------	--

### EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES UNITS

### CHOOSE 6 UNITS IN TOTAL FROM LISTS BELOW:

#### Semester 1 Units - external mode

EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB008	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
EAB027	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years
EAP400	Early Years: Literacies
EAP401	Early Years: Mathematical Understandings

#### Semester 2 Units - external mode

EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
EAB028	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years

EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities

EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology  
Education

**Potential Careers:**

Dance Teacher, Drama Teacher, Early Childhood Teacher, Kindergarten Teacher, Music Teacher, Preschool Teacher, Primary School Teacher, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher, Trainer, Visual Arts Teacher.

## Graduate Diploma in Education (ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 055903F

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years (not offered midyear)

**Course duration (external):** 1 to 2 years (not offered midyear)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February and July\* (\* full-time internal only)

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** Early Years - internal: 424101; external: 424105. Primary P-7 - internal: 424301. Middle Years - external: 424205. Senior Years - internal: 424401; external: 424405.

**Past rank cut-off:** 93. Admission to the course is based on prior study entry requirements in addition to a rank. Please refer to Entry Requirements. Senior Years admission is also based on additional entry requirements - please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs Section 3138 3947, or sa.education@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Internet and Kelvin Grove

### Midyear intake

The mid year intake for Early Years and Senior Years is for full time, internal mode only. There is no mid year intake for Middle Years and Primary: P-7.

Further, Senior Years will have limited teaching areas (ie. Dance, Drama, Music, Visual Arts, Film and Media Education and Language Education will not be offered mid year). Refer to the teaching area entry requirements for further information.

### Overview

For graduates with an undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. Four areas of study: Early Years (emphasising birth to eight years, and preparing graduates to teach prep-year 3); Primary: P-7 - internal only (emphasising years Prep - 7); Middle Years (emphasising years 4-9); Senior Years (emphasising years 10-12 as well as lower Secondary).

### Entry Requirements

Completion of an undergraduate degree which required a minimum of three years of study, that does not lead to teacher registration.

Senior Years also normally requires successful completion of the equivalent of 96 credit points (one year of full time study) in undergraduate discipline studies that relate to the first teaching area and one semester of full-time study or equivalent in the second teaching area (subject to final approval). Refer to the teaching area entry requirements for

additional information.

For Early Years and Primary: P-7 it is assumed that the undergraduate degree has sufficient breadth to enable you to confidently address the range of teaching areas that is expected by a potential employer. You may wish to refer to the Queensland Studies Authority website, eg Years 1-10 Key Learning Areas.

IELTS: International applicants and applicants with English as a second language must provide evidence of English language competence achieving an overall band score of 7.0 and no less than 7.0 in each sub band. The cost of the testing will be met by the applicant. English test results must be no more than two years old.

NOTE: The majority of supervised field experience must occur in Australian school settings.

### Additional Entry Requirements - Senior Years

Senior Years applicants are required to nominate a proposed teaching area based on prior studies. Teaching area nominations and discipline strength nominations are made via the online **Teaching Area Nomination Form**.

### Professional Recognition

The Graduate Diploma in Education is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. For graduates wishing to teach elsewhere or overseas please check with your local teacher registration authority before applying for entry to the course. Applicants for teacher registration in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card, immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

**Graduate School Program**

The Graduate School Program enables students to gain early experience in schools before their formal field experience commences. The program is strongly recommended for commencing full-time internal students and it is essential that you have a valid blue card in order to participate. The program is subject to viable numbers. For more details, refer to your program coordinator.

**Designated Units**

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

**Domestic student tuition fee places**

**Tuition fee places are not available in this course.**

**Limits on grades of 3**

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

**Field Studies**

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary and/or Secondary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

**Early Years Full Time Course Structure - Semester One Entry**

**Graduate Schools Program**

Students will be in schools for a 2 week immersion in weeks 3 and 4 (8-19 March) of semester 1.

During this immersion, they will not be attending lectures and tutorials that occur during school hours.

Unit coordinators will accommodate these students by providing online materials via Blackboard unit sites.

Following this, students will attend their schools 1 day each week for the rest of the course, and complete their formal block practicums in the same setting.

Students will negotiate a suitable day with their schools.

Some flexibility around the 2 week immersion is available for those who are enrolled in the external mode.

To be eligible to participate in the Graduate Schools Program students must have a valid

Blue Card.

**2010, Semester 1**

- EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
  - EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
  - EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Designated Unit: EDP421

**2010, Semester 2**

- EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities
  - EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology Education
  - EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP422 Early Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
- Students should enrol in EDP422 in their final semester of study.
- Designated Unit: EDP422

**Middle Years Full Time Course Structure - Semester One Entry**

**2010, Semester 1**

- CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies
  - EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP431 Middle Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
  - MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
- Designated Unit: EDP431

**2010, Semester 2**

- CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
  - EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
  - EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
- Students should enrol in EDP432 in their final semester of study.
- Designated Unit: EDP432

**Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester One Entry**

**2010, Semester 1**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP441 Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)  
Curriculum Studies Unit Options (see list 4)
- Designated Unit: EDP441

**2010, Semester 2**

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators	MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
EDP442	Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators	CLP423	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2
	Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)	MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
	Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)	MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
	Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.	MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
	Designated Unit: EDP442	MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
<b>List 1 Curriculum Studies 1</b>		KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2
CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1	KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2
	Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.	KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2
CLP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 1	KVP302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1	<b>List 3 Curriculum Studies 3</b>	
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1	CLP407	Business Education Curriculum Studies 3
	Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.		Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP407.
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1	CLP410	English Education Curriculum Studies 3
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1	CLP413	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1	CLP418	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1		Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1	CLP424	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3
MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1	KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1	KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
	Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.	KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
<b>List 2 Curriculum Studies 2</b>		KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3
CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)	MDP458	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)	MDP461	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies		Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2	<b>List 4 Curriculum Unit Options</b>	
CLP412	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2	CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)	CLP400	Middle Years: Multiliteracies
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)	CLP401	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)	MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)	MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
MDP457	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2	SPP403	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2	SPP400	Classroom and Behaviour Management
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2	CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP460	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2	SPP401	Classroom Assessment Practices
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2	CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
		CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)

CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2 Students taking this unit as an elective do not need to complete CLP408, but must have at least 48 credit points of appropriate discipline studies. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP421	Primary Lote Curriculum Studies Only students in the Languages Education teaching area can enrol in this unit. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
KMP101	Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1 Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KDP205	Dance in Education Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

in December. An audition may be required after the interview.

**English Education**

A range of English units covering the areas of language and literacy, literary and cultural, and media and film studies. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused on one area.

**Languages Education -not available mid-year, offered in internal mode only**

Applicants must have completed at least a minimum of six language units in sequence beyond the secondary school level (or the equivalent). Native speakers can also apply and must be able to demonstrate completion of schooling and/or tertiary study in the first/native language and/or demonstrated/documentated appropriate levels of language proficiency. Interview may be required. Languages available are French, German, Japanese, Indonesian, Chinese and Italian.

**Mathematics Education**

A range of mathematics units.

**Music (Secondary) Education -not avail midyr, internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A degree in music or approved equivalent at university level. Applicants who satisfy the academic entry requirements may be contacted by Music, Creative Industries Faculty for an interview. Interviews will be held in December. An audition may be required after the interview.

**Visual Arts Education -not avail midyr, offered internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A range of Visual Arts units, which must include studio practice and art history/theory units at university level. Applicants who satisfy the academic entry requirements may be contacted by Visual Arts, Creative Industries Faculty for an interview. Interviews will be held in December. A portfolio may be required after the interview.

**Senior Years Teaching Area Entry Requirements**

**Dance Education -not available mid-year, offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A range of units covering Dance theory and practice at a university level. Applicants who satisfy the academic entry requirements may be contacted by Dance, Creative Industries Faculty for an interview. Interviews will be held in December. An audition may be required after the interview.

**Drama Education -not available mid-year, offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A range of units covering theory and performance at university level. Applicants who satisfy the academic entry requirements may be contacted by Drama, Creative Industries Faculty for an interview. Interviews will be held

**Business Education (Accounting/Business Management)**

A range of units in accounting and business management, with at least three accounting units of appropriate content.

**Business Education (Business Communication and Technologies)**

A range of units in business and business technology.

**Business Education (Information, Communications and Technologies Education)**

A range of units in the areas of computer systems and programming, information systems theory, and information technology.

**Business Education (Legal Studies)**

A range of units from the fields of law, justice studies, and criminology.

Students are required to attend university full time in orientation week to attend this block.

**Film & Media Education - not available mid-year, offered in internal mode only**

A range of units covering the areas of film and media theory and production at university level. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused in one area.

**Social Education (Geography)**

A range of units from the fields of geography, geology, and environmental studies.

**Social Education (Legal Studies)**

A range of units from the fields of law, justice studies, and criminology.

**Social Education (History)**

A range of History units. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies of history are too narrowly focused on one geographical area (eg Asia, Europe) or on one theme (eg warfare, colonisation).

**Social Education (Social Science)**

Applicants must have completed at least one (1) unit of history. One (1) unit of geography and one (1) unit of sociology is desirable. Other units may be drawn from the fields of ethics, gender studies, political studies, sociology, indigenous studies, and international and global studies.

**Science Education (Biology)**

A range of Biology units covering the area of animal studies and preferably at least one unit in plant biology. A completed degree in medicine, pharmacy, nursing or veterinary science would also be acceptable.

**Science Education (Chemistry)**

A range of Chemistry units covering the areas of physical, inorganic, bio-organic, analytical and environmental chemistry.

**Science Education (Earth Science)**

A range of units from the fields of environmental science, geology, geoscience and ecology.

**Science Education (Science Studies)**

Must have a range of units from the areas of physics, chemistry, biology and preferably at least one unit from earth science or astronomy.

**Science Education (Physics)**

A range of units from the areas of physics and mathematics.

**Primary Full Time Course Structure**

**Supporting Professional Program Block 1 (21-25 February 2011)**

**Supporting Professional Program Block 2 (28 March-1 April 2011)**

Students are required to attend a full-time school observation experience for this block.

**Semester 1**

- CLP425 Primary English: P-7
- MDP470 Primary Maths: P-7
- SPP402 Primary Educational Perspectives
- EDP452 Reflective Practitioners 1
- Designated Unit: EDP452

**Supporting Professional Program Block 3 (18-22 July 2011)**

Students are required to attend university full time to attend this block.

**Supporting Professional Program Block 4 (22-26 August 2011)**

Students are required to attend university full time to attend this block.

**Semester 2**

- MDP471 Primary Science: P-7
- CLP426 Primary SOSE: P-7
- EAP404 Primary Arts/LOTE: P-7
- EDP453 Reflective Practitioners 2
- Designated Unit: EDP453

**Early Years Part Time Course Structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities
- EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Designated Unit: EDP421

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- EDP422 Early Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
- EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology Education

Students should enrol in EDP422 in their final semester of study.

Designated Unit: EDP422

**Early Years Full Time Course Structure - Semester Two**

**Entry**

**Graduate Schools Program**

Students will be in a school for a 2 week immersion in weeks 3 and 4 (2-13 August) of semester 2.

During this immersion, students will not be attending lectures and tutorials that occur during school hours.

Unit coordinators will accommodate students by providing online materials via Blackboard unit sites.

Following this, students will attend their schools 1 day each week for the rest of the course, and complete their formal block practicums in the same setting.

Students will negotiate a suitable day with their schools.

To be eligible to participate in the Graduate Schools Program students must have a valid Blue Card.

**2010, Semester 2**

- EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
- EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
- EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners  
Designated Unit: EDP421

**2011, Semester 1**

- EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities
- EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology Education
- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
- EDP422 Early Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators  
Students should enrol in this unit in their final semester of study.  
Designated Unit: EDP422

**Middle Years Full Time Course Structure - Semester Two Entry**

**2010, Semester 2**

- CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies
- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
- EDP431 Middle Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings  
Designated Unit: EDP431

**2011, Semester 1**

- CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
- EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators

- MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology

Students should enrol in EDP432 in their final semester of study.

Designated Unit: EDP432

**Middle Years Part Time Course Structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
- MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
- EDP431 Middle Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners  
Designated Unit: EDP431

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies
- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
- EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators  
Students should enrol in EDP432 in their final semester of study.  
Designated Unit: EDP432

**Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester Two Entry**

**2010, Semester 2**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
- EDP441 Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners  
Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)  
Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)  
Designated Unit: EDP441

**2011, Semester 1**

- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
- EDP442 Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators  
Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.  
Curriculum Studies Elective (see list 4)  
Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)  
Designated Unit: EDP442

**List 1 Curriculum Studies 1**

- CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and



Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.

Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461.

- CLP408 English Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.
- MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
- MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.

**List 2 Curriculum Studies 2**

- CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
- CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
- CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
- CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2
- CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
- CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
- CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
- MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
- MDP457 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP460 Science Education Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**List 3 Curriculum Studies 3**

- CLP407 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP407.
- CLP410 English Education Curriculum Studies 3
- CLP418 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.
- MDP458 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3
- MDP461 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**List 4 Curriculum Electives**

- CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
- CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies
- CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
- MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
- MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
- SPP400 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- SPP403 Enhancing Your Teaching Practice
- SPP401 Classroom Assessment Practices
- CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP407 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3
- CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2
- MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
- CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
- CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
- CLP411 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
- CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
- CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
- CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
- KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1
- KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1
- KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
- KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
- MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
- MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Senior Years Part Time Course structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners  
Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- EDP441 Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners  
Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)  
Designated Unit: EDP441

**Year 2, Semester 1**

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators  
Curriculum Studies Elective (see list 4)

### Year 2, Semester 2

EDP442 Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators  
Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.  
Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)  
Designated Unit: EDP442

### List 1 Curriculum Studies 1

CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.

CLP408 English Education Curriculum Studies 1

CLP411 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1

CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.

CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1

KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1

KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1

KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1

MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1

MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.

### List 2 Curriculum Studies 2

CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)

CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)

CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies

CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2

CLP412 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2

CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)

CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)

CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)

MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)

MDP457 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2

MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2

MDP460 Science Education Curriculum Studies 2

MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2

MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2

MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

CLP423 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2

MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2

MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2

MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2

MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

KTP202 Drama Curriculum Studies 2

KDP202 Dance Curriculum Studies 2

KMP202 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2

KVP302 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2

### List 3 Curriculum Studies 3

CLP407 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP407.

CLP410 English Education Curriculum Studies 3

CLP413 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3

CLP418 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.

CLP424 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3

KDP203 Dance Curriculum Studies 3

KTP203 Drama Curriculum Studies 3

KMP203 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3

KVP303 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3

MDP458 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3

MDP461 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461.

### List 4 Curriculum Electives

CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History

CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies

CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE

MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings

MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology

SPP403 Enhancing Your Teaching Practice

SPP400 Classroom and Behaviour Management

CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1

SPP401 Classroom Assessment Practices

CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)

- CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2  
(Accounting and Business Management)
- CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
- CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2  
Students taking this unit as an elective do not need to complete CLP408, but must have at least 48 credit points of appropriate discipline studies. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
- CLP411 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
- CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2  
(Geography)
- CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2  
(History)
- CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
- CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
- CLP421 Primary Lote Curriculum Studies  
Only students in the Languages Education teaching area can enrol in this unit. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
- CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
- KMP101 Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1  
Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.
- KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1
- KDP205 Dance in Education  
Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.
- KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
- KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1
- KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
- MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
- MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
- MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Potential Careers:**

Dance Teacher, Drama Teacher, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, English Teacher, Music Teacher, Primary School Teacher, Secondary School Teacher, Visual Arts Teacher.

## Graduate Diploma in Education (for International Students) (ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 055903F

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year International Students studying in Australia on a Student Visa must enrol in full-time programs

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,000 (indicative) per semester

**International Entry:** February (closing date 10 December 2010, final date for acceptance of offer 24 December 2010), July\* (In \*Senior Years, limited teaching areas offered)(mid year closing date 14 May 2010, final date for acceptance of offer 24 May 2010)

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Student Affairs Office  
sa.education@qut.edu.au or 3138 3408

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Graduate Diploma in Education (for International Students)

For graduates with an undergraduate degree which required a minimum of three years of study, and does not lead to teacher registration, to obtain their first teaching qualification. Areas of study include: Early Years (emphasising birth to eight years, and preparing graduates to teach Prep-year 3) a; Primary: P-7(emphasising Prep to years 7); Senior Years (emphasising years 10-12 as well as lower secondary).

NOTE: International students must undertake the course as a full-time student.

#### Mid-Year Entry

There will be a mid year intake for Early Years and Senior Years which will have limited teaching areas (ie. Dance, Drama, Music, Visual Arts, Film and Media Education and Language Education are not be available). Refer to teaching area entry requirements for further information.

#### Entry Requirements

Completion of a Bachelor's degree which required a minimum of three years of study and does not lead to teacher registration.

Senior Years also normally requires completion of the equivalent of 96 credit points (one year of full time study) in the first teaching area and one semester of full-time study (or equivalent) in the second teaching. Refer to the teaching area entry requirements for additional information.

For Early Years it is assumed that the undergraduate degree has sufficient breadth to enable you to confidently address the range of teaching areas that is expected by a potential employer. You may wish to refer to the Queensland Studies Authority website, eg Years 1-10 Key Learning Areas.

IELTS: International applicants and applicants with English

as a second language must provide evidence of English language competence achieving an overall band score of 7.0 and no less than 7.0 in each sub band. The cost of the testing will be met by the applicant. English test results must be no more than two years old.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary and/or Secondary school settings.

#### Special Entry Requirements - Senior Years

Senior Years applicants are required to complete a Teaching Area Nomination form  
[http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/pdfs/forms/tanf\\_int.pdf](http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/pdfs/forms/tanf_int.pdf).

#### Professional Recognition

The Graduate Diploma in Education is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. For graduates wishing to teach elsewhere or overseas please check with your local teacher registration authority before applying for entry to the course. Applicants for teacher registration in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks.

#### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks, the Graduate Schools Program in the Early years course, and the Supporting Professional Program Blocks in the Primary: P-7 course.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at  
[http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/enroll/course/spec\\_req/bluecard.jsp](http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/enroll/course/spec_req/bluecard.jsp)

#### Graduate Schools Program

The Graduate Schools Program in the Early Years course enables students to gain early experience in schools before their formal field experience commences. The program is strongly recommended for commencing full-time internal students and it is essential that you have a valid blue card in order to participate. The program is subject to viable numbers. For more details, refer to your program coordinator.

**Field Studies**

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary and/or Secondary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

**Early Years Course Structure - Semester One Entry**

**February Intake**

Students from Ontario province, Canada are not eligible for this major.

**Graduate Schools Program**

Students will be in schools for a 2 week immersion in weeks 3 and 4 (8-19 March) of semester 1.

During this immersion, they will not be attending lectures and tutorials that occur during school hours.

Unit coordinators will accommodate these students by providing online materials via Blackboard unit sites.

Following this, students will attend their schools 1 day each week for the rest of the course, and complete their formal block practicums in the same setting.

Students will negotiate a suitable day with their schools.

To be eligible to participate in the Graduate Schools Program students must have a valid Blue Card.

**2010, Semester 1**

- EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
  - EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
  - EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Designated Unit: EDP421

**2010, Semester 2**

- EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities
  - EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology Education
  - EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP422 Early Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
- Designated Unit: EDP422

**Junior Years Course Structure - Semester One Entry**

**February Intake**

Only applicants from Ontario province, Canada are eligible

for this major.

**2010, Semester 1**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
  - EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
- Designated Unit: EDP421

**2010, Semester 2**

- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
  - CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
  - MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
- Designated Unit: EDP432

**Middle Years Course Structure - Semester One Entry**

**February Intake**

Students from Ontario province, Canada are not eligible for this major.

**2010, Semester 1**

- CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies
  - EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP431 Middle Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
  - MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
- Designated Unit: EDP431

**2010, Semester 2**

- CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
  - EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
  - MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
- Designated Unit: EDP432

**Senior Years Course Structure - Semester One Entry**

**February Intake**

Students from Ontario province, Canada are not eligible for this major.

**2010, Semester 1**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP441 Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)  
Curriculum Studies Elective (see list 4)

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Designated Unit: EDP441

## 2010, Semester 2

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
	Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)
	Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)
	Designated Unit: EDP442

## List 1 Curriculum Studies 1

CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1

## List 2 Curriculum Studies 2

CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP412	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2
KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2
KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2
KVB302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2
MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
CLP423	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP457	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP460	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2

## List 3 Curriculum Studies 3

CLP407	Business Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP410	English Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP413	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP418	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3
KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3
KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3
MDP458	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3
MDP461	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP424	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3

## List 4 Curriculum Elective

CLP400	Middle Years: Multiliteracies
CLP401	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
SPP400	Classroom and Behaviour Management
SPP401	Classroom Assessment Practices
SPP403	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice
CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP421	Primary Lote Curriculum Studies
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KDP205	Dance in Education
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KMP101	Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
MDP460	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2

A range of Visual Arts units, which must include studio practice and art history/theory units at university level. Interview is required (compulsory). A folio may be required after the interview. Contact Visual Arts, Creative Industries Faculty on (07) 3864 3092.

### Teaching Area Entry Requirements

Students admitted into a teaching area must complete the course in that teaching area. It is assumed that current knowledge in the chosen teaching area has been maintained since completion of the relevant units.

#### Dance Education (not available mid-year, quota restrictions apply)

A range of units covering Dance theory and practice at a university level. Interview is required (compulsory). An audition may be required after the interview. Contact Dance, Creative Industries Faculty on (07) 3864 5688.

#### Drama Education (not available mid-year, quota restrictions apply)

A range of units covering theory and performance at university level. Interview is required (compulsory). An audition may be required after the interview. Contact Drama, Creative Industries Faculty on (07) 3864 3468.

#### English Education

A range of English units covering the areas of language and literacy, literary and cultural, and media and film studies. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused on one area.

#### Languages Education (not available mid-year)

Applicants must have completed at least a minimum of six language units in sequence beyond the secondary school level (or the equivalent). Native speakers can also apply and must be able to demonstrate completion of schooling and/or tertiary study in the first/native language and/or demonstrated/documentated appropriate levels of language proficiency. Interview may be required. Languages available are French, German, Japanese, Indonesian, Chinese and Italian.

#### Mathematics Education

A range of Mathematics units.

#### Music (Secondary) Education (not available mid-year, quota restrictions apply)

A degree in music or approved equivalent at university level. Interview is required (compulsory). An audition may be required after the interview. Contact Music, Creative Industries Faculty on (07) 3864 3691.

#### Visual Arts Education (not available mid-year, quota restrictions apply)

#### Business Education (Accounting/Business Management)

A range of units in accounting and business management, with at least three accounting units of appropriate content.

#### Business Education (Business Communication and Technologies)

A range of units in business and business technology.

#### Business Education (Information, Communications and Technologies Education)

A range of units in the areas of computer systems and programming, information systems theory, and information technology.

#### Business Education (Legal Studies)

A range of units from the fields of law, justice studies, and criminology.

#### Social Education (Geography)

A range of units from the fields of geography, geology, and environmental studies.

#### Social Education (Legal Studies)

A range of units from the fields of law, justice studies, and criminology.

#### Social Education (History)

A range of History units. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies of history are too narrowly focused on one geographical area (eg Asia, Europe) or on one theme (eg warfare, colonisation).

#### Social Education (Social Science)

Applicants must have completed at least one (1) unit of history. One (1) unit of geography and one (1) unit of sociology is desirable. Other units may be drawn from the fields of ethics, gender studies, political studies, sociology, indigenous studies, and international and global studies.

#### Science Education (Biology)

A range of Biology units covering the areas of plant and animal studies. Human biology is included in animal biology and ecology, and environmental sciences are included in plant biology.

#### Science Education (Chemistry)

A range of Chemistry units covering the areas of physical, inorganic, bio-organic, analytical and environmental chemistry.

#### Science Education (Earth Science)

A range of units from the fields of environmental science, geology, geoscience and ecology.

**Science Education (Physics)**

A range of units from the areas of physics and mathematics.

**Science Education (Science Studies)**

A range of units from the areas of physics, chemistry, biology, earth science, and astronomy.

**Early Years Course Structure - Semester Two Entry**

**February Intake**

Students from Ontario province, Canada are not eligible for this major.

**Graduate Schools Program**

Students will be in schools for a 2 week immersion in weeks 3 and 4 (2-13 August) of semester 2.

During this immersion, they will not be attending lectures and tutorials that occur during school hours.

Unit coordinators will accommodate these students by providing online materials via Blackboard unit sites.

Following this, students will attend their schools 1 day each week for the rest of the course, and complete their formal block practicums in the same setting.

Students will negotiate a suitable day with their schools.

To be eligible to participate in the Graduate Schools Program students must have a valid Blue Card.

**2010, Semester 2**

- EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
  - EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
  - EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Designated Unit: EDP421

**2011, Semester 1**

- EAP402 Early Years: Arts and Humanities
  - EAP403 Early Years: Science and Technology Education
  - EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP422 Early Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
- Designated Unit: EDP422

**Junior Years Course Structure - Semester Two Entry**

**February Intake**

Only applicants from Ontario province, Canada are eligible for this major.

**2010, Semester 2**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP421 Early Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EAP400 Early Years: Literacies
  - EAP401 Early Years: Mathematical Understandings
- Designated Unit: EDP421

**2011, Semester 1**

- EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
  - CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
  - MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
- Designated Unit: EDP432

**Middle Years Course Structure - Semester Two Entry**

**February Intake**

Students from Ontario province, Canada are not eligible for this major.

**2010, Semester 2**

- CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies
  - EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP431 Middle Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
  - MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
- Designated Unit: EDP431

**2011, Semester 1**

- CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
  - EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators
  - EDP432 Middle Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
  - MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
- Designated Unit: EDP432

**Senior Years Course Structure - Semester Two Entry**

**February Intake**

Students from Ontario province, Canada are not eligible for this major.

**2010, Semester 2**

- EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners
  - EDP441 Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
- Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)



Curriculum Studies Elective (see list 4)

Designated Unit: EDP441

**2011, Semester 1**

EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators  
EDP442 Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators

Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)

Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)

Designated Unit: EDP442

**List 1 Curriculum Studies 1**

CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
CLP408 English Education Curriculum Studies 1  
CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1  
MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1  
MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**List 2 Curriculum Studies 2**

CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)  
CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)  
CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies  
CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2  
CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)  
CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)  
CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)  
MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)  
MDP457 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP460 Science Education Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**List 3 Curriculum Studies 3**

CLP407 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3  
CLP410 English Education Curriculum Studies 3  
CLP413 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3  
CLP418 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3  
KDP203 Dance Curriculum Studies 3  
KMP203 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3  
KTP203 Drama Curriculum Studies 3  
KVP303 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3  
MDP458 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3  
MDP461 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3  
CLP424 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3

**List 4 Curriculum Elective**

CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies  
CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE  
CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History  
MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings  
MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology  
SPP400 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
SPP401 Classroom Assessment Practices  
SPP403 Enhancing Your Teaching Practice  
CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)  
CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)  
CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies  
CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2  
CLP411 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1  
CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1  
CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)  
CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)  
CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)  
CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History  
CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1  
KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1  
KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1  
KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1  
MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1  
MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2  
MDP460 Science Education Curriculum Studies 2

**Potential Careers:**

Educator, English Teacher, Music Teacher, Primary School Teacher, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher, Visual Arts Teacher.

**Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies****(ED43)****Year offered:** 2010**Admissions:** No**CRICOS code:** 020305F**Course duration (full-time):** 3 years**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative)  
per semester**International Entry:** February**QTAC code:** 404012**Past rank cut-off:** 78**Past OP cut-off:** 11**OP Guarantee:** Yes**Assumed knowledge:** English (4 SA)**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring  
assumed knowledge visit<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>**Total credit points:** 288**Course coordinator:** Dr Susan Walker**Campus:** Kelvin Grove**Blue Card**

Prior to commencing the Education units in this course you will be required to hold a valid Blue Card to enable you to complete the field studies requirements of the course. Blue Card applications may take up to 16 weeks to process and it is therefore essential that you ensure you submit your application for the card at least a semester before you are scheduled to undertake any field studies units. Application information is available on the Student Services website

**Course structure**

Students must contact 3138 3212 or  
[y.higgins@qut.edu.au](mailto:y.higgins@qut.edu.au) before enrolling.

**Potential Careers:**

Child Care Professional, Early Childhood Teacher,  
Kindergarten Teacher, Preschool Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Early Childhood (ED44)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (external):** 2 years (Part-time)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative)  
per semester

**Total credit points:** 288 (192 awarded upon entry to the course)

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Jo Ailwood

**Campus:** External

### NOTE: NO FURTHER INTAKE

THERE IS NO FURTHER INTAKE INTO THIS COURSE.

**Course structure - Students must call 07 3138 3408 or email [sa.education@qut.edu.au](mailto:sa.education@qut.edu.au) before enrolling**

- EAP533 Change in Children: Birth to Eight Years
- EAB364 Academic And Professional Communication
- EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
- EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years
- EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
- EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education
- EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
- EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
- OR
- EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

### Potential Careers:

Child Care Professional, Government Officer.

## Bachelor of Education Studies (Primary TEFL) - Offshore (ED47)

Year offered: 2010

Admissions: Yes

CRICOS code: 053492C

Course duration (full-time): 4 years

International Fees (indicative): Offshore Course

International Entry: This course is available offshore to qualified students in Malaysia

Total credit points: 384

Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48

Course coordinator: Dr Jo Carr and Dr Erika Hepple

Campus: Kelvin Grove and Institut Perguruan Ilmu Khas

### Course overview.

Only available to a specified cohort.

### Course structure for students who commenced in 2009 or 2010

#### Year 1 - Semester 1 IPIK

EDZ002	Philosophy of Malaysian Education
EDZ001	Human Development
EDZ003	Linguistics for the Language Teacher
	Choose one of
EDZ021	Primary School Music (Complementary Studies)
EDZ022	Planning and Teaching Mathematics (Complementary Studies)
EDZ023	Primary Science Curriculum and Pedagogies (Complementary Studies)

#### Year 1 - Semester 2 IPIK

EDZ005	Classroom Management
EDZ006	Learning and the Learner
EDZ007	Introduction to ELT Methodology
EDZ008	Malaysian Studies 2: Ethics and Civilisation

#### Year 2 - Semester 1 QUT

EDB350	English for Teachers
EDB006	Learning Networks
CLB320	Studies In Language
CLB452	Media Literacy And The School

#### Year 2 - Semester 2 QUT

EDB351	TESOL Methodology 1
CLB006	Teaching Reading and Writing
	Choose one elective from Pathway Studies
	Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

#### Year 3 - Semester 1 QUT

EDB010	Field Studies: Development and Learning in the Teaching of English
EDB352	Classroom-Based Research: TESOL Methodology 2

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

#### Year 3 - Semester 2 QUT

EDB354	Resources, Design and Evaluation for English as a Foreign Language
EDB353	TESOL Materials and Curriculum Development
EDB356	Assessment in English Language Teaching
	Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

#### Year 4 - Semester 1 IPIK

EDZ009	Professional Development: Research Project A
EDZ010	Curriculum Studies
EDZ011	Linking Theory and Practice in the Language Classroom
EDZ024	Research Project

#### Year 4 - Semester 2 IPIK

EDZ013	Teaching Practice
--------	-------------------

#### Pathway Electives

Students will undertake five elective units from the pathways listed below.

List 1A

CLB347	Teaching English as an Additional Language
CLB441	Children's Literature
MDB030	Understanding and Educating Gifted Learners
SPB004	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
EAB361	Storytelling In Early Childhood

List 1B

Mathematics, Science and ICT.

MDB349	Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning
MDB397	Digital Media in Education
EAB022	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB023	Mathematical Explorations in Early Childhood
EAB422	Information and Communication Technologies and the Young Child

List 1C

Music

KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KDB109	Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
	Visual Arts
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB103	Australian Art
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture

### Course structure for students who commenced in 2008

#### Year 1 - Semester 1 IPBA

EDZ002	Philosophy of Malaysian Education
EDZ001	Human Development
EDZ003	Linguistics for the Language Teacher

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDZ004 Malaysian Studies 1: Competency in the Malay Language

## Year 1 - Semester 2 IPBA

EDZ005 Classroom Management

EDZ006 Learning and the Learner

EDZ007 Introduction to ELT Methodology

EDZ008 Malaysian Studies 2: Ethics and Civilisation

## Year 2 - Semester 1 QUT

EDB350 English for Teachers

EDB006 Learning Networks

CLB320 Studies In Language

CLB452 Media Literacy And The School

## Year 2 - Semester 2 QUT

EDB351 TESOL Methodology 1

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

## Year 3 - Semester 1 QUT

EDB010 Field Studies: Development and Learning in the Teaching of English

EDB352 Classroom-Based Research: TESOL Methodology 2

EDB353 TESOL Materials and Curriculum Development  
Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

## Year 3 - Semester 2 QUT

EDB354 Resources, Design and Evaluation for English as a Foreign Language

EDB355 Comparative Curriculum Study

CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

## Year 4 - Semester 1 IPBA

EDZ009 Professional Development: Research Project A

EDZ010 Curriculum Studies

EDZ011 Linking Theory and Practice in the Language Classroom

EDZ012 Assessment in English Language Testing

## Year 4 - Semester 2 IPBA

EDZ013 Teaching Practice

## Pathway Electives

Students will undertake five elective units from the pathways listed below.

List 1A

CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language

CLB441 Children's Literature

MDB030 Understanding and Educating Gifted Learners

SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

EAB361 Storytelling In Early Childhood

List 1B

Mathematics, Science and ICT.

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

MDB397 Digital Media in Education

EAB022 Early Childhood Science Education

EAB023 Mathematical Explorations in Early Childhood

EAB422 Information and Communication Technologies and the Young Child

List 1C

Music

KMB107 Sound, Image, Text

KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

Visual Arts

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

KVB103 Australian Art

KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture

## Course structure for students who commenced in 2007

### Year 1 - Semester 1 IPBA

EDZ002 Philosophy of Malaysian Education

EDZ001 Human Development

EDZ003 Linguistics for the Language Teacher

EDZ004 Malaysian Studies 1: Competency in the Malay Language

### Year 1 - Semester 2 IPBA

EDZ005 Classroom Management

EDZ006 Learning and the Learner

EDZ007 Introduction to ELT Methodology

EDZ008 Malaysian Studies 2: Ethics and Civilisation

### Year 2 - Semester 1 QUT

EDB350 English for Teachers

EDB006 Learning Networks

CLB320 Studies In Language

CLB452 Media Literacy And The School

### Year 2 - Semester 2 QUT

EDB351 TESOL Methodology 1

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

### Year 3 - Semester 1 QUT

EDB010 Field Studies: Development and Learning in the Teaching of English

EDB352 Classroom-Based Research: TESOL Methodology 2

EDB353 TESOL Materials and Curriculum Development

MDB006 Teaching Primary Science

**Year 3 - Semester 2 QUT**

EDB354 Resources, Design and Evaluation for English as a Foreign Language

EDB355 Comparative Curriculum Study  
Choose one elective from Pathway Studies  
Choose one elective from Pathway Studies

**Year 4 - Semester 1 IPBA**

EDZ009 Professional Development: Research Project A

EDZ010 Curriculum Studies

EDZ011 Linking Theory and Practice in the Language Classroom

EDZ012 Assessment in English Language Testing

**Year 4 - Semester 2 IPBA**

EDZ013 Teaching Practice

**Pathway Electives**

Students will undertake five elective units from the pathways listed below.

List 1A

CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language

CLB441 Children's Literature

MDB030 Understanding and Educating Gifted Learners

SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

EAB361 Storytelling In Early Childhood

List 1B

Mathematics, Science and ICT.

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

MDB397 Digital Media in Education

EAB022 Early Childhood Science Education

EAB023 Mathematical Explorations in Early Childhood

EAB422 Information and Communication Technologies and the Young Child

List 1C

Music

KMB107 Sound, Image, Text

KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

Visual Arts

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

KVB103 Australian Art

KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture

**Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51)****Year offered:** 2010**Admissions:** No**Course duration (full-time):** 4 Years**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative)  
per semester**Domestic Entry:** February**QTAC code:** 404202**Past rank cut-off:** 80**Past OP cut-off:** 10**Assumed knowledge:** English (4 SA)**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring  
assumed knowledge visit<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>**Total credit points:** 384**Course coordinator:** Dr Mary Ryan**Campus:** Kelvin Grove**Blue Card**

You must hold a valid Blue Card that is registered with QUT to undertake activities in any units which involve contact with children. Students must have a 'Blue Card' prior to commencing professional studies / field studies blocks or may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application information is available on the Student Services website

**Designated Units**

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

**Limits on grades of 3**

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

**Course structure**

Students must contact 3138 3212 or  
[y.higgins@qut.edu.au](mailto:y.higgins@qut.edu.au) before enrolling.

**Potential Careers:**

Educator, Primary School Teacher, Teacher.

## **Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52)**

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 Years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative)  
per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 404162

**Past rank cut-off:** 80

**Past OP cut-off:** 10

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4 SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring  
assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Course coordinator:** Dr Susan Walker

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### **Course structure**

Students must contact 3138 3212 or  
[y.higgins@qut.edu.au](mailto:y.higgins@qut.edu.au) before enrolling.

### **Potential Careers:**

Teacher.



## Bachelor of Education (Preservice) (Early Childhood) (ED53)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (external):** 5 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**Total credit points:** 384 (192 awarded upon entry to the course)

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Jo Ailwood

**Campus:** External

### Blue Card

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must either submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately, or if you already hold a valid Blue Card, submit an authorisation form to the Student Centre so that you may be registered with the Commission as a QUT student. You must hold a Blue Card that is registered with QUT to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card or application for a renewal of a Blue Card allowing sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 16 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at the Student Services website

**Course structure - Students must call 07 3138 3408 or email [sa.education@qut.edu.au](mailto:sa.education@qut.edu.au) before enrolling**

#### Year one, semester one

- EAP533 Change In Children: Birth To Eight Years
- EAB364 Academic And Professional Communication

#### Year one, semester two

- EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
- EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services

#### Year two, semester one

- EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years
- EAB346 Early Childhood Curriculum: Science, Society And The Environment

#### Year two, semester two

- EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2
- EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings

#### Year three, semester one

- EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
- CLB402 Issues In Indigenous Education

#### Year three, semester two

- EDB012 Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- EAB445 Applied Studies Of Children In Early Childhood Contexts

#### Year four, semester one

- SPB002 Psychology of Teaching and Learning
- EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional

#### Year four, semester two

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

## Bachelor of Education (Primary) - Graduate Course (ED56)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 2 years; 1.5 years Summer Program Option

**Course duration (part-time):** 4 years; 3 years Summer Program Option

**Course duration (external):** 2 years full-time or 4 years part-time; 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time Summer Program Option

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** 1

**QTAC code:** internal) and 424205 (external)

**Total credit points:** 192

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Blue Card

You must hold a valid Blue Card that is registered with QUT to undertake activities in any units which involve contact with children. Students must have a 'Blue Card' prior to commencing professional studies / field studies blocks or may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application information is available on the Student Services website

**Course Structure - Students must call 07 3138 3408 or email [sa.education@qut.edu.au](mailto:sa.education@qut.edu.au) before enrolling**

#### Semester 1 (Full-Time Course Structure)

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
MDB450	Primary Mathematics Curriculum
EDB430	Primary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management
CLB376	Studies Of Society And Environment Curriculum

#### Semester 2 (Full-Time Course Structure)

SPB001	Human Development and Education
CLB454	Language And Literacy Curriculum
MDB004	Teaching Primary ICT
EDB431	Primary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making

#### Semester 3 (Full-Time Course Structure)

SPB002	Psychology of Learning and Teaching
EDB432	Primary Professional Practice 3: Inclusive Curriculum
HMB307	Health and Physical Education Curriculum (Primary)
CLB413	Programming And Assessment In Language And Mathematics

#### Semester 4 (Full-Time Course Structure)

CLB306	Understanding Educational Practices
MDB384	Science Education

EDB433 Primary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching

External Students:

KKB914 Visual and Performing Arts Curriculum 1

Internal Students:

KKB201 Primary Curriculum & Pedagogies: Music, Visual Arts & Media

OR

KKB202 Primary Curriculum & Pedagogies: Dance & Drama

### Potential Careers:

Educator, Primary School Teacher, Teacher.

## Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 014019G

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 semester (subject to unit availability)

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 semesters

**Course duration (external):** 2 semesters

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February, July (Commonwealth Supported [HECS] places have been filled. Applications received from 24th April 2010 onwards will be considered for full fee tuition-paying places)

**International Entry:** February, July. International students on a student visa can only study in fulltime and internal - on campus mode

**Assumed knowledge:** Assume technical access

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Alan Roberts - (07) 313 83275; [ag.roberts@qut.edu.au](mailto:ag.roberts@qut.edu.au)

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Administration - (07) 3138 3936, or [sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au)

**Campus:** Internet and Kelvin Grove

### Course Overview

In the Graduate Certificate in Education you will acquire knowledge and understanding of specific issues in education, develop the skills necessary to identify and evaluate these issues, provide leadership within an educational setting and acquire abilities to manage the problems identified.

These programs will suit teachers, educators and graduates with relevant employment experience who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The course consists of four units (48 credit points) of study selected from the postgraduate units listed in the course. The Graduate Certificate in Education provides a two-semester part-time or one-semester full-time (subject to unit availability) postgraduate course in a range of study areas. (Please note that it is not possible to complete any of the study areas in full time mode, but a generic Graduate Certificate can be completed in one semester).

A generic Graduate Certificate in Education comprises any four units of study drawn from any of the study areas listed below. You have up to two (2) years to complete the course.

### Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Education must hold:

- An appropriate four year Bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Executive Dean OR
- A three year bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Executive Dean PLUS at least one year of appropriate professional or industrial experience.

Please refer to the 'How to apply' link.

### Study Areas

- Career Development
- Early Years
- Education Research: Theory and Practice
- Higher Education
- Information Communication Technology (ICT)
- Information-Learning Connections
- Leadership and Management
- Learning Innovation and Futures
- Studies in Literacy
- Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties
- Vocational Education and Training

Students can also complete a 'Generic' GCert with no study area.

Visit the 'Course Structure' section below for unit and progression information.

### How to Apply

Domestic students apply directly to QUT Student Services on a PG form. International students complete an F form. These can be accessed from [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Postgraduate admissions'; at QUT Student Centre counters; or by telephoning 07 3138 2000.

Application forms must be accompanied by supporting documents such as transcripts and parchments from previous studies; and if applicable, a signed letter from your employer on official letterhead or other official documents to support at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Executive Dean.

Originals must be supplied or copies certified by a Justice of the Peace; Commissioner of Declarations (registration numbers must be provided); or by QUT Student Centre staff. If documents are in a language other than English the original document must also have an official English translation. Documents will not be returned unless you provide a stamped, self-addressed envelope with you application. Transcripts and parchments from QUT and other Queensland universities need not be supplied.

### Unit Deliveries

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

Class Codes

I-NET: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site. Regular access to suitable computer and internet access is imperative.

INT: The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. At the first scheduled class time, lecturers will negotiate with students a

schedule for regular contact.

BLK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July vacation with attendance being over a number of days, normally from 9.00am to 4.00pm, Monday to Friday of a particular week. Assessment is completed following the block attendance.

### Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

### Change of Study Area

Students in this course are not permitted to change their Study Area via QUT Virtual. To request a change of Study Area submit a request via the on-line 'CM Form online', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page.

### Leave of Absence

If you are unable to study during a particular semester, you are required to apply for a leave of absence or you risk being automatically discontinued from the course. To request a leave of absence, submit an 'Online L form', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page. International students must lodge an 'LI form' to apply for a leave of absence. In ED61 Students will be granted one semester of leave without special circumstances, but are still required to finish the course in the two year period. Special circumstances can be looked at by supplying original or certified documents such as medical certificates.

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

### ED61 COURSE OVERVIEW

The basic structure of the Graduate Certificate in Education consists of four (4) units. If you have chosen one of the eleven (11) study areas, you will be required to complete the four core units from that study area. (48 credit points) Students can also, if they wish, undertake a 'generic' (no study area) Graduate Certificate which consists of any four (4) units of their choice from of the units offered in the study areas or from ED79 Master of Education.

You are expected to enrol as per the standard

structure outlined on Studyfinder, and are responsible for ensuring that your unit selection in QUT Virtual is correct. Failure to do so may result in financial and academic penalties.

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester. If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence or risk being discontinued from the course. If you wish to undertake Postgraduate level units from another course, faculty, or institution, and credit them to ED61, you will need permission, in writing, from the course coordinator, BEFORE you enrol in these units.

Course Coordinator: Dr Alan Roberts,  
ag.roberts@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3275, L144.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,  
sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3936,  
Room A215.

### Generic Study Area

#### Generic Study Area

Students can elect to graduate with a Generic Graduate Certificate in Education, comprising any four units of study drawn from those listed above, or from the Master of Education ED79 course

### Career Development

#### Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**PRIOR KNOWLEDGE:** If you have previously studied an introductory counselling unit or have counselling experience, you may satisfy the prior knowledge required to study SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling without the prerequisite of SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling. If you do not satisfy the prerequisite, you will need to undertake the unit SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling as your first unit of study. If you believe that you have sufficient prior knowledge to waive the requirement to study SPN651, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from your employer. This waiver must be approved BEFORE you enrol in SPN610 or SPN620.

**BLOCK DATES:** If you are required to study SPN651, you should undertake it in your first semester of study. This unit is held in a one week 'block' of intensive study at QUT Kelvin Grove Campus, BEFORE semester begins. The Block dates for Career Development are as follows: Semester 1 – SPN651 Introductory Education Counselling 4 – 8 January, 2010; Semester 2 – SPN651 Introductory Education Counselling 28 June – 2 July, 2010 and SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling 28

June – 2 July, 2010.

semester (eg January, and June or July).

ACDS MODULES: The Australian Career Development Studies Modules can be found online at [www.career.edu.au](http://www.career.edu.au) and are maintained through DEST. To satisfy this core unit, you are required to complete 'Component 3' (Modules 1, 2 and 3) and submit the completed assessment through QUT. When you are ready to submit, you should contact the study area coordinator (Ms Michele Moon: [m.moon@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.moon@qut.edu.au)). You will also be required to complete a 4th Module and can obtain the details of this from Ms Moon. On satisfactory completion, Ms Moon will arrange for the unit EDN640 AUSTRALIAN CAREER DEVELOPMENT STUDIES to be credited to your transcript as 'Advanced Standing'. There will be no grade awarded for this unit. A fee will be charged for the QUT assessment component.

Career Development study area coordinator: Ms Michele Moon, [m.moon@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.moon@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3936, Room A215.

#### ACDS Modules

EDN640 ACDS MODULES: The Australian Career Development Studies Modules can be found online at [www.career.edu.au](http://www.career.edu.au) and are maintained through DEST. To satisfy this core unit, you are required to complete 'Component 3' (Modules 1, 2 and 3) and submit the completed assessment through QUT. When you are ready to submit, you should contact the study area coordinator (Ms Michele Moon: [m.moon@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.moon@qut.edu.au)). On satisfactory completion, Ms Moon will arrange for the unit EDN640 AUSTRALIAN CAREER DEVELOPMENT STUDIES to be credited to your transcript as 'Advanced Standing'. There will be no grade awarded for this unit. A fee will be charged for the QUT assessment component.

#### Units available in Semester 1

SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
If you have had course coordinator permission, in writing, to have SPN651 waived, then complete SPN610 in semester 2. SPN651 is offered in both Block mode and internally for semester 1, and Block mode only in semester 2.

SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice

#### Units available in Semester 2

SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling

SPN620 Career Counselling

Note: It is recommended that you apply early if you plan to commence the units offered via block mode in your first semester. The block units commence prior to the start of the normal

#### Early Years

##### Early Years

You are required to complete the four (4) Early Years core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; and EAN616.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield, [a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au](mailto:a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3171, Room B440.

##### Units available in Semester 1

EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood

EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

##### Units available in Semester 2

EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood

EAN603 Child Development in Context

EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

#### Education Research: Theory and Practice

##### Education Research: Theory and Practice

You are required to complete the four (4) Education Research: Theory and Practice core units: EDN612; EDN619; EDN604-1; and EDN604-2.

Education Research: Theory and Practice study area coordinator: Prof John Lidstone, [j.lidstone@qut.edu.au](mailto:j.lidstone@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3289, Mobile: 0413 485 957, Room E327.

##### Units available in Semester 1

EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research  
\* Offered in INTERNAL mode only in semester 1

##### Units available in Semester 2

EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research

EDN619 Educational Research: Design, Methodology and Analysis

#### Higher Education

##### Higher Education

You are required to complete the four (4) Higher Education core units: EDN626; EDN627; EDN629 and EDN630.

Higher Education study area coordinator: Dr Mandy Lupton, mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3283, Room L128.

You are required to complete the four (4) Leadership and Management core units: SPN625; SPN626; SPN645; and SPN646.

**Units available in Semester 1**

- EDN626 Learning And Teaching In Higher Education
- EDN629 Online Design: Implications for Learning

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: ASPRO Lisa Ehrich, l.ehrich@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

**Units available in Semester 2**

- EDN627 Contexts And Issues In Higher Education
- EDN630 Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education

**Units available in Semester 1**

- SPN625 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
- SPN645 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

**Information and Communication Technology (ICT)**

**Information and Communication Technology (ICT)**

You are required to complete the four (4) Information and Communication Technology (ICT) core units: MDN642; MDN643; MDN644; and MDN645.

**Units available in Semester 2**

- SPN626 Leading and Managing People
- SPN646 Strategic Management

Information and Communication Technology study area coordinator: Mr Michael Ryan, m.ryan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 5987, Room S216.

**Learning Innovation and Futures**

**Learning Innovation and Futures**

You are required to complete the four (4) Learning Innovations and Futures core units: CLN601; MDN642; EDN603; and CLN604 or CLN655.

**Units available in Semester 1**

- MDN643 Digital Perspectives
- MDN645 Digital Leadership: Policy and Planning For the Future

Learning Innovations and Futures study area coordinator: Mr Michael Ryan, m.ryan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 5987, Room S216.

**Units available in Semester 2**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- MDN644 Digital Expectancies: Innovative Practices With Emerging Technologies

**Units available in Semester 1**

- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- CLN604 Globalisation and Educational Change
- OR OR
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

**Information-Learning Connections**

**Information-Learning Connections**

You are required to complete the four (4) Information-Learning Connections core units: CLN601; CLN603; CLN647; and CLN650.

**Units available in Semester 2**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit

Information-Learning Connections study area coordinator: Dr Hilary Hughes, h.hughes@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3266, Room L131.

**Studies in Literacy**

**Studies in Literacy**

You are required to complete the four (4) Studies in Literacy core units: CLN651; CLN652; CLN653; and CLN654.

**Units available in Semester 1**

- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning

Studies in Literacy study area coordinator: Dr Karen Dooley, k.dooley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3430, Rm L119.

**Units available in Semester 2**

- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus

**Units available in Semester 1**

- CLN651 Multiliteracies and Communication: Purpose, Context and Audience
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery

**Leadership and Management**

**Leadership and Management**

**Units available in Semester 2**

CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners

CLN653 Disciplinary Literacies

### **Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties**

#### Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties

You are required to complete the four (4) Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties core units: SPN644; SPN647; SPN649; and SPN650.

Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties study area coordinator: Dr Louise Mercer, kl.mercer@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3233, Room A328.

#### Units available in Semester 1

SPN644 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice

SPN650 Introduction To Autistic Spectrum Disorder

#### Units available in Semester 2

SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties

SPN649 Supporting Learners With Behavioural Difficulties in the Inclusive Classroom

### **Vocation Education and Training**

#### Vocation Education and Training

You are required to complete the four (4) Vocational Education and Training core units: CLN655; EDN603; SPN652; and SPN653.

Vocational Education and Training study area coordinator: Dr Sarojni Choy, s.choy@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3425, Room A316.

#### Units available in Semester 1

SPN653 Teaching, Learning and Assessing in Vocational Education and Training

CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit

#### Units available in Semester 2

SPN652 Managing Vocational Education Programs

EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit

### **Potential Careers:**

Academic, Administrator, Adult/Workplace Educator, Business Development Officer, Community Education Officer, Disability Services Worker, Educator, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Human Resource Developer, Human Resource Manager, Manager, TAFE Teacher, Teacher, Trainer, Youth Worker.

## Graduate Certificate in Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL) (ED77)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 014019G

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 semester

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 semesters

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$9,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February and July (Commonwealth Supported [HECS] places have been filled. Applications received from 24th April 2010 onwards will be considered for full fee tuition-paying places)

**International Entry:** February and July

**Total credit points:** 48

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Karen Woodman  
karen.woodman@qut.edu.au (07) 3138 3134

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Administration: Sian Rodgie  
sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au (07) 3138 3936

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Course Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

The Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) consists of four (4) units (48 credit points) taken from the Master of Education (TESOL) course. Students are required to complete the two (2) core units CLN608 Second Language Acquisition and CLN612 Principles of Second Language Methodology and two (2) option units. The normal load for full-time students is four (4) units per semester. The normal load for part-time students is two (2) units per semester, but students are permitted to study one (1) unit per semester. International students are required to study four (4) units per semester due to visa and ESOS regulations, unless they have special permission to undertake a different progression.

### Entry Requirements

Applicants must possess an appropriate bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Executive Dean of the Faculty and at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Executive Dean.

International students must have the appropriate English language proficiency level to study the proposed course before you are admitted into QUT. There are two formal tests of English proficiency which QUT will accept: IELTS and TOEFL.

- IELTS: overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below

6.0; or

- TOEFL (iBT): overall score of 90 with no sub-score below 20 (if TOEFL permitted by visa requirements).

You may be exempt from taking a formal test if your secondary or post-secondary studies were conducted entirely in English and you have passed an English language or one or more communication subjects.

Please refer to the 'How to apply' link.

### How to apply

Domestic students apply directly to QUT Student Services on a PG form. International students complete an F form. These can be accessed from [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Postgraduate admissions'; at QUT Student Centre counters; or by telephoning 07 3138 2000.

Application forms must be accompanied by supporting documents such as transcripts and parchments from previous studies; and a signed letter from your employer on official letterhead or other official documents to support at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Executive Dean.

Originals must be supplied or copies certified by a Justice of the Peace; Commissioner of Declarations (registration numbers must be provided); or by QUT Student Centre staff. If documents are in a language other than English the original document must also have an official English translation. Documents will not be returned unless you provide a stamped, self-addressed envelope with you application. Transcripts and parchments from QUT and other Queensland universities need not be supplied.

Free-call numbers:

China: 10800 61 00 246

Australia: 1800 1818 48

### International Programs of Study

Due to Visa and ESOS restrictions, international students must study full-time. (four (4) units per semester)

### Unit Deliveries

When completing your online enrolment form you will be required to indicate the class code for each unit that you will be studying. The class code indicates the manner in which you are studying the unit. An explanation of the class codes that are relevant to the Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) students is given below:

Class Codes

I-NET: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site. Regular access to suitable computer and reliable internet access is imperative.

INT: The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. At the first scheduled class time, lecturers will negotiate with students a schedule for regular contact.



### Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

### Leave of Absence

If you are unable to study during a particular semester, you are required to apply for a leave of absence or you risk being automatically discontinued from the course. To request a leave of absence, submit an 'Online L form', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page. International students must lodge an 'LI form' to apply for a leave of absence. In ED77, Students will be granted one semester of leave without special circumstances, but are still required to finish the course in the two year period. Special circumstances can be looked at by supplying original or certified documents such as medical certificates.

### Further information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

### ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) COURSE RULES

#### ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) COURSE OVERVIEW

The basic structure of the Graduate Certificate in Education consists of four (4) units. You are required to complete the two (2) ED77 core units: CLN608 and CLN612, plus two (2) option units.

You are expected to enrol in the two core units first, and are responsible for ensuring that your unit selection in QUT Virtual is correct. Failure to do so may result in financial and academic penalties. Domestic students are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one unit per semester if they wish. If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence or risk being discontinued from the course. International students must enrol in four (4) units per semester to meet the ESOS and visa requirements.

Course Coordinator: Dr Karen Woodman,  
Block E Room 121, Email:  
karen.woodman@qut.edu.au.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, Block A215, Kelvin Grove, Ph 07 3138 3936, Email sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au.

### ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (Full-time and International Students)

#### ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (Full-time and International Students)

You are required to complete the two (2) ED77 core units: CLN608 and CLN612, plus two (2) option units.

#### Your full-time semester:

CLN608	Second Language Acquisition
CLN612	Principles Of Second Language Methodology
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED77 Graduate Certificate option units.
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED77 Graduate Certificate option units.

#### Option List

Not all options are offered each semester.

Some options may be offered in the Summer Program.

CLN613	Second Language Curriculum Design Options
CLN615	Directed Reading In Second Language Education  CLN615 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
CLN616	Language Assessment In TESOL
CLN617	Personalised Language Development  CLN617 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
CLN618	Technology And Second Language Learning
CLN619	Functional Grammar And Discourse
CLN620	Language And Culture
CLN640	Sociolinguistics
CLN641	From Theory To Practice - Practical Applications In The TESOL Classroom
CLN642	Grammar For Teachers
CLN652	Literacies For English Language Learners
CLN654	Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery
EDN603	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research
EDN612	Conducting Innovative Educational Research

### ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (Part-time Students)

#### ED77 Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (Part-time Students)

You are required to complete the two (2) ED77 core units: CLN608 and CLN612, plus two (2) option units.

**Your first semester:**

- CLN608 Second Language Acquisition
- CLN612 Principles Of Second Language Methodology

**Your second semester:**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED77 Graduate Certificate option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED77 Graduate Certificate option units.

**Option List**

Not all options are offered each semester.

Some options may be offered in the Summer Program.

- CLN613 Second Language Curriculum Design Options
- CLN615 Directed Reading In Second Language Education  
CLN615 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
- CLN616 Language Assessment In TESOL
- CLN617 Personalised Language Development  
CLN617 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
- CLN618 Technology And Second Language Learning
- CLN619 Functional Grammar And Discourse
- CLN620 Language And Culture
- CLN640 Sociolinguistics
- CLN641 From Theory To Practice - Practical Applications In The TESOL Classroom
- CLN642 Grammar For Teachers
- CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit
- EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research

**Potential Careers:**

Educator, English Teacher, Teacher, TESOL Teacher.

## Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language - TEFL) (ED78)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 062735C

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years (4 years maximum)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$11,125 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$9,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February and July (Commonwealth Supported [HECS] places have been filled. Applications received from 24th April 2010 onwards will be considered for full fee tuition-paying places)

**International Entry:** February and July

**Course coordinator:** Dr Karen Woodman  
karen.woodman@qut.edu.au (07) 313 83134

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Administration: Sian Rodgie  
sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au (07) 3138 3936

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Course Overview

The Master of Education (TEFL) is a coursework award designed to meet the needs of students seeking a course which is specifically focused on teaching English as a foreign Language.

Students are required to complete 8 units (96 credit points) of study. This includes the three (3) compulsory units and five (5) option units. The normal load for full-time students is four (4) units per semester. The normal load for part-time students is two (2) units per semester, but students are permitted to study one (1) unit per semester. International students are required to study four (4) units per semester due to visa and ESOS regulations, unless they have special permission to undertake a different progression.

### Entry Requirements

Entry to the course requires successful completion of a degree award deemed to be at least equivalent to an Australian bachelors degree.

International Students must have the appropriate English language proficiency level to study your proposed course before you are admitted into QUT. There are two formal tests of English proficiency which QUT will accept: IELTS and TOEFL.

- IELTS: overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0; or

- TOEFL (iBT): overall score of 90 with no sub-score below 20 (if TOEFL permitted by visa requirements).

You may be exempt from taking a formal test if your secondary or post-secondary studies were conducted entirely in English and you have passed an English language or one or more communication subjects.

Please refer to the 'How to apply' link.

### How to apply

Domestic students apply directly to QUT Student Services on a PG form. International students complete an F form. These can be accessed from [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Postgraduate admissions'; at QUT Student Centre counters; or by telephoning 07 3138 2000.

Application forms must be accompanied by supporting documents such as transcripts and parchments from previous studies.

Originals must be supplied or copies certified by a Justice of the Peace; Commissioner of Declarations (registration numbers must be provided); or by QUT Student Centre staff. If documents are in a language other than English the original document must also have an official English translation. Documents will not be returned unless you provide a stamped, self-addressed envelope with you application. Transcripts and parchments from QUT and other Queensland universities need not be supplied.

Free-call numbers:

China: 10800 61 00 246

Australia: 1800 1818 48

### International Programs of Study

Due to Visa and ESOS restrictions, international students must study full-time. (four (4) units per semester)

### Unit Deliveries

When completing your online enrolment form you will be required to indicate the class code for each unit that you will be studying. The class code indicates the manner in which you are studying the unit. An explanation of the class codes that are relevant to the Master of Education (TEFL) students is given below:

Class Codes

I-NET: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site. Regular access to suitable computer and reliable internet access is imperative.

INT: The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. At the first scheduled class time, lecturers will negotiate with students a schedule for regular contact.

### Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

### Leave of Absence

If you are unable to study during a particular semester, you are required to apply for a leave of absence or you risk being automatically discontinued from the course. To request a leave of absence, submit an 'Online L form', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page. International students must lodge an 'LI form' to apply for a leave of absence. In ED78 Students will be granted up to one year of leave without special circumstances, but are still required to finish the course in the four year period. Special circumstances can be looked at by supplying original or certified documents such as medical certificates.

**Early Exit - ED77 Graduate Certificate of Education (TESOL)**

Students wishing to exit the course early with a ED77 Graduate Certificate of Education (TESOL) should apply in the semester they expect to exit, using an SRX Form. (available from the Student Services website). Students who take this option will have their enrolment in the Master of Education (TEFL) ED78 cancelled on completion of the transfer.

**Further Information**

Faculty of Education  
 Student Affairs Office  
 A Block Level 2 Room 215  
 Kelvin Grove Campus  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
 Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
 email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

**ED78 Master of Education (TEFL) COURSE RULES**

**ED78 Master of Education (TEFL) COURSE RULES**

You are required to complete the three (3) ED78 core units: CLN608, CLN621, and CLN622, plus five (5) option units. This is a total of eight (8) units (96 credit points).

You are expected to enrol in the three core units first, and are responsible for ensuring that your unit selection in QUT Virtual is correct. Failure to do so may result in financial and academic penalties. Domestic students are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester if they wish. If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence or risk being discontinued from the course. International students must enrol in four (4) units per semester to meet the ESOS and visa requirements.

A maximum of two (2) units may be taken from outside the Master of Education (TEFL) course, provided they are from an approved course. Approval must be sought, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

Course Coordinator: Dr Karen Woodman,  
 Block E Room 121, Email:  
 karen.woodman@qut.edu.au, Ph 07 3138  
 3134.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, Block A215, Kelvin Grove, Ph 07 3138 3936, Email sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au.

**ED78 Master of Education (TEFL) (Full-time and International Students)**

**ED78 Master of Education (TEFL) (Full-time and International Students)**

You are required to complete the three (3) ED78 core units: CLN608, CLN621, and CLN622, plus five (5) option units.

**Your first semester of study:**

- CLN608 Second Language Acquisition
- CLN621 Principles of English as a Foreign Language (EFL) Methodology
- CLN622 Professional Practice in the EFL Context
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.

**Your second semester of study:**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.

**Option Units:**

- Not all options are offered each semester.
- Some options may be offered in the Summer Program.
- CLN613 Second Language Curriculum Design Options
- CLN615 Directed Reading In Second Language Education  
 CLN615 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
- CLN616 Language Assessment In TESOL
- CLN617 Personalised Language Development  
 CLN617 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au
- CLN618 Technology And Second Language Learning
- CLN619 Functional Grammar And Discourse
- CLN620 Language And Culture
- CLN640 Sociolinguistics
- CLN641 From Theory To Practice - Practical Applications In The TESOL Classroom
- CLN642 Grammar For Teachers
- CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit  
 EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
 EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research

CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery  
 EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit  
 EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit  
 EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit  
 EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
 EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research

**ED78 Master of Education (TEFL) (Part-time Students)**

**ED78 Master of Education (TEFL) (Part-time Students)**

You are required to complete the three (3) ED78 core units: CLN608, CLN621, and CLN622, plus five (5) option units.

**Potential Careers:**

Academic, TESOL Teacher.

**Your first semester of study:**

CLN608 Second Language Acquisition  
 CLN621 Principles of English as a Foreign Language (EFL) Methodology

**Your second semester of study:**

CLN622 Professional Practice in the EFL Context  
 OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.

**Your third semester of study:**

OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.  
 OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.

**Your fourth semester of study:**

OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.  
 OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED78 Master's option units.

**Option Units:**

Not all options are offered each semester.  
 Some options may be offered in the Summer Program.

CLN613 Second Language Curriculum Design Options  
 CLN615 Directed Reading In Second Language Education  
 CLN615 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au  
 CLN616 Language Assessment In TESOL  
 CLN617 Personalised Language Development  
 CLN617 requires course coordinator permission. Please email Dr Karen Woodman at karen.woodman@qut.edu.au  
 CLN618 Technology And Second Language Learning  
 CLN619 Functional Grammar And Discourse  
 CLN620 Language And Culture  
 CLN640 Sociolinguistics  
 CLN641 From Theory To Practice - Practical Applications In The TESOL Classroom  
 CLN642 Grammar For Teachers  
 CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners

## Master of Education (ED79)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 064908D

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (external):** 1 or 2 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: Full fee tuition \$7,375 (indicative) per semester from Sem 2

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February and July (Commonwealth Supported [HECS] places have been filled. Applications received from 24th April 2010 onwards will be considered for full fee tuition-paying places)

**International Entry:** February and July

**Total credit points:** 96

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Alan Roberts (07) 313 83275  
ag.roberts@qut.edu.au

**Discipline coordinator:** Sian Rodgie (07) 313 83936  
sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Course Overview

The Faculty of Education completely revised its Masters program and has been offering the Master of Education ED79 since 2009, replacing the Master of Learning Innovation ED09.

The Master's program focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and featuring innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

These programs will suit teachers, educators and graduates with relevant employment experience who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The course consists of eight units (96 credit points) of study selected from the postgraduate units listed in the course. Standard progression in ED79 is one year internal or external full-time, or two years internal or external part-time. You have up to four (4) years to complete the course.

### Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Master of Education must hold:

- An appropriate four year Bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Executive Dean

OR

- A three year bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Executive Dean PLUS at least one year of appropriate professional or industrial experience.

Students undertaking study areas in Early Childhood Teaching, Public Education, and Teacher-Librarianship must be registered teachers or eligible for registration. Students undertaking the study area School Guidance and Counselling must be registered teachers and supply

certified or original evidence of their teacher registration.

School Guidance and Counselling students studying FULL-TIME ONLY, please be advised that applications for 2011 close considerably earlier than all others due to compulsory block units that are held before semester begins. Full-time School Guidance and Counselling students must have their applications in by Monday the 15 of November, 2010. (There is no mid-year entry for FULL-TIME School Guidance and Counselling, only part-time students)

International Students studying in Australia on a Student Visa may only enrol in full-time internal programs offered on-campus. Due to this, International students cannot take most of the listed study areas. See 'Study Areas'.

International Students must have the appropriate English language proficiency level to study their proposed course before they are admitted into QUT. There are two formal tests of English proficiency which QUT will accept: IELTS and TOEFL.

- IELTS: overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0; or

- TOEFL (iBT): overall score of 90 with no sub-score below 20 (if TOEFL permitted by visa requirements).

You may be exempt from taking a formal test if your secondary or post-secondary studies were conducted entirely in English and you have passed an English language or one or more communication subjects.

Please refer to the 'How to apply' link.

### Study Areas

Domestic Students:

Career Development

Early Childhood Teaching

Early Years

Education Research: Theory and Practice

Higher Education

Information Communication Technology (ICT)

Information-Learning Connections

Leadership and Management

Learning Innovations and Futures

Public Education

School Guidance and Counselling - Option A

School Guidance and Counselling - Option B

Studies in Literacy

Teacher-Librarianship

Teaching for Diversity: Disabilities and Learning Difficulties

Vocational Education and Training

International Students:

Generic Program for International Students

Early Years Program for International Students

Leadership and Management for International Students

The Study Areas are explained more fully below, or visit the 'Course Structure' section below for unit and progression information.

**How to Apply**

Domestic students apply directly to QUT Student Services on a PG form. International students complete an F form. These can be accessed from [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Postgraduate admissions'; at QUT Student Centre counters; or by telephoning 07 3138 2000.

Application forms must be accompanied by supporting documents such as original or certified transcripts and parchments from previous studies; and if applicable, a signed letter from your employer on official letterhead or other official documents to support at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Executive Dean.

Students undertaking study areas in Early Childhood Teaching, Public Education, and Teacher-Librarianship must be registered teachers or eligible for registration. (If you have current teacher registration, please supply a certified or original copy with your application) Students undertaking the study area School Guidance and Counselling must be registered teachers and supply certified or original evidence of their teacher registration.

Originals must be supplied or copies certified by a Justice of the Peace; Commissioner of Declarations (registration numbers must be provided); or by QUT Student Centre staff. If documents are in a language other than English the original document must also have an official English translation. Documents will not be returned unless you provide a stamped, self-addressed envelope with you application. Transcripts and parchments from QUT and other Queensland universities need not be supplied.

**International Programs of Study**

Not all of the Master of Education study areas are available to international students. Please refer to the structures section for more information.

**Unit Deliveries**

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**Class Codes**

**I-NET:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site. Regular access to suitable computer and reliable internet access is imperative.

**INT:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. At the first scheduled class time, lecturers will negotiate with students a schedule for regular contact.

**BLK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July vacation with attendance being over a number of days, normally from 9.00am to 4.00pm, Monday to Friday of a particular week. Assessment is completed following the block attendance.

**Option Units**

As part of most of your study areas or 'Generic' Masters degree you are able to complete a number of 'option' units

of your choice. These can be selected from any units listed under any of the other study areas in ED79 MEd, with the exception of field study or practicum units. Go to an area that interests you (other than your chosen study area) and select the units offered in the semester you wish to study them.

**Blue Card**

Students in Early Childhood Teaching, School Guidance and Counselling, and Teacher-Librarianship may be required to hold a current blue card before they can undertake the practicum in a child care centre, early years setting, library, or some schools, even if they are registered teachers. Depending on where you intend to undertake your practicum, you may need to apply for a blue card as soon as you are accepted into the program to allow sufficient time (up to 12 weeks) for it to be issued. Contact your study area coordinator for advice and visit [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com)

**Grades of 3**

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

**Change of Study Area**

Students in this course are not permitted to change their Study Area via QUT Virtual. To request a change of Study Area submit a request via the on-line 'CM Form online', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page.

**Leave of Absence**

If you are unable to study during a particular semester, you are required to apply for a leave of absence or you risk being automatically discontinued from the course. To request a leave of absence, submit an 'Online L form', which can be found on the Student Services Forms web page. International students must lodge an 'LI form' to apply for a leave of absence. In ED79 Students will be granted up to one year of leave without special circumstances, but are still required to finish the course in the four year period. Special circumstances can be looked at by supplying original or certified documents such as medical certificates.

**Early Exit - ED61 Graduate Certificate in Education**

Students wishing to exit the course early with ED61 Graduate Certificate in Education should apply in the semester they expect to exit, using an SRX Form, available from the Student Services website. Students who take this option will have their enrolment in the Master of Education ED79 cancelled on completion of the transfer.

**Study Areas - Domestic Students:**

### **Career Development**

The field of career development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA). This endorsement has been granted for a five year period until 2014.

Successful completion of the three (3) online Australian Career Development Studies modules available through DEST will enable you to receive 12 credit points of advanced standing which will go towards satisfying the study area requirements.

### **Early Childhood Teaching**

The study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings. Furthermore, the Early Childhood Teaching study area is recognised as a specialist early childhood qualification with Queensland Department of Communities and the Creche and Kindergarten Association (C&K).

### **Early Years**

Early years programs have significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years has consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children.

It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

### **Education Research: Theory and Practice**

This study area will encourage and enhance critical thinking in a specific area of education of interest to you and provide the research grounding in a focussed area to give you the option to progress into higher degree study. While you may wish to pursue this area as an end in itself, you may wish to move to specific research projects either for awards within the higher education sector or as part of your work within specific organisations.

### **Higher Education**

Teaching and learning are core functions of all higher education institutions. The need to ensure quality in teaching and learning within the higher education sector is increasingly a focus of a number of initiatives. This study area develops and extends your skills in teaching, explores teaching and learning theories and the strategies, models and concepts that are relevant to teaching and learning in a higher education setting, and develops the capacity to critically reflect on professional practice.

Professional development activities undertaken by staff may be recognised for advanced standing into the study area. You will need to complete an Advanced Standing application form and document appropriately for consideration by the Faculty.

### **Information and Communication Technology (ICT)**

This study area will enhance your knowledge of ICT in teaching and learning. The content will provide the bridge between theory and practice in the use of ICT in teaching and learning. Major theoretical frameworks will be introduced in order to analyse and plan effective learning experiences. Curriculum needs related to integration of ICT will be critically evaluated. The final leadership unit will allow teachers aspiring to be leaders to address critical ICT agendas and encourage informed policy development.

### **Information-Learning Connections**

This study area enables you to extend your conceptual understandings and professional practices for learning and teaching in rapidly changing information-rich learning environments. It will provide an opportunity for your career development across Education, Librarianship, and Information Services. Potential students include: experienced teachers and teacher-librarians; academics; instructional designers; academic developers; learning support specialists; academic, public and corporate librarians; information professionals; workplace educators.

### **Leadership and Management**

The Leadership and Management study area focus lies with building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

### **Learning Innovation and Futures**

This study area will encourage you to consider the nature and direction of innovation and learning futures in the framework of your professional learning environments and contexts. It will provide opportunities for you to consider the current and future directions of learning in learning environments in general and your own professional context in particular, both by achieving mastery of current futures orientated literature and by applying this knowledge to your own personal and professional situation.

It will enhance the theoretical understandings and professional expertise of educators and learning facilitators



who are knowledgeable about emerging trends in the educational implications of technology and society and who wish to develop their own potential as innovative leaders.

### **Public Education**

This is a study area offered collaboratively by three Universities, QUT, The University of Queensland, and James Cook University. You will become a specialist in the issues that face the public education system, in particular how the rapidly changing world affects teaching, learning environments and leadership. You will be required to undertake cross-institutional study to satisfy the study area requirements.

Cross-institutional study - you must ensure that you comply with the administrative dates for cross-institutional study at The University of Queensland or James Cook University. Students in a Commonwealth supported place at QUT may apply to the host institution to undertake the units on a Commonwealth supported basis. You must complete a new Request for Commonwealth support and HECS-HELP Form for the Commonwealth supported units you are going to study and forward the form to the host institution. The form must be completed prior to the census date of the first teaching period.

### **School Guidance and Counselling - Options A and B**

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Qld schools. School Guidance and Counselling - Option B will enable you to meet the School Guidance and Counselling requirements and the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. This endorsement has been granted for a five year period until 2014.

### **Studies in Literacy**

Studies in Literacy afford opportunities for participants to engage with current issues, histories and a breadth of interest domains within the scope of literacy and literate practices. The suite of units is written for a variety of participants including teachers and professional development officers across professions who engage with staff who may have, for example, those who do not have the required level of literacy skills for the contexts in which they work or who do not have English as a first language.

Graduates of the study area would have opportunities to engage with the climate, contexts and debates around literacy and gain substantive learning in areas significant to political, professional, private and community contexts.

### **Teacher-Librarianship**

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. The

study area is recognised by the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA) for the six year period, January 2006-December 2011. Graduates are eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

### **Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties**

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required.

It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

### **Vocational Education and Training**

In recent years, there has been considerable convergence of vocational education and training and “academic education” within the Australian community. This study area will equip individuals with the understandings and skills necessary to implement and manage Vocational Education and Training initiatives within a range of settings.

It aims to develop the skills and knowledge of participants as critically reflective practitioners with a commitment and confidence to lead vocational education in secondary and post-secondary settings.

### **Study Areas - International Students:**

When choosing a study area, international students are restricted by the ESOS Act and their agreement with QUT. The study areas below are available to international students.

#### **Generic Program for International Students**

The Generic Program for International Students meets the ESOS requirements and provides international students with a variety of units to further develop their education skills and knowledge.

#### **Early Years Program for International Students**

The Early Years Program for International Students meets the ESOS requirements and has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional

development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years has consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children.

It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

### Leadership and Management for International Students

The Leadership and Management for International Students study area meets the ESOS requirements and focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

### ED79 COURSE OVERVIEW

#### ED79 Master of Education COURSE OVERVIEW

The basic structure of the Master of Education consists of two (2) core units: EDN610 and EDN611, four (4) study area core units, and two (2) option units, selected from the list of ED79 Master's option units. This is a total of eight (8) units (96 credit points). There are exceptions to this basic structure in some of the study areas such as Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; and Teacher-Librarianship. There are fifteen (15) study areas (majors) to choose from in the Master of Education. Students can also, if they wish, undertake a 'generic' (no study area) Masters which consists of two (2) core units and six (6) option units.

**OPTION UNITS:** As part of most of your study areas or 'Generic' Masters degree you are able to complete a number of 'option' units of your choice. These can be selected from any units listed under any of the other study areas in ED79 MEd, with the exception of field study or practicum units. Go to an area that interests you (other than your chosen study area) and select the units offered in the semester you wish to study them.

You are expected to enrol as per the standard

structure outlined on Studyfinder, and are responsible for ensuring that your unit selection in QUT Virtual is correct. Failure to do so may result in financial and academic penalties.

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester. If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence or risk being discontinued from the course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the course coordinator. If you wish to undertake Masters level units from another course, faculty, or institution, and credit them to ED79, you will need permission, in writing, from the course coordinator, BEFORE you enrol in these units.

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; and Teacher-Librarianship may be required to hold a current blue card before they can undertake their practicum or field studies units. Depending on where you intend to undertake your practicum or field studies you may be required to have a 'Blue Card' prior to commencing or may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application information is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com)

Course Coordinator: Dr Alan Roberts,  
[ag.roberts@qut.edu.au](mailto:ag.roberts@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3275, L144.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,  
[sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3936,  
Room A215.

### International Students - Generic Program

#### International Students - Generic Program (Semester 1 and 2 entry)

International Students studying in Australia on a Student Visa may, in general, only enrol in full-time internal programs offered on-campus (four units per semester). As a consequence of the visa requirement the range of units and study areas available to International Students is limited. A minimum of 75% of the units you study at QUT each semester (three out of four) must be in 'INTERNAL' mode.

If you choose the Generic Program, you are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) recommended units: CLN601; EDN603; SPN625; and SPN626, as well as two (2) option units.

Course Coordinator: Dr Alan Roberts,  
[ag.roberts@qut.edu.au](mailto:ag.roberts@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3275, L144.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,  
[sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3936,  
Room A215.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- SPN625 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- SPN626 Leading and Managing People
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- SPN626 Leading and Managing People
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- SPN625 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**International Students - Early Years**

**International Students - Early Years (Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

International Students studying in Australia on a Student Visa may, in general, only enrol in full-time internal programs offered on-campus (four units per semester). As a consequence of the visa requirement the range of units and study areas available to International Students is limited. A minimum of 75% of the units you study at QUT each semester (three out of four) must be in 'INTERNAL' mode.

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Early Years core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; and EAN616, as well as two (2) option units.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield, a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3171, Room B440.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3936, Room A215.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
- OPTION You may choose one INTERNAL unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
- OPTION You may choose one INTERNAL unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one INTERNAL unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**International Students - Leadership and Management**

**International Students - Leadership and Management (Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

International Students studying in Australia on a Student Visa may, in general, only enrol in full-time internal programs offered on-campus (four units per semester). As a consequence of the visa requirement the range of units and study areas available to International Students is limited. A minimum of 75% of the units you study at QUT each semester (three out of four) must be in 'INTERNAL' mode.

If you choose the Leadership and Management, you are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) recommended units: SPN625; SPN626, SPN645; and SPN646, as well as two (2) option units.

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: ASPRO Lisa Ehrich, l.ehrich@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3936, Room A215.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- SPN625 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
- SPN645 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN626 Leading and Managing People
- SPN646 Strategic Management
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- SPN626 Leading and Managing People
- SPN646 Strategic Management
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN625 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
- SPN645 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Career Development core units: the ACDS modules; SPN651 OR SPN610; SPN618; and SPN620, as well as two (2) option units. There is a suggested plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

**PRIOR KNOWLEDGE:** If you have previously studied an introductory counselling unit or have counselling experience, you may satisfy the prior knowledge required to study SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling without the prerequisite of SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling. If you do not satisfy the prerequisite, you will need to undertake the unit SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling as your first unit of study. If you believe that you have sufficient prior knowledge to waive the requirement to study SPN651, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from

your employer. This waiver must be approved BEFORE you enrol in SPN610 or SPN620.

**BLOCK DATES:** If you are required to study SPN651, you should undertake it in your first semester of study. This unit is held in a one week 'block' of intensive study at QUT Kelvin Grove Campus, BEFORE semester begins. The Block dates for Career Development are as follows: Semester 1 – SPN651 Introductory Education Counselling Mon 4 – Fri 8 January, 2010; Semester 2 – SPN651 Introductory Education Counselling Mon 28 June – Fri 2 July, 2010 and SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling Mon 28 June – Fri 2 July, 2010.

**ACDS MODULES:** The Australian Career Development Studies Modules can be found online at [www.career.edu.au](http://www.career.edu.au) and are maintained through DEST. To satisfy this core unit, you are required to complete 'Component 3' (Modules 1, 2 and 3) and submit the completed assessment through QUT. When you are ready to submit, you should contact the study area coordinator (Ms Michele Moon: m.moon@qut.edu.au). You will also be required to complete a 4th Module and can obtain the details of this from Ms Moon. On satisfactory completion, Ms Moon will arrange for the unit EDN640 AUSTRALIAN CAREER DEVELOPMENT STUDIES to be credited to your transcript as 'Advanced Standing'. There will be no grade awarded for this unit. A fee will be charged for the QUT assessment component.

Career Development study area coordinator:  
Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,  
sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3936, Room A215.

**Career Development (Part-time Students) - WITHOUT prior counselling knowledge.**

**Career Development (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Career Development core units: the ACDS modules; SPN651; SPN618; and SPN620, as well as two (2) option units. You can study SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling as one of your option units if you wish. SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Career Development study area coordinator:  
Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010.

ACDS Australian Career Development Studies  
Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3)  
See Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units.

Career Development study area coordinator:  
Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education  
SPN620 Career Counselling

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice  
OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.

ACDS Australian Career Development Studies  
Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3)  
See Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010.

EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education  
SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice  
ACDS Australian Career Development Studies  
Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3)  
See Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
SPN620 Career Counselling  
OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.  
OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY:**

Unfortunately Career Development does not have a semester 2 entry, full-time program available. Please call or email the study area coordinator to discuss other options.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education  
SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

SPN620 Career Counselling  
OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Career Development (Part-time Students) - WITH prior counselling knowledge.**

**Career Development (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Career Development core units: the ACDS modules; SPN610; SPN618; and SPN620, as well as two (2) option units. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

**Career Development (Full-time Students) - WITHOUT prior counselling knowledge.**

**Career Development (Full-time Students/Semester 1 entry ONLY)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Career Development core units: the ACDS modules; SPN651; SPN618; and SPN620, as well as two (2) option units. You can study SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling as one of your option units if you wish. SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010. This is a recommended plan for your progression

**PRIOR KNOWLEDGE:** To waive the requirement to study SPN651, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from your employer. This waiver must be approved BEFORE you enrol in SPN610 or SPN620.

Career Development study area coordinator:  
Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07)  
3138 3562, Room A317.

well as two (2) option units. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- ACDS Australian Career Development Studies  
Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3)  
See Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- SPN620 Career Counselling
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- ACDS Australian Career Development Studies  
Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3)  
See Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN620 Career Counselling

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Career Development (Full-time Students) - WITH prior counselling knowledge.**

**Career Development (Full-time Students/Semester 1 entry ONLY)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Career Development core units: the ACDS modules; SPN610; SPN618; and SPN620, as

**PRIOR KNOWLEDGE:** To waive the requirement to study SPN651, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from your employer. This waiver must be approved BEFORE you enrol in SPN610 or SPN620.

Career Development study area coordinator:  
Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07)  
3138 3562, Room A317.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- ACDS Australian Career Development Studies  
Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3)  
See Career Development - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN620 Career Counselling
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY:**

Unfortunately Career Development does not have a semester 2 entry, full-time program available. Please call or email the study area coordinator to discuss other options.

**Early Childhood Teaching (Part-time Students)**

**Early Childhood Teaching (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the six (6) Early Childhood Teaching core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; EAN615; EAN616; with a choice of either EDN635 or EDN641. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

When undertaking the unit EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood OR EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth to 5 Years, you may be required to hold a current Blue Card even if you are a registered teacher. This applies to all students who intend undertaking this practicum in a Child Care Centre, Day Care, Long Day Care, Kindergarten or independent pre-school setting. If you do not have a valid Blue Card and are required to do so for your placement, you will not be permitted to commence your practicum. It is essential that you apply for your Blue Card at least 16 weeks prior to the commencement of your field studies. Application information is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com) (You may incur penalties if you failed to submit your application within the recommended time-frame.)

Early Childhood Teaching study area coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield, [a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au](mailto:a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3171, Room B440.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN615 Mathematics in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood  
Please select ONE (1) of the following two field studies units.
- EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood
- EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth To 5 Years  
\* Students should select EDN641 as an alternative option to EDN635 if they require recognition for their qualifications by the Queensland Department of Communities.

There is no financial remuneration available to the supervising teacher/director for practicum as the student is already a registered teacher. If you require further information on this, please contact the Field Experience Office on email [feo@qut.edu.au](mailto:feo@qut.edu.au).

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EAN603 Child Development in Context

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EAN615 Mathematics in Early Childhood
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood  
Please select ONE (1) of the following two field studies units.
- EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood
- EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth To 5 Years  
\* Students should select EDN641 as an alternative option to EDN635 if they require recognition for their qualifications by the Queensland Department of Communities.

There is no financial remuneration available to the supervising teacher/director for practicum as the student is already a registered teacher. If you require further information on this, please contact the Field Experience Office on email [feo@qut.edu.au](mailto:feo@qut.edu.au).

**Early Childhood Teaching (Full-time Students)**

**Early Childhood Teaching (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the six (6) Early Childhood Teaching core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; EAN615; EAN616; with a choice of either EDN635 or EDN641. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

When undertaking the unit EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood OR EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth to 5 Years, you may be required to hold a current Blue Card even if you are a registered teacher. This applies to all students who intend undertaking this practicum in a Child Care Centre, Day Care, Long Day Care, Kindergarten or independent pre-school setting. If you do not have a valid Blue Card and are required to do so for your placement, you will not be permitted to commence your practicum. It is essential that you apply for this Blue Card at least 16 weeks prior to the commencement of your field studies. Application information is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com) (You may incur penalties if you failed to submit your application within the recommended time-frame.)

Early Childhood Teaching study area

coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield,  
a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3171,  
Room B440.

contact the Field Experience Office on email  
feo@qut.edu.au.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN603 Child Development in Context
  - EAN615 Mathematics in Early Childhood
  - EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
- Please select ONE (1) of the following two field studies units.
- EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood
  - EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth To 5 Years
- \* Students should select EDN641 as an alternative option to EDN635 if they require recognition for their qualifications by the Queensland Department of Communities.

There is no financial remuneration available to the supervising teacher/director for practicum as the student is already a registered teacher. If you require further information on this, please contact the Field Experience Office on email feo@qut.edu.au.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
- EAN615 Mathematics in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
  - EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
  - EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
- Please select ONE (1) of the following two field studies units.
- EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood
  - EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth To 5 Years
- \* Students should select EDN641 as an alternative option to EDN635 if they require recognition for their qualifications by the Queensland Department of Communities.

There is no financial remuneration available to the supervising teacher/director for practicum as the student is already a registered teacher. If you require further information on this, please

**Early Years (Part-time Students)**

**Early Years (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Early Years core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; and EAN616, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield, a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3171, Room B440.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79



Master's option units.

**Early Years (Full-time Students)**

**Early Years (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Early Years core units: EAN601; EAN603; EAN614; and EAN616, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Ann Heirdsfield, a.heirdsfield@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3171, Room B440.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EAN603 Child Development in Context
- EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
- EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Education Research: Theory and Practice (Part-time Students)**

**Education Research: Theory and Practice (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Education Research: Theory and Practice core units: EDN612; EDN619; EDN604-1; and

EDN604-2, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Education Research: Theory and Practice study area coordinator: Prof John Lidstone, j.lidstone@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3289, Mobile: 0413 485 957, Room E327.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research
- EDN619 Educational Research: Design, Methodology and Analysis

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN619 Educational Research: Design, Methodology and Analysis

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit
- EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Education Research: Theory and Practice (Full-time Students)**

**Education Research: Theory and Practice (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Education Research: Theory and Practice

core units: EDN612; EDN619; EDN604-1; and EDN604-2, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Education Research: Theory and Practice study area coordinator: Prof John Lidstone, j.lidstone@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3289, Mobile: 0413 485 957, Room E327.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research
- EDN619 Educational Research: Design, Methodology and Analysis
- EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN612 Conducting Innovative Educational Research
- EDN619 Educational Research: Design, Methodology and Analysis

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit
- EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Higher Education (Part-time Students)**

**Higher Education (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Higher Education core units: EDN626; EDN627; EDN629; and EDN630, as well as two (2) option units. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Higher Education study area coordinator: Dr Mandy Lupton, mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au,

(07) 3138 3283, Room L128.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN626 Learning And Teaching In Higher Education

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN627 Contexts And Issues In Higher Education

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EDN629 Online Design: Implications for Learning
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EDN630 Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN627 Contexts And Issues In Higher Education

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN626 Learning And Teaching In Higher Education
- EDN629 Online Design: Implications for Learning

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN630 Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Higher Education (Full-time Students)**

**Higher Education (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Higher Education core units: EDN626; EDN627; EDN629; and EDN630, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Higher Education study area coordinator: Dr Mandy Lupton, mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3283, Room L128.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN626 Learning And Teaching In Higher Education
- EDN629 Online Design: Implications for Learning

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN627 Contexts And Issues In Higher Education
- EDN630 Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- EDN627 Contexts And Issues In Higher Education
- EDN630 Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN626 Learning And Teaching In Higher Education
- EDN629 Online Design: Implications for Learning
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Information and Communication Technology (ICT) (Part-time Students)**

**Information and Communication Technology (ICT) (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Information and Communication Technology (ICT) core units: MDN642; MDN643; MDN644; and MDN645, as well as two (2) option units. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Information and Communication Technology study area coordinator: Mr Michael Ryan, m.ryan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 5987, Room S216.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- MDN643 Digital Perspectives

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- MDN644 Digital Expectancies: Innovative Practices With Emerging Technologies

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- MDN645 Digital Leadership: Policy and Planning For the Future
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- MDN644 Digital Expectancies: Innovative Practices With Emerging Technologies

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- MDN643 Digital Perspectives

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- MDN645 Digital Leadership: Policy and Planning For the Future
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Information and Communication Technology (ICT) (Full-time Students)**

**Information and Communication Technology (ICT) (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Information and Communication Technology (ICT) core units: MDN642; MDN643; MDN644; and MDN645, as well as two (2) option units. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Information and Communication Technology study area coordinator: Mr Michael Ryan, m.ryan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 5987, Room S216.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- MDN643 Digital Perspectives

- MDN645 Digital Leadership: Policy and Planning For the Future

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- MDN644 Digital Expectancies: Innovative Practices With Emerging Technologies
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- MDN644 Digital Expectancies: Innovative Practices With Emerging Technologies

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- MDN643 Digital Perspectives
- MDN645 Digital Leadership: Policy and Planning For the Future
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Information-Learning Connections (Part-time Students)**

**Information-Learning Connections (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Information-Learning Connections core units: CLN601; CLN603; CLN647; and CLN650, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Information-Learning Connections study area coordinator: Dr Hilary Hughes, h.hughes@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3266, Room L131.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- CLN601 Cyberlearning

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN601 Cyberlearning

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Information-Learning Connections (Full-time Students)**

**Information-Learning Connections (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Information-Learning Connections core units: CLN601; CLN603; CLN647; and CLN650, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Information-Learning Connections study area coordinator: Dr Hilary Hughes, h.hughes@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3266, Room L131.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

EDN611	Professional Applications of Research
CLN647	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
CLN650	Information-Learning Nexus

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

CLN601	Cyberlearning
CLN603	Designing Spaces for Learning
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Leadership and Management (Part-time Students)**

**Leadership and Management (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Leadership and Management core units: SPN625; SPN626; SPN645; and SPN646, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: ASPRO Lisa Ehrich, l.ehrich@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

SPN626	Leading and Managing People
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

SPN625	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
SPN645	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

SPN646	Strategic Management
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

SPN625	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
SPN645	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

SPN626	Leading and Managing People
SPN646	Strategic Management

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Leadership and Management (Full-time Students)**

**Leadership and Management (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Leadership and Management core units: SPN625; SPN626; SPN645; and SPN646, as well as two (2) option units. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: ASPRO Lisa Ehrich, l.ehrich@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research
SPN625	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
SPN645	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

SPN626	Leading and Managing People
SPN646	Strategic Management
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Professional Applications of Research
SPN626	Leading and Managing People
SPN646	Strategic Management

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

SPN625	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
SPN645	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
OPTION	You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Learning Innovations and Futures (Part-time Students)**

**Learning Innovations and Futures (Part-time Students)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Learning Innovations and Futures core units: CLN601; MDN642; EDN603; and CLN604 OR CLN655, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Learning Innovations and Futures study area coordinator: Mr Michael Ryan, m.ryan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 5987, Room S216.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN601 Cyberlearning  
Please select ONE (1) of the following two units:
- CLN604 Globalisation and Educational Change
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN601 Cyberlearning  
Please select ONE (1) of the following two units:
- CLN604 Globalisation and Educational Change
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Learning Innovations and Futures (Full-time Students)**

**Learning Innovations and Futures (Full-time Students)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Learning Innovations and Futures core units: CLN601; MDN642; EDN603; and CLN604 OR CLN655, as well as two (2) option units. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Learning Innovations and Futures study area coordinator: Mr Michael Ryan, m.ryan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 5987, Room S216.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN601 Cyberlearning  
Please select ONE (1) of the following two units:
- CLN604 Globalisation and Educational Change
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- MDN642 Digital Pedagogies
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.  
Please select ONE (1) of the following two units:
- CLN604 Globalisation and Educational Change
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

**Public Education (Part-time Students)**

**Public Education (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2)**

entry)

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the two (2) QUT Public Education core units: CLN656 and CLN657, as well as two (2) QUT option units. For the remaining two units (2), you can choose from the following four (4) cross-institutional units: ED5921 (JCU); ED5922 (JCU); EDUC7060 (UQ); and EDUC7070 (UQ). This is a study area offered collaboratively by three Universities, QUT, the University of Queensland and James Cook University. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

It is your responsibility to ensure that you understand the administrative guidelines (e.g. dates for admission, enrolment, withdrawals, census etc) of the institution you are choosing for cross-institutional studies. These dates, including census dates, vary between institutions. Upon successful completion of these units from JCU and/or UQ, advanced standing will be granted into your Master's course (not exceeding 50% of the course requirements for the Master of Education).

Public Education study area coordinator: Prof Annette Patterson,  
annette.patterson@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3255.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN656 Futures
- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN657 The Creative Public Educator
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN657 The Creative Public Educator

- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN656 Futures
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**Cross-institutional units to choose from:**

- Cross-institutional units:
- ED5921 Raising Expectations: Professional Practices, Diverse Learners and Communities (JCU)
  - ED5922 Leading Communities of Learners (JCU)
  - EDUC7060 Building Leadership Capacity: Bridging Theory and Practice in the Workplace (UQ)
  - EDUC7070 Public Education (UQ)

**Public Education (Full-time Students)**

**Public Education (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the two (2) QUT Public Education core units: CLN656 and CLN657, as well as two (2) QUT option units. For the remaining two units (2), you can choose from the following four (4) cross-institutional units: ED5921 (JCU); ED5922 (JCU); EDUC7060 (UQ); and EDUC7070 (UQ). This is a study area offered collaboratively by three Universities, QUT, the University of Queensland and James Cook University. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

It is your responsibility to ensure that you understand the administrative guidelines (e.g. dates for admission, enrolment, withdrawals, census etc) of the institution you are choosing for cross-institutional studies. These dates, including census dates, vary between institutions. Upon successful completion of these units from JCU and/or UQ, advanced standing will be granted into your Master's course (not exceeding 50% of the course requirements for the Master of Education).

Public Education study area coordinator: Prof Annette Patterson,  
annette.patterson@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3255.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
 CLN657 The Creative Public Educator
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN656 Futures
- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education  
 EDN611 Professional Applications of Research  
 CLN656 Futures
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN657 The Creative Public Educator
- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- QUT OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- Please choose one (1) unit from the below list of four (4) cross-institutional units.

**Cross-institutional units to choose from:**

Cross-institutional units:

- ED5921 Raising Expectations: Professional Practices, Diverse Learners and Communities (JCU)
- ED5922 Leading Communities of Learners (JCU)
- EDUC706 0 Building Leadership Capacity: Bridging Theory and Practice in the Workplace (UQ)
- EDUC707 0 Public Education (UQ)

**School Guidance and Counselling - IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**School Guidance and Counselling - IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

School Guidance and Counselling students studying FULL-TIME ONLY, please be advised that applications close considerably earlier than all others due to compulsory block units that are held before semester begins. Full-time School Guidance and Counselling students must have their applications for 2011 in by Monday the 15 of November, 2010.

There are two options within the School Guidance and Counselling study area. OPTION A is the standard progression. OPTION B will enable you to meet the School Guidance and Counselling requirements and

the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

You are required to complete eight (8) School Guidance and Counselling study area core units (96 credit points): OPTION A: EDN610; SPN610; SPN611; SPN612; SPN618; SPN647; SPN648; and SPN651. OPTION B: The ACDS Modules; SPN610; SPN611; SPN612; SPN618; SPN620; SPN648; and SPN651. There is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

**BLOCK DATES:** As part of the School Guidance and Counselling study area, there are a number of units that are held in a one week 'block' of intensive study at QUT Kelvin Grove Campus. These are usually held BEFORE semester begins. The block dates for School Guidance and Counselling are as follows:

**SEMESTER 1 – SPN651 Introductory Education Counselling 4 – 8 January, 2010** (It is important to complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study);  
**SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment 11 – 15 January, 2010.**

**SEMESTER 2 – SPN651 Introductory Education Counselling 28 June – 2 July, 2010** (It is important to complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study);  
**SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling 28 June – 2 July, 2010; and SPN611 Educational Counselling: Professional Practice 5 – 9 July, 2010.**

**ACDS MODULES:** The Australian Career Development Studies Modules can be found online at [www.career.edu.au](http://www.career.edu.au) and are maintained through DEST. To satisfy this core unit, you are required to complete 'Component 3' (Modules 1, 2 and 3) and submit the completed assessment through QUT. When you are ready to submit, you should contact the study area coordinator (Ms Michele Moon: [m.moon@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.moon@qut.edu.au)). You will also be required to complete a 4th Module and can obtain the details of this from Ms Moon. On satisfactory completion, Ms Moon will arrange for the unit EDN640 AUSTRALIAN CAREER DEVELOPMENT STUDIES to be credited to your transcript as 'Advanced Standing'. There will be no grade awarded for this unit. A fee will be charged for the QUT assessment component.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: ASPRO Marilyn Campbell, [ma.campbell@qut.edu.au](mailto:ma.campbell@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au](mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3936, Room A215.

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option A (Part-time)**



**Students)**

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option A (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

There are two options within the School Guidance and Counselling study area. Option A is the standard progression. Option B will enable you to meet the School Guidance and Counselling requirements and the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

You are required to complete eight (8) core School Guidance and Counselling Units - Option A units: EDN610; SPN610; SPN611; SPN612; SPN618; SPN647; SPN648; and SPN651. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: ASPRO Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010. It can also be taken via INTERNAL mode in Semester 1.
- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 Block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment  
SPN612 Block runs from the 11 - 15 January 2010.
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- SPN611 Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice  
SPN611 Block runs from the 5 - 9 July 2010.
- SPN648 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling

SPN651 Block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010. It can also be taken via INTERNAL mode in Semester 1.

- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment  
SPN612 Block runs from the 11 - 15 January 2010.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 Block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN611 Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice  
SPN611 Block runs from the 5 - 9 July 2010.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- SPN648 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option A (Full-time Students)**

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option A (Full-time Students/Semester 1 entry ONLY)**

School Guidance and Counselling students studying FULL-TIME ONLY, please be advised that applications close considerably earlier than all others due to compulsory block units that are held before semester begins. Full-time School Guidance and Counselling students must have their applications in by Monday the 16 of November, 2009.

There are two options within the School Guidance and Counselling study area. Option A is the standard progression. Option B will enable you to meet the School Guidance and Counselling requirements and the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

You are required to complete eight (8) core School Guidance and Counselling Units - Option A units: EDN610; SPN610; SPN611; SPN612; SPN618; SPN647; SPN648; and SPN651. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: ASPRO Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010. It can also be taken via INTERNAL mode in Semester 1.
- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment

SPN612 block runs from the 11 - 15 January 2010.

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN611 Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice  
SPN611 block runs from the 5 - 9 July 2010.
- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
- SPN648 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY:**

Unfortunately School Guidance and Counselling - Option A does not have a semester 2 entry, full-time program available. Please call or email the study area coordinator to discuss other options.

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option B (CICA eligibility) (Part-time Students)**

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option B (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

There are two options within the School Guidance and Counselling study area. Option A is the standard progression. Option B will enable you to meet the School Guidance and Counselling requirements and the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

You are required to complete eight (8) core School Guidance and Counselling Units - Option B units: The ACDS (Australian Career Development Studies) Modules; SPN610; SPN611; SPN612; SPN618; SPN620; SPN648; and SPN651. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: ASPRO Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010. It can also be taken via INTERNAL mode in Semester 1.
- ACDS Australian Career Development Studies Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3) See School Guidance and Counselling - IMPORTANT INFORMATION.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 Block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN620 Career Counselling

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment  
SPN612 Block runs from the 11 - 15 January 2010.
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- SPN611 Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice  
SPN611 Block runs from the 5 - 9 July 2010.
- SPN648 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN620 Career Counselling

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- ACDS Australian Career Development Studies Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3) See School Guidance and Counselling - IMPORTANT INFORMATION.
- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment  
SPN612 Block runs from the 11 - 15 January 2010.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 Block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN611 Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice  
SPN611 Block runs from the 5 - 9 July 2010.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- SPN648 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option B (CICA eligibility) (Full-time Students)**

**School Guidance and Counselling - Option B (Full-time Students/Semester 1 entry ONLY)**

School Guidance and Counselling students studying FULL-TIME ONLY, please be advised that applications close considerably earlier than all others due to compulsory block units that are held before semester begins. Full-time School Guidance and Counselling students must have their applications in by Monday the 16 of November, 2009.

There are two options within the School Guidance and Counselling study area. OPTION A is the standard progression. OPTION B will enable you to meet the School Guidance and Counselling requirements and the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

You are required to complete eight (8) core School Guidance and Counselling Units - Option B units: The ACDS (Australian Career Development Studies) Modules; SPN610; SPN611; SPN612; SPN618; SPN620; SPN648; and SPN651. This is a recommended plan for your progression through the course as there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved. You will need to take great care when selecting your units.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: ASPRO Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- SPN651 Introductory Educational Counselling  
SPN651 Block runs from the 4 - 8 January 2010. It can also be taken via INTERNAL mode in Semester 1.
- SPN612 Psychoeducational Assessment  
SPN612 block runs from the 11 - 15 January 2010.
- SPN618 Career Development and Professional Practice
- ACDS Australian Career Development Studies Modules: Component 3 (Modules 1, 2 and 3) See School Guidance and Counselling - IMPORTANT INFORMATION.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN610 Advanced Educational Counselling  
SPN610 block runs from the 28 June - 2 July 2010.
- SPN611 Educational Guidance Counselling: Professional Practice  
SPN611 block runs from the 5 - 9 July 2010.
- SPN620 Career Counselling
- SPN648 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY:**

Unfortunately School Guidance and Counselling - Option B does not have a semester 2 entry, full-time program available. Please call or email the study area coordinator to discuss other options.

**Studies in Literacy (Part-time Students)**

**Studies in Literacy (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four

(4) Studies in Literacy core units: CLN651; CLN652; CLN653; and CLN654, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Studies in Literacy study area coordinator: Dr Karen Dooley, k.dooley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3430, Rm L119

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners
- CLN653 Disciplinary Literacies

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN651 Multiliteracies and Communication: Purpose, Context and Audience
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN651 Multiliteracies and Communication: Purpose, Context and Audience
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners
- CLN653 Disciplinary Literacies

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Studies in Literacy (Full-time Students)**

**Studies in Literacy (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MED core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Studies in Literacy core units: CLN651; CLN652; CLN653; and CLN654, as well as two

(2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Studies in Literacy study area coordinator: Dr Karen Dooley, k.dooley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3430, Rm L119

requires 60 hours of on-site activity in library locations, and the compilation of a Professional Portfolio. The purpose of SPP and the Professional Portfolio is to provide students with opportunities to engage in authentic, real-world learning that will enable them to reflect on current professional practices, apply critical thinking and problem-solving, and make connections between theory and practice.

Teacher-Librarianship study area coordinator: Dr Hilary Hughes, h.hughes@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3266, Room L131.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN651 Multiliteracies and Communication: Purpose, Context and Audience
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners
- CLN653 Disciplinary Literacies
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN652 Literacies For English Language Learners
- CLN653 Disciplinary Literacies

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN651 Multiliteracies and Communication: Purpose, Context and Audience
- CLN654 Grammar, Text Types and Modes of Delivery
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Teacher-Librarianship (Part-time Students)**

**Teacher-Librarianship (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete eight (8) Teacher-Librarianship study area core units: CLN601; CLN603; CLN646; CLN647; CLN650; CLN659; EDN611 and INN533. Below is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take CLN646 in your first semester, and we recommend that you take EDN611 early in the course, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Integrated into the study area is a Situated Professional Practice (SPP) program across seven (7) of the core units. The SPP program

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- CLN646 Learning Hubs
- CLN601 Cyberlearning

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning
- CLN659 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- INN533 Information Organisation

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- CLN646 Learning Hubs
- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN601 Cyberlearning

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- INN533 Information Organisation

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning
- CLN659 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

**Teacher-Librarianship (Full-time Students)**

**Teacher-Librarianship (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete eight (8) Teacher-Librarianship study area core units: CLN601; CLN603; CLN646; CLN647; CLN650; CLN659; EDN611 and INN533. Below is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take CLN646 in your first semester, and we recommend that you take EDN611 early in the course, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Integrated into the study area is a Situated Professional Practice (SPP) program across seven (7) of the core units. The SPP program requires 60 hours of on-site activity in library locations, and the compilation of a Professional Portfolio. The purpose of SPP and the Professional Portfolio is to provide students with opportunities to engage in authentic, real-world learning that will enable them to reflect on current professional practices, apply critical thinking and problem-solving, and make connections between theory and practice.

Teacher-Librarianship study area coordinator:  
Dr Hilary Hughes, h.hughes@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3266, Room L131.

Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties study area coordinator: Dr Louise Mercer, kl.mercer@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3233, Room A328.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- CLN646 Learning Hubs
- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning
- CLN659 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- INN533 Information Organisation

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- CLN646 Learning Hubs
- CLN647 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
- CLN650 Information-Learning Nexus
- INN533 Information Organisation

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN601 Cyberlearning
- CLN603 Designing Spaces for Learning
- CLN659 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

**Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties (Part-time Students)**

**Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties core units: SPN644; SPN647; SPN649; and SPN650, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
- SPN649 Supporting Learners With Behavioural Difficulties in the Inclusive Classroom

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN644 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
- SPN650 Introduction To Autistic Spectrum Disorder

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN644 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
- SPN650 Introduction To Autistic Spectrum Disorder

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
- SPN649 Supporting Learners With Behavioural Difficulties in the Inclusive Classroom

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties (Full-time Students)**

**Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties core units: SPN644; SPN647; SPN649; and SPN650, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Teaching for Diversity: Disability and Learning Difficulties study area coordinator: Dr Louise Mercer, kl.mercer@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3233, Room A328.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN644 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
- SPN650 Introduction To Autistic Spectrum Disorder

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
- SPN649 Supporting Learners With Behavioural Difficulties in the Inclusive Classroom
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN647 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
- SPN649 Supporting Learners With Behavioural Difficulties in the Inclusive Classroom

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN644 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
- SPN650 Introduction To Autistic Spectrum Disorder
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Vocational Education and Training (Part-time Students)**

**Vocational Education and Training (Part-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 Entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Vocational Education and Training core units: CLN655; EDN603; SPN652; and SPN653, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester.

Vocational Education and Training study area coordinator: Dr Sarojni Choy, s.choy@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3425, Room A316.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN652 Managing Vocational Education Programs
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN653 Teaching, Learning and Assessing in Vocational Education and Training

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- SPN652 Managing Vocational Education Programs

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education
- SPN653 Teaching, Learning and Assessing in Vocational Education and Training

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study**

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your fourth semester of study**

- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Vocational Education and Training (Full-time Students)**

**Vocational Education and Training (Full-time Students/Semester 1 and 2 entry)**

You are required to complete the two (2) MEd core units: EDN610 and EDN611, plus the four (4) Vocational Education and Training core units: CLN655; EDN603; SPN652; and SPN653, as well as two (2) option units. This is a suggested plan for your progression through the course. While it is essential that you take EDN610 in your first semester, you can opt to take the other units in the order that best meets your study needs.

Vocational Education and Training study area coordinator: Dr Sarojni Choy, s.choy@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3425, Room A316.

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education
- SPN653 Teaching, Learning and Assessing in Vocational Education and Training

**SEMESTER 1 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- SPN652 Managing Vocational Education Programs
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study**

- EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
- EDN611 Professional Applications of Research
- SPN652 Managing Vocational Education Programs
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**SEMESTER 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study**

- CLN655 Contexts and Issues in Vocational Education
- SPN653 Teaching, Learning and Assessing in Vocational Education and Training
- EDN603 Facilitated Study Unit
- OPTION You may choose one unit from the list of ED79 Master's option units.

**Potential Careers:**

Academic, Administrator, Child Care Professional, Child Protection Officer, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Counsellor, Disability Services Worker, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Human Resource Developer, Human Resource Manager, Human Services Practitioner, Kindergarten Teacher, Librarian, Manager, Policy Officer, Preschool Teacher, Primary School Teacher, Public Servant, School Counsellor, Trainer.

## Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (ED82)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 020305F

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 404012

**Past rank cut-off:** 84

**Past OP cut-off:** 9

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4,SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 288

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs 3138 3947, or [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Coordinator Dr Susan Walker

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Career Outcomes

This degree provides graduates with the opportunity to be employed in childcare centres and services. Graduates are not eligible for teacher registration in Queensland.

### Deferment

All domestic applicants offered admission to undergraduate award courses may apply to defer commencement of their study. A deferment application will not normally be considered for courses where specific admission requirements apply, for example submission of folios or undertaking auditions. Applicants are not entitled to hold a deferred place and hold a place in another QUT course for the same period.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Communities and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for employment in children's services.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies are not eligible for teacher registration with the Queensland College of Teachers.

### Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Diploma entry

Students with a completed Diploma of Community Services (Children's Services), Diploma of Children's Services, Diploma of Children's Services (Centre Based Care) or equivalent qualifications will receive one year of academic credit that will be automatically awarded by QUT Admissions after the QTAC offer and prior to the start of classes.

If you have one the above diplomas and receive an offer, you will be able to undertake the diploma entry enrolment program that allows you to complete the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies in two years.

### Course Information

ED82 is accredited as a full-time, internal course. Students are not permitted to take units in external mode or study in part-time mode unless advised to do so by the ED82 Program Coordinator or by the Faculty of Education.

### 2008 onwards Course structure

#### Year 1, Semester 1

EDB006	Learning Networks
EAB364	Academic And Professional Communication
EAB008	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
EAB001	Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education

#### Year 1, Semester 2

EAB003	Development and Learning in Early Childhood
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EAB011	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
EAB002	Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care

#### Year 2, Semester 1

EAB004	Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2
EDB011	Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
EAB027	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1:



# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EAB013 Birth to Six Years  
Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I

EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

## Year 2, Semester 2

EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education  
EAB422 Information and Communication Technologies and the Young Child  
24cps of Options - See Options Unit Studies List

## Year 1, Semester 2

EAB003 Development and Learning in Early Childhood  
EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1  
EAB422 Information and Communication Technologies and the Young Child

## Year 3, Semester 1

EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings  
EDB013 Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity  
EAB012 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2  
EAB016 Research in Early Childhood Education

## Year 2, Semester 1

EAB004 Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2  
EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field  
EAB016 Research in Early Childhood Education  
EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

## Year 3, 6TP4

EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional

## Year 2, Semester 2

EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education  
EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services  
EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings  
EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field  
EDB014 must be taken in a child care setting.

## Year 3, Semester 2

EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services  
EAB021 Early Childhood Health, Safety, Nutrition and Wellness Education  
EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field  
EDB014 must be taken in a child care setting.

## 2008 onwards - ED82 progression with Adv Dip or Dip of Children's Services advanced standing

### Advanced Standing

Students who have successfully complete the Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).

Students who commenced in 2010 are not required to submit an application for advanced standing as it will be automatically awarded.

EAB002 Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care  
EAB012 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2  
EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional  
EAB001 Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education  
EAB021 Early Childhood Health, Safety, Nutrition and Wellness Education  
EDB013 Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity  
UNI240 Unspecified Exemption (24cps)

## Year 1, Semester 1

EDB006 Learning Networks  
EAB364 Academic And Professional Communication

## 2007 entry or prior

Students who commenced in 2006 or prior should contact  
3138 3212 or y.higgins@qut.edu.au for advice.

## List 1 : Option Studies Units

### OPTION STUDIES UNITS - LIST 1

Students take 24cps of option studies units in year 2 semester 2.

It is recommended that the two units be taken from the same area.

### Middle Years of Schooling

CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
SPB022 Middle Years Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment  
SPB008 Middle Years Students and Schools  
CLB452 Media Literacy And The School  
SPB018 Teaching Strategies

### Studies in Inclusive Education

MDB030 Understanding and Educating Gifted Learners  
SPB003 Teaching Children with Disabilities

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers  
 SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties  
 SPB038 Understanding Reading Difficulties

## Intercultural and International Teacher

CLB045 Becoming a Second Language User  
 CLB049 The Global Teacher  
 CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language  
 CLB320 Studies In Language

## Studies in Indigenous Education

EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies  
 EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture  
 EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture  
 EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

## Managing Learners and Learning

SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 SPB018 Teaching Strategies  
 SPB006 Educational Counselling  
 SPB006 block dates: Sem 1, 2010: 4-8  
 January, Sem 2, 2010: 29 June - 3 July

## Literature and Media Studies

CLB441 Children's Literature  
 CLB452 Media Literacy And The School  
 CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 EAB361 Storytelling In Early Childhood

## Mathematics and ICT

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance  
 MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational  
 MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning  
 EAB023 Mathematical Explorations in Early Childhood

## Exploring the Sciences and Environment

MDB391 Earth And Space  
 MDB454 Science, Technology and Society  
 EAB022 Early Childhood Science Education  
 CLB375 Exploring Outdoors: Education in the Environment

## Health and Physical Activity

HMB376 Motor Development in Children  
 PUB251 Contemporary Public Health  
 HMB315 Performance Skills 2  
 HMB171 Fitness Health and Wellness  
 PUB406 Health Promotion Practice

HMB377 Children in Sport  
 HMB337 Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport  
 HMB313 Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity

## THE ARTS

### Integrated Arts Curriculum

EAB416 Early Childhood Art Education  
 EAB363 Creating Curriculum With Young Children  
 EAB361 Storytelling In Early Childhood  
 KVB110 2D Media and Processes

### Visual and Performing Arts

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice  
 KVB110 2D Media and Processes  
 KVB111 3D Media and Processes  
 KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History  
 KDB204 Australian Dance  
 KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

### Music

KMB004 World Music  
 KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll  
 KMB107 Sound, Image, Text  
 KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2  
 KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1

### Potential Careers:

Child Care Professional.

## Bachelor of Early Childhood (ED83)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**Course duration (external):** 3 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 424505

**Past rank cut-off:** 87. Admission to this course is based on completion of a Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Community Services (Children's Services) or equivalent accredited qualification (see Entry Requirements).

**Total credit points:** 288

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs 3138 3947, or sa.education@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Internet

### Entry Requirements

Completion of a Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services or an equivalent accredited qualification and Diploma holders must have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

### Special Entry

Preference may be given to those applicants in rural or isolated locations, and/or who have departmental/work requirements.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

### Career Outcomes

This course prepares you to work as a director of childcare centres and with other areas of children's services. You will undertake units in areas such as early childhood development, early childhood language and mathematics curriculum, and inclusive practices in early childhood.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Early Childhood is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Communities. Graduates of the Bachelor of Early Childhood are not eligible for registration with the Queensland College of Teachers.

### Advanced Standing

Students admitted to this course will be automatically granted advanced standing of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

Students admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and who have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience will only be automatically granted advanced standing of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and will be required to provide evidence of their early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

### Bachelor of Early Childhood - ED83- Completion of 4th Year of Study

Students will need to apply for re-admission to the ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice) Early childhood course in order to become registered as a teacher in Queensland. If you wish to re-admit to the ED93 course, please contact the Faculty Office for advice on advanced standing and the units you will need to complete. The ED93 course requires successful completion of three x 20-day block practical units in order to be registered by the Queensland College of Teachers, the majority of which must be completed in an Australian primary school setting.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Blue Card by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Further Information

Faculty of Education Office: Phone +61 7 3138 3947; Fax +61 7 3138 3949; e-mail: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Part-time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

MDB440 Computers And Education

EAB364 Academic And Professional Communication

Year 1, Semester 2

EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1

EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

Year 2, Semester 1

EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I

EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

Year 2, Semester 2

EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings

EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services

Year 3, Semester 1

EDB200 Insights into Early Childhood Development

EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

Designated unit: EDB011

Year 3, Semester 2

EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

**Potential Careers:**

Child Care Professional.

## Bachelor of Adult Education and Training (ED84)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (external):** 2 to 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 424155

**Past rank cut-off:** 83. Admission to this course is based on prior studies/employment (see Entry Requirements).

**Total credit points:** 192 (+ 192 of advanced standing upon entry)

**Course coordinator:** Student Affairs Office  
sa.education@qut.edu.au or 3138 3408

**Campus:** Internet and Kelvin Grove

### NOTE: NO FURTHER INTAKE

THERE IS NO FURTHER INTAKE INTO THIS COURSE

### Career Outcomes

This degree program is aimed at people who wish to facilitate learning across a range of adult learning contexts. Graduates of this degree would work as community educators; human resource developers; change facilitators; TAFE or commercial college teachers; consultants to industry for learning and knowledge management; nurse educators; and instructors in military or emergency organisations such as police, fire brigade or ambulance service.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates of the Bachelor of Adult Education and Training course will be eligible for membership with the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

### Entry Requirements

To be considered for this you must satisfy one the following entry requirements:

- Two (2) years full-time (or equivalent) of a degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average of 4 (on a seven-point scale); **or**

- One (1) year full-time (or equivalent) of a degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average of 4 (on a seven-point scale) *plus* two (2) years full-time (or equivalent) relevant work experience; **or**

- AQF Diploma (or equivalent) *plus* two (2) years full-time (or equivalent) relevant work experience; **or**

- Incomplete VET and higher education studies (ie VET Certificate III to postgraduate qualifications) of a collective two (2) years full-time (or equivalent) study with a minimum grade point average of 4 (on a seven-point scale) *plus* five (5) years full-time (or equivalent) relevant work experience;

**or**

- A trade certificate (or equivalent) *plus* five (5) years full-time (or equivalent) relevant work experience; **or**

- Relevant study or informal training of a minimum of three (3) years full-time (or equivalent) *plus* submit a valid PCA *plus* may be required to attend an interview.

### Alternative Entry Requirements

Applicants wishing to apply on the basis of other recent and post-secondary work experience and/or relevant study or informal training of a minimum of three years full-time (or equivalent) must lodge a valid Personal Competencies Statement and supporting documentation. Some applicants may be required to attend an interview.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

### Computing Requirement

The increased and more creative use of QUT Blackboard online teaching technology in this degree requires students to have access to suitable computer facilities with a minimum equivalent of a Pentium 3 processor, 56k modem and Internet access.

### Professional Projects and Experience Requirement

Students will be required to undertake professional projects and experience in a negotiated workplace or community placement site. Potential foci for professional projects may include teaching and training; leadership and management; curriculum development and instructional design (including e-learning); policy work; consultancy; Indigenous education; research and community partnership development.

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Adult Education and Training is a four-year undergraduate degree program. On entry students are granted 192 credit points or two years credit as recognition of prior knowledge, experience and skills. The remaining two years full-time or four years part-time focuses on adult and community learning. The development of a professional portfolio throughout the degree enables students to individualise their own program to suit their professional development needs.

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Blue Card

If you will be working with children or young people (under 18 years of age) during your professional experience units (EDB101, EDB102, EDB103, EDB104) you must obtain a Blue Card BEFORE you begin your placement. A Blue Card confirms that you have passed a screening of your criminal history (the 'Working with Children Check') and have been approved to work with children and young people under 18 years of age. You must either submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre or, if you already hold a valid Blue Card, submit an authorisation form to the

Student Centre so that you may be registered with the Commission as a QUT student. If you do not hold a valid card at the commencement of your professional experience or have not applied for a renewal within the required time frame you will not be able to undertake your professional experience and will need to be withdrawn from the units(s). This may incur both financial and academic penalty depending on the date the application was submitted. The application form is available at <http://bluecard.qut.com/>. Blue card applications and renewals can take up to 16 weeks to process.

**Limits on grades of 3**

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

**Domestic student tuition fee (Dfee) places**

**Undergraduate domestic full fee places (Dfee) are not available in this course.** Tuition fees are only applicable to currently enrolled students who were unable to comply regulations regarding their original Commonwealth Supported place (i.e. failure to lodge an eCAF, has consumed of other their Student Learning Entitlement etc.) and who have been invited and accepted to continue as a fee-paying student.

**Further Information**

Faculty of Education Office: Phone +61 7 3138 3947; Fax +61 7 3138 3949; e-mail: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) (please include a postal address for e-mail enquiries)

**Full-Time Course structure**

<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
EDB101	Introduction to Learning Facilitation
SPB100	Introduction to Adult Learning and Development
SPB101	Theorists in Adult Education
SPB102	Professional Communication in Adult Learning Contexts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
EDB102	Advanced Learning Facilitation
SPB103	Program Design and Evaluation
SPB104	Research and Inquiry
SPB110	Contemporary Issues: Adult Education and Training
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
EDB103	Work Integrated Learning: Problem Based
SPB105	Politics of Diversity and Identity

SPB106	Managing Learning Organisations
SPB111	Vocational Training Assessment
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
EDB104	Work Integrated Learning: Action Research
SPB107	Knowledge Management
SPB108	Career Development and Professional Futures
SPB112	Leadership Capabilities in Training and Development

**Part-Time Course structure**

<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EDB101	Introduction to Learning Facilitation
SPB102	Professional Communication in Adult Learning Contexts
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EDB102	Advanced Learning Facilitation
SPB104	Research and Inquiry
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SPB100	Introduction to Adult Learning and Development
SPB101	Theorists in Adult Education
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
SPB103	Program Design and Evaluation
SPB110	Contemporary Issues: Adult Education and Training
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
SPB105	Politics of Diversity and Identity
SPB106	Managing Learning Organisations
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
SPB107	Knowledge Management
SPB112	Leadership Capabilities in Training and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EDB103	Work Integrated Learning: Problem Based
SPB111	Vocational Training Assessment
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB104	Work Integrated Learning: Action Research
SPB108	Career Development and Professional Futures

**Potential Careers:**

Adult/Workplace Educator, Community Education Officer, Educator, Human Resource Developer, TAFE Teacher, Trainer.

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED90)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 000783G

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** B Education (Secondary): 404492. B

Education (Secondary) - Home Economics: 404382. B

Education (Secondary) - Physical Education: 404402

**Past rank cut-off:** B Education (Secondary): 77. B Education (Secondary) - Home Economics: 74. B Education (Secondary) - Physical Education: 74.

**Past OP cut-off:** B Education (Secondary): 12. B Education (Secondary) - Home Economics: 13. B Education (Secondary) - Physical Education: 13.

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA); For Maths specialisation: Maths B (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs Section 3138 3947, or [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Coordinator: Dr Mal Shield

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Applicants for teacher registration in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Please note that the majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings.

### Working With Children Check

As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select their two teaching areas from the lists (one from Group X and one from Group Y) shown in STRUCTURES under the Course Structure heading below.

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas appropriate for teaching grades 8-12 in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 100 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, Indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Successful applicants receive an offer in one of three streams: General, Home Economics or Physical Education. Restrictions apply to some teaching area combinations.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB035.

**Research Pathway Option**

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research Minor Option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

**Early Exit Option**

Students who are unable to complete ED90 can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED90 with ED45 should contact the Course Administration Officer on 3138 3948.

**Further Information**

Faculty of Education Office: Phone +61 7 3138 3948; Fax +61 7 3138 3949; e-mail: jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

**Designated Units**

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

**COURSE STRUCTURE - ALL STUDENTS use this table to structure your enrolment, then see lists below**

FOR CHOICE OF DISCIPLINE X, DISCIPLINE Y, CURRICULUM AND EDUCATION ELECTIVE UNITS, please refer to the appropriate lists.

PLEASE NOTE THAT DISCIPLINE UNITS CANNOT BE STUDIED IN THE SAME SEMESTER AS A FIELD STUDIES UNIT, unless it is of only 9 week duration. If students do not follow the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, or non enrolment in

units), time will be added onto the course duration, and you should contact Student Affairs for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035 in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Students must have a valid Bluecard to be eligible for Field Studies units.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks  
 2 X UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies X Unit  
 1 Y UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1, Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
 1 X UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies X Unit  
 2 Y UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
 1 X UNIT Curriculum Studies 1X Unit  
 1 Y UNIT Curriculum Studies 1Y Unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 except HPE and HEC students who study an extra discipline unit  
 2 X UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies X Unit  
 1 Y UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

OPTION Education Elective Unit  
 OR  
 Extra Discipline Elective Unit in Discipline X or Y, or from any other teaching area  
 AND  
 1 X UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies X Unit  
 2 Y UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 1 X UNIT Curriculum Studies 2X Unit



1 Y UNIT Curriculum Studies 2Y Unit

may only be selected once.

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education

EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3

1 X UNIT Curriculum Studies 3X Unit

1 Y UNIT Curriculum Studies 3Y Unit

Accounting/Business Management  
 Business Communication & Technologies  
 Biology - cannot combine with Science Studies  
 Chemistry - cannot combine with Science Studies  
 Earth Science - cannot combine with Science Studies  
 Physics - cannot combine with Science Studies

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

OPTION Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode)  
 Only PE and HEC students to take EDB007 (6TP4 mode), and all other students choose from the options list, as should have completed EDB007 in Year 2 sem 2

English  
 Film & Media Studies (subject to quota)  
 Geography  
 Health Education  
 History  
 Legal Studies

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB035.

EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

LOTE: French, German, Indonesian, Japanese - cross-institutional enrolment at either UQ or GU  
 LOTE: Mandarin  
 Mathematics - cannot combine with Mathematics (Intermediate)  
 Mathematics (Intermediate) - cannot combine with Mathematics

**Teaching area choices - Discipline X and Discipline Y**

Students must choose one teaching area from Discipline X, and one from Discipline Y only.

\*\*\*\*GROUP X \*\*\*\* Where the same subject is listed in both Groups X and Y (eg. English), it may only be selected once.

- Home Economics (available only to students entering through the Home Economics entry point)
- Physical Education (available only to students entering through the Physical Education entry point)
- English
- Accounting/Business Management
- Business Communication & Technologies
- English as a Second Language
- Mathematics - cannot combine with Mathematics (Intermediate); and has an Assumed Knowledge of Maths B (4 SA).
- Mathematics (Intermediate) - cannot combine with Mathematics; and has an Assumed Knowledge of Maths A (HA).
- Science Studies - cannot combine with Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth Science
- Social Science
- Computing (not offered in 2010 for commencing students)

\*\*\*\*GROUP Y \*\*\*\* Where the same subject is listed in both Groups X and Y (eg. English), it

**NOTE:**

Students selecting Home Economics or Physical Education are to complete 96 credit points in these areas.  
 Maths (Intermediate) equips students to teach maths in years 7-10, as well as Maths A, Prevocational Maths and Functional Maths in years 11-12.  
 There may be limited places in some disciplines as a second teaching area.  
 Some subjects are taught at Gardens Point campus and timetable incompatibilities may exist with subjects taught at Kelvin Grove.  
 LOTE - Mandarin units will be administered by QUT, but all other languages will be available to QUT students through cross-institutional enrolment at either UQ or Griffith. Travel between campuses will be required, and timetable clashes may occur.

**ED90 Elective units**

**Extra Discipline Unit - Year 3, semester 1**

This unit can be an additional discipline X or Y unit, or be chosen from any other teaching area on the ED90 course summary sheet  
 OR

**Education Elective Unit - Year 3, semester 1**

CLB049 The Global Teacher

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

SPB004	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
SPB006	Educational Counselling
SPB012	Classroom and Behaviour Management
SPB018	Teaching Strategies
SPB020	Classroom Assessment Practices

### Education Elective Unit - Year 4, 6TP4

SPB012	Classroom and Behaviour Management
SPB020	Classroom Assessment Practices
EDB007	Only PE and HEC students to take EDB007 (6TP4 mode), all other students should have completed this unit in Year 2 sem 2
SPB006	Educational Counselling  If enrolled in SPB006, must choose BLOCK option in semester 2, as no 6TP4 version available, and all assessment must be completed and graded prior to commencement of Internship. Contact Course Admin Officer and Unit Coordinator for further advice and SPB006 block dates

### ED90 Curriculum Studies Units

#### Curriculum Studies 1 Units

CLB051	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1 CLB051 covers ABM, BCT, and Legal Studies teaching areas
MDB015	Computing Curriculum Studies 1
CLB018	English Curriculum Studies 1
CLB021	English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1
CLB024	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
HMB292	Health Education Curriculum Studies 1
PUB343	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
MDB021	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
HMB231	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDB031	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1 MDB031 covers BIO, CHM, EAS, PHY and Science Studies teaching areas
CLB054	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1 CBL054 covers SOS, HIS, GEG, and Legal Studies teaching areas

#### Curriculum Studies 2 Units

CLB010	Accounting and Business Management Curriculum Studies 2
MDB010	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
CLB013	Business and Communication Technologies Curriculum Studies 2
MDB013	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDB016	Computing Curriculum Studies 2
MDB019	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
CLB019	English Curriculum Studies 2

CLB022	ESL Curriculum Studies 2
CLB025	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CLB028	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
HMB396	Health Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLB031	History Curriculum Studies 2
PUB643	Home Economics Curriculum 2
CLB034	Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
MDB022	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2 (Mathematics students should enrol in MDB022)
MDB453	Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational (Maths Intermediate students should enrol in MDB453)
HMB331	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDB025	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
MDB028	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CLB040	Social Science Curriculum Studies 2

#### Curriculum Studies 3 units

CLB053	Business Education Curriculum Studies 3 CLB053 covers ABM, BCT, and Legal Studies teaching areas
MDB017	Computing Curriculum Studies 3
CLB023	ESL Curriculum Studies 3
CLB020	English Curriculum Studies 3
HMB496	Health Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLB026	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
PUB743	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
HMB431	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 3
MDB023	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3
MDB033	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3 MDB033 covers BIO, CHM, EAS, PHY and Science Studies teaching areas
CLB056	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3 CLB056 covers SOS, HIS, GEG, and Legal Studies teaching areas

### ED90 - Research Pathway Option

Research Pathway Option - commences Year 3, semester 1

Students with a GPA of 5.5 or above may be invited to undertake the Research Pathway option in their third year of study. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching. To accommodate the 48 credit points in the Research Pathway students will undertake two

further research and dissertation units in Years 3 and 4 of the program in addition to discipline, professional and curriculum studies units timetabled for those semesters. Research Pathway students will not undertake any pathway electives. PE and HEC students wishing to take this pathway will need to undertake an additional 48 cps of study and may need to extend their course by one semester. Students interested in this pathway should contact the Research Pathway Coordinator, Dr Sue Walker on 3138 3195 or sue.walker@qut.edu.au

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB410 Introduction To Research Methods  
 1 X UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies X Unit  
 2 Y UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB411-1 Dissertation (Stage 1)  
 EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 Curriculum Studies 2X  
 Curriculum Studies 2Y

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB411-2 Dissertation (Stage 2)  
 EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 Curriculum Studies 3X  
 Curriculum Studies 3Y

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB411-3 Dissertation (Stage 3)  
 EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

=====

**UNITS FOR 2010 COMMENCING STUDENTS - Choose one teaching area from Group X and one from Group Y**

**ENROLMENT INFORMATION FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS**

-----

**Accounting and Business Management (ABM) - GROUP X**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks  
 BSB110 Accounting  
 BSB123 Data Analysis  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
 AYB200 Financial Accounting  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
 CLB051 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 1 Y Unit

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

BSB115 Management  
 UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 CLB010 Accounting and Business Management Curriculum Studies 2  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 CLB053 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.

PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a

University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4

EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Unit Options list**

BSB119 Global Business

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB126 Marketing

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

MGB200 Leading Organisations

AYB225 Management Accounting

**Accounting and Business Management (ABM) - GROUP Y**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

BSB110 Accounting

**Year 1 Semester 2**

AYB200 Financial Accounting

BSB123 Data Analysis

**Year 2 Semester 1**

CLB051 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems

**Year 3 Semester 1**

BSB115 Management

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

CLB010 Accounting and Business Management Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

CLB053 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

BSB119 Global Business

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB126 Marketing

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

MGB200 Leading Organisations

**Accounting and Business Management (ABM) - GROUP Y (with BCT as GROUP X)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

BSB110 Accounting

**Year 1 Semester 2**

AYB200 Financial Accounting

BSB123 Data Analysis

**Year 2 Semester 1**

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

**Year 2 Semester 2**

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems

**Year 3 Semester 1**

BSB115 Management

One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

CLB010 Accounting and Business Management Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

**Unit Options list**

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB126 Marketing

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

MGB200 Leading Organisations

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with BCT, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

CLB049 The Global Teacher

SPB018 Teaching Strategies

CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

MDB391 Earth And Space

HMB305 Personal Health

CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Business Communication & Technologies (BCT) - GROUP X**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks

CLB001 Records Management

BSB119 Global Business

UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times

CLB002 Computer Applications in BCT

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 2 Semester 2

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
 CLB051 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 1 Y

### Year 2 Semester 2

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 CLB003 Administrative Procedures  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below  
 UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 CLB013 Business and Communication Technologies Curriculum Studies 2  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y

### Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 CLB053 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y

### Year 4 Semester 2

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.  
 EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

### Unit Options List

BSB124 Working in Business  
 BSB123 Data Analysis  
 BSB126 Marketing

BSB110 Accounting  
 BSB115 Management  
 AMB230 Digital Promotions  
 MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

### Business Communication & Technologies (BCT) - GROUP Y

#### Year 1 Semester 1

CLB001 Records Management

#### Year 1 Semester 2

CLB002 Computer Applications in BCT  
 BSB119 Global Business

#### Year 2 Semester 1

CLB051 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1

#### Year 2 Semester 2

CLB003 Administrative Procedures

#### Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

#### Year 3 Semester 2

CLB013 Business and Communication Technologies Curriculum Studies 2

#### Year 4 Semester 1

CLB053 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3

#### Unit Options list

BSB124 Working in Business  
 BSB123 Data Analysis  
 BSB126 Marketing  
 BSB110 Accounting  
 BSB115 Management  
 AMB230 Digital Promotions  
 MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

### Business Communication & Technologies (BCT) - GROUP Y (with ABM as GROUP X)

#### Year 1 Semester 1

CLB001 Records Management

#### Year 1 Semester 2

CLB002 Computer Applications in BCT  
 BSB119 Global Business

#### Year 2 Semester 1

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

**Year 2 Semester 2**

CLB003 Administrative Procedures

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

CLB013 Business and Communication Technologies Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

**Unit Options list**

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB126 Marketing

AMB230 Digital Promotions

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with ABM, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

CLB049 The Global Teacher

SPB018 Teaching Strategies

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

MDB391 Earth And Space

HMB305 Personal Health

CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Biology - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

**Year 1 Semester 2**

SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology

SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

NQB422 Genetics and Evolution

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB010 Biology Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation

NQB321 Ecology

NQB323 Plant Biology

LQB388 Medical Physiology 1

NQB322 Invertebrate Biology

**Chemistry - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

SCB111 Chemistry 1

**Year 1 Semester 2**

SCB121 Chemistry 2

SCB131 Experimental Chemistry

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

PQB312 Analytical Chemistry For Scientists and Technologists

**Year 3 Semester 1**

PQB331 Structure and Bonding

PQB313 Analytical Chemistry For Industry

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB013 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Computing - GROUP X: NOT AVAILABLE FOR 2010 COMMENCING STUDENTS**

Please note that Computing is not a teaching area option for 2010 commencing students. You will need to choose an alternative teaching area from the list provided.

**Earth Science - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

**Year 1 Semester 2**

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

NQB201 Planet Earth  
SCB111 Chemistry 1

### Year 2 Semester 1

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

NQB202 History of Life on Earth

### Year 3 Semester 1

NQB302 Earth Surface Systems  
OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

### Year 3 Semester 2

MDB019 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2

### Year 4 Semester 1

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

### Unit Options list

NQB311 Mineralogy  
NQB321 Ecology  
MDB391 Earth And Space

### English - GROUP X

#### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB006 Learning Networks  
CLB320 Studies In Language  
KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now  
UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y

#### Year 1 Semester 2

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y

#### Year 2 Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1  
UNIT Curriculum Studies 1 Y

#### Year 2 Semester 2

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies  
KWB109 Writing Australia  
UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y

#### Year 3 Semester 1

KPB113 TV and Film Text Analysis

UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.

2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2  
UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y

### Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3  
UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y

### Year 4 Semester 2

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.

PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

### English - GROUP X (with Film & Media Studies as GROUP Y)

#### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB006 Learning Networks  
CLB320 Studies In Language  
KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now  
KPB113 TV and Film Text Analysis

#### Year 1 Semester 2

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production  
KPB112 TV and Film Genres

#### Year 2 Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB024 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
- CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
- KWB109 Writing Australia
- KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below
- UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE
- KPB105 Narrative Production  
EITHER
- KPB109 Film and TV History  
OR
- KPB203 Australian Film

**Year 3 Semester 2**

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2
- CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2
- CLB025 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3
- CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB026 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3

**Year 4 Semester 2**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
  
PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.
- EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
- EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Unit Options List**

- Students studying English and Film and Media have one overlap unit, KPB113, and must choose an option from the list below to replace this unit:
- KPB203 Australian Film
- CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

- KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

**English - GROUP Y**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

- CLB320 Studies In Language

**Year 1 Semester 2**

- CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching
- CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

**Year 2 Semester 1**

- CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- KWB109 Writing Australia

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now
- KPB113 TV and Film Text Analysis

**Year 3 Semester 2**

- CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

- CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list - if ESL is GROUP X, choose alternates for CLB320 & CLB446**

- ONLY CHOOSE TWO OPTIONS IF ESL IS GROUP X
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
- KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
- KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
- CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature
- KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

**English as a Second Language - GROUP X**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

- EDB006 Learning Networks
- CLB320 Studies In Language
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y

**Year 1 Semester 2**

- EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
- CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
- 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y

**Year 2 Semester 1**



## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
CLB021	English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 1 Y

### Year 2 Semester 2

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
OPTION	One unit from Unit Options List below
OPTION	One unit from Unit Options List below
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 3 Semester 1

CLB321	Writing Workshop
UNIT	1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.
2 UNITS	2 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
CLB022	ESL Curriculum Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2 Y

### Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
CLB023	ESL Curriculum Studies 3
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 3 Y

### Year 4 Semester 2

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
UNIT	Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

### Unit Options list

CLB347	Teaching English as an Additional Language
CLB322	Literature In Secondary Teaching
CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific

KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies
--------	----------------------------------

Please note that students may elect to undertake LOTE units as part of this teaching area but may not count them towards LOTE studies as well. Students taking English may not count units undertaken in their English towards this teaching area.

### Film & Media - GROUP Y

#### Year 1 Semester 1

KPB113	TV and Film Text Analysis
--------	---------------------------

#### Year 1 Semester 2

KPB101	Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production
KPB112	TV and Film Genres

#### Year 2 Semester 1

CLB024	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
--------	-------------------------------------

#### Year 2 Semester 2

KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice
--------	---------------------------------

#### Year 3 Semester 1

KPB105	Narrative Production AND EITHER
KPB109	Film and TV History OR
KPB203	Australian Film

#### Year 3 Semester 2

CLB025	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
--------	-------------------------------------

#### Year 4 Semester 1

CLB026	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
--------	-------------------------------------

### Geography - GROUP Y

#### Year 1 Semester 1

CLB109	World Regions
--------	---------------

#### Year 1 Semester 2

CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards

#### Year 2 Semester 1

CLB054	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
--------	---------------------------------------

#### Year 2 Semester 2

CLB114	Geography in the Field
--------	------------------------

#### Year 3 Semester 1

CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies

#### Year 3 Semester 2

CLB028 Geography Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Geography - GROUP Y (with Social Science as GROUP X)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 1 Semester 2**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

CLB111 Environmental Hazards

**Year 2 Semester 1**

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

**Year 2 Semester 2**

CLB114 Geography in the Field

**Year 3 Semester 1**

CLB112 South East Asia in Focus

CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies

**Year 3 Semester 2**

CLB028 Geography Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

**Unit Options List**

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with SOS, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

- MDB391 Earth And Space
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- SPB018 Teaching Strategies
- CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture
- MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning
- MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
- HMB305 Personal Health

CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Health - GROUP Y**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

HMB305 Personal Health

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PUB251 Contemporary Public Health

PUB209 Health, Culture and Society

**Year 2 Semester 1**

HMB292 Health Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EITHER

PUB201 Food and Nutrition

OR

HMB333 Child and Adolescent Health

**Year 3 Semester 1**

PUB530 Health Education and Behaviour Change

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

HMB396 Health Education Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

HMB496 Health Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

- PUB332 Sustainable Environments For Health
- PUB557 Health Needs of Indigenous Australians and Other Populations

**History - GROUP Y**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

CLB103 Interpreting the Past

**Year 1 Semester 2**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 2 Semester 1**

CLB054 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CLB031 History Curriculum Studies 2

## Year 4 Semester 1

CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

Unit Options list - must choose at least one unit from each of the 3 areas listed below:

AUSTRALIAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture

CLB102 Australian Historical Studies

ASIA PACIFIC HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific

CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific

CLB106 Modern China

EUROPEAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB107 The Classical World

CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

## History - GROUP Y (with Social Science as GROUP X)

### Year 1 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

### Year 1 Semester 2

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

### Year 2 Semester 1

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

### Year 2 Semester 2

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

### Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

### Year 3 Semester 2

CLB031 History Curriculum Studies 2

### Year 4 Semester 1

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

Unit Options list - must choose at least one unit from each of the 3 areas listed below:

AUSTRALIAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture

CLB102 Australian Historical Studies

ASIA PACIFIC HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific

CLB106 Modern China

CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific

EUROPEAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB107 The Classical World

CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

## Extra Unit Options list

Can choose from this list so long as at least 6 History units have been studied in total over both teaching areas

CLB111 Environmental Hazards

CLB112 South East Asia in Focus

CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies

CLB114 Geography in the Field

## Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with SOS, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

CLB049 The Global Teacher

MDB391 Earth And Space

SPB018 Teaching Strategies

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

HMB305 Personal Health

CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

## Home Economics - GROUP X

### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB006 Learning Networks

PUB113 Design and Technology

PUB105 Family Influences on Health and Development  
1 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 1 Semester 2

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times

PUB201 Food and Nutrition

2 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 2 Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning

EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1

PUB343 Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1  
Curriculum Studies 1 Y

### Year 2 Semester 2

PUB321 Textile Studies

PUB355 Hospitality Studies

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EAB363 Creating Curriculum With Young Children  
1 x Discipline Studies Y

## Year 3 Semester 1

PUB361 Textiles 2  
PUB474 Food Science

2 x Discipline Studies Y

## Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
PUB643 Home Economics Curriculum 2  
Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

## Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
PUB743 Home Economics Curriculum Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3 Y

## Year 4 Semester 2

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
(Students must enrol in 6TP4 external mode for  
  
PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers  
EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

## Legal Studies - GROUP Y

### Year 1 Semester 1

JSB171 Justice and Society

### Year 1 Semester 2

JSB173 Understanding the Criminal Justice System  
JSB176 Criminal Law in Context

### Year 2 Semester 1

CLB054 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

### Year 3 Semester 1

JSB272 Theories of Crime  
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System

### Year 3 Semester 2

CLB034 Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 2

### Year 4 Semester 1

CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

## Legal Studies - GROUP Y (with either ABM or BCT as GROUP X)

### Year 1 Semester 1

JSB171 Justice and Society

### Year 1 Semester 2

JSB173 Understanding the Criminal Justice System  
JSB176 Criminal Law in Context

### Year 2 Semester 1

UNIT Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

### Year 2 Semester 2

BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

### Year 3 Semester 1

JSB272 Theories of Crime  
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System

### Year 3 Semester 2

CLB034 Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 2

### Year 4 Semester 1

Choose one option from the Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options below

### Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with ABM or BCT, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

CLB049 The Global Teacher  
SPB018 Teaching Strategies  
CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture  
MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1  
MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning  
MDB391 Earth And Space  
HMB305 Personal Health  
CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

## LOTE: Mandarin - GROUP Y

Course Progression for LOTE students, not studying PE or HEC as discipline X

LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies ie 6 units of study. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Students should take only

units in the language levels 1-6 or 3-8.

Native speakers are required to complete Level 7 and Level 8 and an additional 48 credit points of study (4 units) which may include CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies 1 and three/four additional units selected from the English or ESL teaching areas. Students who consider their level of competency does not fit with any of the above should contact the language specialist for their area of study for an assessment.

Levels 1 - 4 Mandarin language units are delivered at QUT, with Levels 5 -8 being offered at UQ as cross institutional study, and then credited as advanced standing after results are released.

Please note that there may be timetable clashes for UQ units, and travelling constraints.

For queries regarding the delivery of Mandarin language units 5 - 8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

As the LOTE progression is different to the standard ED90 course progression, please contact jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au in the Student Affairs office for advice on how to fit the Group X discipline units into your progression.

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EITHER

AMB031 Mandarin 1

OR

AMB033 Mandarin 3

EDB006 Learning Networks

Discipline X unit

Discipline X unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EITHER

AMB032 Mandarin 2

OR

AMB034 Mandarin 4

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times

Discipline X unit

Discipline X unit

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EITHER

AMB033 Mandarin 3

OR

UNIT Level 5 Mandarin - cross institutional study at UQ

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning

EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1

Curriculum Studies 1 X

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EITHER

AMB034 Mandarin 4

OR

Level 6 Mandarin - cross institutional study at UQ

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Discipline X unit

Discipline X unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

EITHER

UNIT Level 5 Mandarin - cross institutional study at UQ

OR

Level 7 Mandarin - cross institutional study at UQ

CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1

OPTION Extra discipline or education elective Option unit

OPTION Extra discipline or education elective Option unit

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EITHER

UNIT Level 6 Mandarin - cross institutional study at UQ

OR

Level 8 Mandarin - cross institutional study at UQ

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education

EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2

CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2

Curriculum Studies 2 X

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education

EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3

CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3

Curriculum Studies 3 X

**Year 4 6TP4**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4

EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**LOTE - French, German, Indonesian, Japanese - GROUP Y**

**Course Progression for LOTE students, not studying PE or**

**HEC as discipline X**

Language units are delivered through an alliance between QUT, Griffith University and University of Queensland. French, German, Indonesian, and Japanese units are offered cross institutionally at either UQ or GU. Travel between campuses will be required, and timetable clashes may occur. Mandarin is available at QUT up to level 4 and from there on at UQ.

LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies ie 6 units of study. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Students should take only units in the language levels 1-6 or 3-8.

Native speakers are required to complete Level 7 and Level 8 and an additional 48 credit points of study (4 units) which may include CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies 1 and three/four additional units selected from the English or ESL teaching areas. Students who consider their level of competency does not fit with any of the above should contact the language specialist for their area of study for an assessment.

For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

As the LOTE progression is different to the standard ED90 course progression, please contact jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au in the Student Affairs office for advice on how to fit the Group X discipline units into your progression.

**Year 1 Semester 1**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 1 OR LOTE 3
- EDB006 Learning Networks  
Discipline X unit  
Discipline X unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 2 OR LOTE 4
- EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
Discipline X unit  
Discipline X unit

**Year 2 Semester 1**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 3 OR LOTE 5
- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
Curriculum Studies 1 X

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 4 OR LOTE 6
- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
Discipline X unit

**Discipline X unit**

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 5 OR LOTE 7
- CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
- OPTION Extra discipline or education elective unit option
- OPTION Extra discipline or education elective unit option

**Year 3 Semester 2**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 6 OR LOTE 8
- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2
- CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2  
Curriculum Studies 2 X

**Year 4 Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3
- CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3 X

**Year 4 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

**Year 4 Semester 2**

- EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
- EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**ALL LOTE - GROUP Y (with Home Economics as GROUP X)**

Language units are delivered through an alliance between QUT, Griffith University and University of Queensland. French, German, Indonesian, and Japanese units are offered cross institutionally at either UQ or GU. Travel between campuses will be required, and timetable clashes may occur. Mandarin is available at QUT.

LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies ie 6 units of study. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Students should take only units in the language levels 1-6 or 3-8.

For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

Native speakers are required to complete Level 7 and Level 8 and an additional 48 credit points of study (4 units) which may include CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies 1 and three/four additional units selected from the

English or ESL teaching areas. Students who consider their level of competency does not fit with any of the above should contact the language specialist for their area of study for an assessment.

For Mandarin units, please see under the heading LOTE: Mandarin - GROUP Y

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006	Learning Networks
LOTE	EITHER LOTE 1 OR LOTE 3
PUB113	Design and Technology
PUB105	Family Influences on Health and Development

**Year 1 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 2 OR LOTE 4
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
PUB201	Food and Nutrition
EAB363	Creating Curriculum With Young Children

**Year 2 Semester 1**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 3 OR LOTE 5
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
PUB343	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 4 OR LOTE 6
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
PUB321	Textile Studies
PUB355	Hospitality Studies

**Year 3 Semester 1**

CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
LOTE	EITHER LOTE 5 OR LOTE 7
PUB361	Textiles 2
PUB474	Food Science

**Year 3 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 6 OR LOTE 8
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
PUB643	Home Economics Curriculum 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
PUB743	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 3

**Year 4 6TP4**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
--------	--

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

**ALL LOTE - GROUP Y (with PE as GROUP X)**

Language units are delivered through an alliance between QUT, Griffith University and University of Queensland. French, German, Indonesian, and Japanese units are offered cross institutionally at either UQ or GU. Travel between campuses will be required, and timetable clashes may occur. Mandarin is available at QUT.

LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies ie 6 units of study. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Students should take only units in the language levels 1-6 or 3-8.

For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

Native speakers are required to complete Level 7 and Level 8 and an additional 48 credit points of study (4 units) which may include CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies 1 and three/four additional units selected from the English or ESL teaching areas. Students who consider their level of competency does not fit with any of the above should contact the language specialist for their area of study for an assessment.

For Mandarin units, please see under the heading LOTE: Mandarin - GROUP Y

**Year 1 Semester 1**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 1 OR LOTE 3
EDB006	Learning Networks
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
HMB171	Fitness Health and Wellness

**Year 1 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 2 OR LOTE 4
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
HMB315	Performance Skills 2
HMB278	Biological Aspects of Physical Education

**Year 2 Semester 1**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 3 OR LOTE 5
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
HMB231	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

## Year 2 Semester 2

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 4 OR LOTE 6
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
HMB337	Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport
HMB273	Exercise Physiology 1

## Year 3 Semester 1

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 5 OR LOTE 7
CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
HMB314	Performance Skills 1
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity

## Year 3 Semester 2

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 6 OR LOTE 8
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
HMB331	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2

## Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
HMB431	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 3

## Year 4 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
--------	--

## Year 4 Semester 2

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

## Mathematics (student has not completed maths C at school) - GROUP X

### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB006	Learning Networks
MAB120	Algebra and Calculus
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 1 Semester 2

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
2 UNITS	2 x Discipline Studies Y

### Year 2 Semester 1

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
--------	---

EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
MDB021	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 1 Y

## Year 2 Semester 2

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

## Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION	One unit from Unit Options list below
UNIT	1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching unit from any teaching Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading. See ED90
2 UNITS	2 x Discipline Studies Y

## Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
MDB022	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 2 Y

## Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
MDB023	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 3 Y

## Year 4 Semester 2

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
UNIT	Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.

PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

## Unit Options list

MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
MAB311	Advanced Calculus
MAB312	Linear Algebra
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2
MAB315	Operations Research 2

## Mathematics (student has completed Maths C at school) - GROUP X



**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks  
 MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
 MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Option list below  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Option list below  
 UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 MDB022 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.  
 EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Unit Options list**

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
 (MAB220 offered both semester 1 and 2)  
 semester 2 options below:  
 MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics  
 MAB313 Mathematics of Finance  
 MAB422 Mathematical Modelling  
 MAB414 Applied Statistics 2  
 MAB461 Discrete Mathematics  
 semester 1 options below:  
 MAB311 Advanced Calculus  
 MAB312 Linear Algebra  
 MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2  
 MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics (student has not completed maths C at school) - GROUP Y**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

MAB120 Algebra and Calculus

**Year 1 Semester 2**

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations  
 MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB022 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
 MAB311 Advanced Calculus  
 MAB312 Linear Algebra  
 MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2  
 MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics (student has completed Maths C at school) - GROUP Y**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

**Year 1 Semester 2**

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations  
 MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB022 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
 MAB311 Advanced Calculus  
 MAB312 Linear Algebra  
 MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2  
 MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics Intermediate - (student has not completed maths B at school) - GROUP X**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics  
 MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
 MAB120 Algebra and Calculus  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
 MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 1 Y Unit

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 MDB455 Mathematics in Life and Work  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance  
 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.  
 EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Mathematics Intermediate - (student has completed Maths B at school) - GROUP X**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006 Learning Networks  
 MAB120 Algebra and Calculus  
 MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1  
UNIT Curriculum Studies 1 Y Unit

MAB120 Algebra and Calculus  
MDB455 Mathematics in Life and Work

### Year 2 Semester 2

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
MDB455 Mathematics in Life and Work  
AND EITHER

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
OR

MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics  
UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

### Year 2 Semester 1

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

### Year 3 Semester 1

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance  
MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

### Year 3 Semester 1

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance  
UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.

2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

### Year 3 Semester 2

MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational

### Year 4 Semester 1

MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3

### Mathematics Intermediate - (student has completed Maths B at school) - GROUP Y

### Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational  
UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

### Year 1 Semester 1

MAB120 Algebra and Calculus

### Year 1 Semester 2

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
MDB455 Mathematics in Life and Work

### Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3  
UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

### Year 2 Semester 1

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

EITHER  
MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
OR  
MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics

### Year 4 Semester 2

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.  
EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

### Year 3 Semester 1

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance  
MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

### Year 3 Semester 2

MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational

### Mathematics Intermediate - (student has not completed maths B at school) - GROUP Y

### Year 1 Semester 1

MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

### Year 1 Semester 2

### Year 4 Semester 1

MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3

### Physical Education - GROUP X

### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB006 Learning Networks  
LSB142 Human Anatomy and Physiology  
HMB171 Fitness Health and Wellness

UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times  
 HMB315 Performance Skills 2  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
 HMB231 Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 1 Y Unit

**Year 2 Semester 2**

HMB278 Biological Aspects of Physical Education  
 HMB337 Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport  
 HMB273 Exercise Physiology 1  
 UNIT 1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

HMB313 Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity  
 HMB314 Performance Skills 1  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 HMB331 Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 HMB431 Physical Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 (Students must enrol in 6TP4 external mode for EDB007)  
 PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.  
 EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Notes:**

Students transferring from IX04 or IX18 must have successfully completed both LSB131 and LSB231 to gain credit for LSB142.

Please note that HMB313, HMB314 and HMB315 are run in a 9 week format

**Physics ( has not completed maths C at school) - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

PCB150 Physics 1H

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism  
 MAB120 Algebra and Calculus

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations

**Year 3 Semester 1**

MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry  
 PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB025 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

If students wish to study one of the following Physics unit options as a discipline elective option in addition to the 6 core units above, they will need to do this in place of EDB007 in Year 2/semester 2, and take EDB007 in Year 4/semester 2 (6TP4)

PQB251 Waves and Optics  
 PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation  
 PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (has not completed maths C at school) - GROUP Y (with Maths as GROUP X)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

PCB150 Physics 1H

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB025 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

PQB251 Waves and Optics

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1

PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics

PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (has not completed maths C at school) - GROUP Y (with MAI as GROUP X)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

PCB150 Physics 1H

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations

**Year 3 Semester 1**

MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB025 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

PQB251 Waves and Optics

PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (has completed Maths C at school) - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

PCB150 Physics 1H

**Year 1 Semester 2**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations

**Year 2 Semester 2**

MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry

This core unit is offered in both semester 1 and 2, so can be swapped with an option unit from the list below, and MAB122 can then be taken in Year 3/semester 1 instead.

**Year 3 Semester 1**

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below, can be taken in Year 2/semester 2 or Year 3/semester 1 swapping with MAB122

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB025 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Unit Options list**

MAB311 Advanced Calculus

PQB251 Waves and Optics

PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (has completed Maths C at school) - GROUP Y ((with Maths as GROUP X)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

PCB150 Physics 1H

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 2 Semester 1**

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 2**

MDB025 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

**MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3**

**Unit Options list**

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
PQB251	Waves and Optics
PQB451	Electronics and Instrumentation
PQB460	Astrophysics 1
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
MAB281	Mathematics for Computer Graphics
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance
MAB311	Advanced Calculus
MAB312	Linear Algebra
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
MAB315	Operations Research 2
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2
MAB461	Discrete Mathematics

**Science Studies - GROUP X (not to be taken with Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science or Physics)**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006	Learning Networks
MDB391	Earth And Space
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life
2 UNITS	2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
MDB031	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 1 Y Unit

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
SCB111	Chemistry 1
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

PCB150	Physics 1H
UNIT	1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.
2 UNITS	2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
MDB028	Science Curriculum Studies 2
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
MDB033	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
UNIT	Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.
PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

**Social Science - GROUP X**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

EDB006	Learning Networks
CLB103	Interpreting the Past
CLB109	World Regions
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 1 Semester 2**

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
OPTION	One unit from Unit Options List below
2 UNITS	2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 2 Semester 1**

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
CLB054	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
UNIT	Curriculum Studies 1 Y Unit

**Year 2 Semester 2**

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
CLB110	Environment and Society
OPTION	One unit from Unit Options List below
UNIT	1 x Discipline Studies Y Unit

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below  
 UNIT 1 x Education Elective Unit or Extra discipline unit from any teaching area. See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 2 UNITS 2 x Discipline Studies Y Units

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 CLB040 Social Science Curriculum Studies 2  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 2 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 UNIT Curriculum Studies 3 Y Unit

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 UNIT Education Elective Unit (6TP4 mode). See ED90 Elective units listed under COURSE STRUCTURE heading.  
 PLEASE NOTE: all other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB034 and EDB035. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.  
 EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Unit Options list - Students must choose 2 History units and 1 Geography unit**

HISTORY UNITS - choose two only:

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
  - CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
  - CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
  - CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
  - CLB106 Modern China
  - CLB107 The Classical World
  - CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
- GEOGRAPHY UNITS - choose one only:
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
  - CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
  - CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
  - CLB114 Geography in the Field

=====

**UNITS FOR STUDENTS WHO COMMENCED IN 2008 - 2009 - SEE BELOW**

**ENROLMENT INFORMATION FOR SECOND AND THIRD YEAR STUDENTS**

**Accounting and Business Management (ABM) - GROUP X**

You should have completed BSB110, BSB123 or BSB122, and AYB121 or AYB200 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems  
 OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

BSB115 Management

**Unit Options list**

- BSB119 Global Business
- BSB124 Working in Business
- BSB126 Marketing
- MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations
- MGB200 Leading Organisations
- AYB225 Management Accounting

**Accounting and Business Management (ABM) - GROUP Y**

You should have completed BSB110, BSB123 or BSB122, and AYB121 or AYB200 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems

**Year 3 Semester 1**

BSB115 Management  
 One unit from Unit Options List below

**Unit Options list**

- BSB119 Global Business
- BSB124 Working in Business
- BSB126 Marketing
- MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations
- MGB200 Leading Organisations

**Accounting and Business Management (ABM) - GROUP Y (with BCT as GROUP X)**

You should have completed BSB110, BSB123 or BSB122, and AYB121 or AYB200 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems

**Year 3 Semester 1**

BSB115 Management

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Unit Options list**

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB126 Marketing

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

MGB200 Leading Organisations

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with BCT, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

CLB049 The Global Teacher

SPB018 Teaching Strategies

CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

MDB391 Earth And Space

HMB305 Personal Health

CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Business Communication & Technologies (BCT) - GROUP X**

You should have completed CLB001, CLB002, and BSB119 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

CLB003 Administrative Procedures

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Unit Options List**

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB123 Data Analysis

BSB126 Marketing

BSB110 Accounting

BSB115 Management

AMB230 Digital Promotions

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

**Business Communication & Technologies (BCT) - GROUP Y**

You should have completed CLB001, CLB002, and

**BSB119 in Year 1**

**Year 2 Semester 2**

CLB003 Administrative Procedures

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Unit Options list**

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB123 Data Analysis

BSB126 Marketing

BSB110 Accounting

BSB115 Management

AMB230 Digital Promotions

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

**Business Communication & Technologies (BCT) - GROUP Y (with ABM as GROUP X)**

You should have completed CLB001, CLB002, and BSB119 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

CLB003 Administrative Procedures

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

**Unit Options list**

BSB124 Working in Business

BSB126 Marketing

AMB230 Digital Promotions

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with ABM, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

CLB049 The Global Teacher

SPB018 Teaching Strategies

MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

MDB391 Earth And Space

HMB305 Personal Health

CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Biology - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**



You should have completed SCB112, SCB120 and SCB122 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

NQB422 Genetics and Evolution

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

(Third year students who have not completed NQB422 are not required to do so, but must complete at least 6 biology discipline units in total)

**Unit Options list**

LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation

NQB321 Ecology

NQB323 Plant Biology

LQB388 Medical Physiology 1

NQB322 Invertebrate Biology

**(sem 2 units for out-of-step students)**

NQB423 Vertebrate Biology

LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques

**Chemistry - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

You should have completed SCB111, SCB121 and SCB131 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

PQB312 Analytical Chemistry For Scientists and Technologists

**Year 3 Semester 1**

PQB331 Structure and Bonding

PQB313 Analytical Chemistry For Industry

(Third year students who have not completed PQB312 are not required to do so, but must complete at least 6 chemistry discipline units in total)

**Computing - GROUP X**

you should have completed MDB322, MDB320 and MDB323 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

MDB345 Software Development For Educational Contexts

MDB321 Information System Modelling In Educational Contexts

**Year 3 Semester 1**

MDB377 Project Plan And Implementation For Educational Purposes

**Earth Science - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science**

**Studies)**

You should have completed SCB110, SCB111 and NQB201 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

NQB202 History of Life on Earth

**Year 3 Semester 1**

NQB302 Earth Surface Systems

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Unit Options list**

NQB311 Mineralogy

NQB321 Ecology

MDB391 Earth And Space

**English - GROUP X**

You should have completed 3 English discipline units in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

OPTION

OPTION

**Year 3 Semester 1**

OPTION

Unit Options list - must complete units from each of the three groups below, as directed:

LANGUAGE AND CULTURAL STUDIES - COMPLETE AT LEAST ONE UNIT:

CLB320 Studies In Language

OR OR

KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies

CLB321 Writing Workshop

LITERARY STUDIES - COMPLETE AT LEAST TWO UNITS:

CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching

CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature

OR OR

KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing

CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

KWB109 Writing Australia

KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction

FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES - COMPLETE AT LEAST ONE UNIT:

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KPB113	TV and Film Text Analysis
KPB110	The Movie, TV & New Media Business
KPB203	Australian Film
KPB206	International Cinema

## English - GROUP Y

You should have completed 3 English discipline units in Year 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

OPTION

### Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION

OPTION

Unit Options list - must complete units from each of the three groups below, as directed:

#### LANGUAGE AND CULTURAL STUDIES - COMPLETE AT LEAST ONE UNIT:

CLB320 Studies In Language

OR

KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies

CLB321 Writing Workshop

#### LITERARY STUDIES - COMPLETE AT LEAST TWO UNITS:

CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching

CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature

OR

KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing

CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

KWB109 Writing Australia

KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction

#### FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES - COMPLETE AT LEAST ONE UNIT:

KPB113 TV and Film Text Analysis

KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business

KPB203 Australian Film

KPB206 International Cinema

## English as a Second Language - GROUP X

You should have completed 3 ESL discipline units in Year 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

### Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

### Unit Options list

CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

CLB045 Becoming a Second Language User

CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language

CLB321 Writing Workshop

CLB320 Studies In Language

CLB401 Cultural Diversity And Education

CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching

CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature

CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific

CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific

KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies

Please note that students may elect to undertake LOTE units as part of this teaching area but may not count them towards LOTE studies as well. Students taking English may not count units undertaken in their English towards this teaching area.

## Film & Media - GROUP Y

You should have completed either KPB106 or KPB108, KPB101, and either KPB103 or KPB107 in Year 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice

### Year 3 Semester 1

KPB105 Narrative Production

AND EITHER

KPB109 Film and TV History

OR

KPB203 Australian Film

### Unit Options list

CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

KPB203 Australian Film

if English is your discipline X, you should choose an alternate F&M unit from the Unit Options list to replace KPB106/KPB108, if this unit is being used as the F&M unit in English teaching area

## Geography - GROUP Y

You should have completed HHB127, HHB107 and HHB228 in Year 1

### Year 2 Semester 2

CLB114 Geography in the Field  
(Third year students would have completed a geography discipline elective unit here, and are not required to complete CLB114)

Year 3 Semester 1

CLB112 South East Asia in Focus  
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies

**Geography - GROUP Y (with Social Science as GROUP X)**

You should have completed HHB127, HHB107 and HHB228 in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

CLB114 Geography in the Field  
(Third year students would have completed a geography discipline elective unit here, and are not required to complete CLB114)

Year 3 Semester 1

CLB112 South East Asia in Focus  
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies

Unit Options List

If you are short of discipline units, you can choose units from the list below:

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture  
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies  
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific  
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific  
CLB106 Modern China  
CLB107 The Classical World  
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with SOS, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

MDB391 Earth And Space  
CLB049 The Global Teacher  
SPB018 Teaching Strategies  
CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture  
MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning  
MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1  
HMB305 Personal Health  
CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Health - GROUP Y**

You should have completed HMB305, PUB251 and PUB209 in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

EITHER  
PUB201 Food and Nutrition  
OR  
HMB333 Child and Adolescent Health

Year 3 Semester 1

PUB530 Health Education and Behaviour Change  
OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

Unit Options list

PUB332 Sustainable Environments For Health  
PUB557 Health Needs of Indigenous Australians and Other Populations

**History - GROUP Y**

You should have completed HHB121 or HHB123, and two discipline elective units in Year 1

(Make sure that you have the correct spread of History units, ie of the 6 history units you study, at least one from each of the 3 areas listed below must be included)

Year 2 Semester 2

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below  
OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

Unit Options list - must choose at least one unit from each of the 3 areas listed below:

AUSTRALIAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture  
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies

ASIA PACIFIC HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific  
CLB106 Modern China  
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific

EUROPEAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

CLB107 The Classical World  
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**History - GROUP Y (with Social Science as GROUP X)**

You should have completed either 3 discipline electives, or HHB123 and two discipline elective units

Year 2 Semester 2

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

Unit Options list - must choose at least one unit from each of the 3 areas listed below:

AUSTRALIAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies

ASIA PACIFIC HISTORY - choose at least one:

- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China

EUROPEAN HISTORY - choose at least one:

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Extra Unit Options list**

Can choose from this list so long as at least 6 History units have been studied in total over both teaching areas

- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- CLB114 Geography in the Field

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with SOS, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- MDB391 Earth And Space
- SPB018 Teaching Strategies
- MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
- MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning
- CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture
- HMB305 Personal Health
- CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**Home Economics - GROUP X**

You should have completed PUB113, PUB105 and PUB201 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- PUB321 Textile Studies
- PUB355 Hospitality Studies
- EAB363 Creating Curriculum With Young Children

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- PUB361 Textiles 2
- PUB474 Food Science

**Legal Studies - GROUP Y**

You should have completed JSB171, JSB173 and JSB176 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- JSB272 Theories of Crime
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System

**Legal Studies - GROUP Y (with either ABM or BCT as GROUP X)**

You should have completed JSB171, JSB173 and JSB176 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- JSB272 Theories of Crime
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System

**Curriculum Studies Unit Overlap Options**

There will be an overlap in Curriculum Studies with ABM or BCT, so choose two units from list below to replace Curriculum Studies 1 in Year 2 semester 1, and Curriculum Studies 3 in Year 3 semester 1

- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- SPB018 Teaching Strategies
- CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture
- MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
- MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning
- MDB391 Earth And Space
- HMB305 Personal Health
- CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**LOTE: Mandarin - GROUP Y**

Course Progression for LOTE students, not studying PE or HEC as discipline X

You should have completed either HHB031 and HHB032, or HHB033 and HHB034 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester1**

- EITHER
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- OR
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1

Curriculum Studies 1 X

units are offered cross institutionally at either UQ or GU.

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- AMB034 Mandarin 4  
EITHER  
OR
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
Discipline X unit  
Discipline X unit

You should have completed either LOTE 1 and 2, or LOTE 3 and 4 in Year 1

For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- EITHER
- AMB035 Mandarin 5  
OR
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
- OPTION Extra discipline or education elective Option unit
- OPTION Extra discipline or education elective Option unit

**Year 2 Semester 1**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 3 OR LOTE 5
- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
Curriculum Studies 1 X

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 4 OR LOTE 6
- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
Discipline X unit  
Discipline X unit

**Year 3 Semester 2**

- EITHER
- OR
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- AMB038 Mandarin 8
- EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2
- CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2  
Curriculum Studies 2 X

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 5 OR LOTE 7
- CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
- OPTION Extra discipline or education elective unit option
- OPTION Extra discipline or education elective unit option

**Year 4 Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3
- CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3 X

**Year 3 Semester 2**

- LOTE EITHER LOTE 6 OR LOTE 8
- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2
- CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2  
Curriculum Studies 2 X

**Year 4 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

**Year 4 Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3
- CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3 X

**Year 4 Semester 2**

- EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
- EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Year 4 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

**LOTE - French, German, Indonesian, Japanese - GROUP Y**

**Year 4 Semester 2**

- EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
- EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Course Progression for LOTE students, not studying PE or HEC as discipline X**

French, German, Indonesian, and Japanese

**ALL LOTE - GROUP Y (with Home Economics as GROUP X)**

**You should have completed either LOTE 1 and 2, or LOTE 3 and 4 in Year 1**

You should also have completed the following units: EDB001, EDB006, EAB363, PUB113, PUB105, PUB201 in Year 1

For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

**Year 2 Semester1**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 3 OR LOTE 5
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
PUB343	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 4 OR LOTE 6
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
PUB321	Textile Studies
PUB355	Hospitality Studies

**Year 3 Semester 1**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 5 OR LOTE 7
CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
PUB474	Food Science
PUB361	Textiles 2

**Year 3 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 6 OR LOTE 8
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
PUB643	Home Economics Curriculum 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
PUB743	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 3

**Year 4 6TP4**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
--------	--

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

**ALL LOTE - GROUP Y (with PE as GROUP X)**

You should have completed either LOTE 1 and 2, or LOTE

**3 and 4 in Year 1**

You should also have completed the following units: EDB001, EDB006, LSB142, HMB171, HMB315, HMB278 in Year 1

For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

**Year 2 Semester1**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 3 OR LOTE 5
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
HMB231	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 4 OR LOTE 6
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
HMB337	Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport
HMB273	Exercise Physiology 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
LOTE	EITHER LOTE 5 OR LOTE 7
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity
HMB314	Performance Skills 1

**Year 3 Semester 2**

LOTE	EITHER LOTE 6 OR LOTE 8
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
HMB331	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
HMB431	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Year 4 6TP4**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
--------	--

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

**Mathematics (without maths C) - GROUP X**

You should have completed MAB100, MAB101 and

**MAB111 in Year 1**

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry
- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Unit Options list**

- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB312 Linear Algebra
- MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
- MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics (with Maths C) - GROUP X**

You should have completed MAB101, MAB111, and MAB112 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1
- OPTION One unit from Unit Option list below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- OPTION One unit from Unit Option list below

**Unit Options list**

- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
(MAB220 offered both semester 1 and 2)  
semester 2 options below:
- MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics
- MAB313 Mathematics of Finance
- MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
- MAB414 Applied Statistics 2
- MAB461 Discrete Mathematics  
semester 1 options below:
- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB312 Linear Algebra
- MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
- MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics (without maths C) - GROUP Y**

You should have completed MAB100, MAB111 and MAB112 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
- OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Unit Options list**

- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB312 Linear Algebra
- MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
- MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics (with maths C) - GROUP Y**

You should have completed MAB101, MAB111 and MAB112 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below
- OPTION One unit from Unit Options list below

**Unit Options list**

- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB312 Linear Algebra
- MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
- MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Mathematics Intermediate - (without Maths B) - GROUP X**

You should have completed MAB105, MAB100, and MDB349 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
- MDB455 Mathematics in Life and Work

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance

**Mathematics Intermediate - (with Maths B) - GROUP X**

You should have completed MAB100, MAB101, and MDB349 in Year 1

**Year 1 Semester 1**

- MAB120 Algebra and Calculus
- MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

**Year 1 Semester 2**

- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MDB455 Mathematics in Life and Work  
AND EITHER
- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1

OR

MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics

Year 3 Semester 1

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance

**Mathematics Intermediate - (without Maths B) - GROUP Y**

You should have completed MAB105, MAB100, and MDB455 in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

Year 3 Semester 1

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

**Mathematics Intermediate - (with Maths B) - GROUP Y**

You should have completed MAB100, MAB101, and MDB455 in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

EITHER

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1

OR

MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics

Year 3 Semester 1

MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance

MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning

**Physical Education - GROUP X**

You should have completed LSB142, HMB171 and HMB315 in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

HMB278 Biological Aspects of Physical Education

HMB337 Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport

HMB273 Exercise Physiology 1

Year 3 Semester 1

HMB313 Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity

HMB314 Performance Skills 1

**Physics (without Maths C) - GROUP Y (with MAI as GROUP X)**

You should have completed PCB150, PQB250 and a discipline elective unit in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations

Year 3 Semester 1

MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

(Third year students who did not complete MAB111 in Year 2, must study MAB121 in Year 3, and either MAB122 or PQB360)

**Physics (without Maths C) - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

You should have completed PCB150, PQB250 and MAB100 in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations

Year 3 Semester 1

MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

(Third year students who did not study MAB111 in Year 2, must take MAB121 in third year, and either MAB122 or PQB360)

Unit Options list

Second year students who wish to study one of the following Physics unit options as a discipline elective option in addition to the 6 core units above, will need to do this in place of EDB007 in Year 2/semester 2, and take EDB007 in Year 4/semester 2 (6TP4)

PQB251 Waves and Optics

PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (without Maths C) - GROUP Y (with Maths as GROUP X)**

You should have completed PCB150, PQB250 and a discipline elective unit in Year 1

Year 2 Semester 2

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

Year 3 Semester 1

OPTION One unit from Unit Options List below

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

Unit Options list

PQB251 Waves and Optics

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1

PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics

PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (with Maths C) - GROUP Y (not to be taken with Science Studies)**

You should have completed PCB150, PQB250 and



**MAB111 in Year 1**

**Year 2 Semester 2**

**MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry**  
 This core unit is offered in both semester 1 and 2, so can be swapped with an option unit from the list below, and MAB122 can then be taken in Year 3/semester 1 instead.

**Year 3 Semester 1**

**PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change**  
**OPTION** One unit from Unit Options list below, can be taken in Year 2/semester 2 or Year 3/semester 1 swapping with MAB122  
 (Third year students who studied MAB112 in Year 2, should not take MAB122 in third year, but must study PQB360 and an option unit from the list below)

**Unit Options list**

- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- PQB251 Waves and Optics
- PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation
- PQB460 Astrophysics 1

**Physics (with Maths C) - GROUP Y ((with Maths as GROUP X)**

You should have completed PCB150, PQB250 and a discipline elective unit in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

**OPTION** One unit from Unit Options list below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

**PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change**  
**OPTION** One unit from Unit Options list below

**Unit Options list**

- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- PQB251 Waves and Optics
- PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation
- PQB460 Astrophysics 1
- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
- MAB281 Mathematics for Computer Graphics
- MAB313 Mathematics of Finance
- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB312 Linear Algebra
- MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
- MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
- MAB315 Operations Research 2
- MAB414 Applied Statistics 2
- MAB461 Discrete Mathematics

**Science Studies - GROUP X (not to be taken with Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science or Physics)**

You should have completed MDB391, SCB110, and SCB112 in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- SCB111 Chemistry 1

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- PCB150 Physics 1H

**Social Science - GROUP X**

You should have completed HHB121, HHB104 and a discipline elective unit in Year 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

- CLB110 Environment and Society
- OPTION** One unit from History Unit Options List below

**Year 3 Semester 1**

- EITHER** EITHER
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- OR** OR
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies

Students who will be in their third year in 2011, must study CLB109

**Unit Options list**

**HISTORY UNITS:**

- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB107 The Classical World

=====

**UNITS FOR STUDENTS WHO COMMENCED IN 2007**

**ENROLMENT INFORMATION FOR FINAL YEAR STUDENTS**

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3 X  
Curriculum Studies 3 Y

**Year 4, 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- OPTION** One unit from Options List below (6TP4 mode only)

EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

MS Jeanette McGown Z6 Block-The Hub Level 5 526 filmtv@qut.edu.au

Year 4, Semester 2

- EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
- EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

Unit Options List (6TP4 mode)

- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- SPB020 Classroom Assessment Practices
- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
Only PE and HEC students to take EDB007 (6TP4 mode), all other students choose a unit from the options list, as should have completed EDB007 in Year 2 sem 2
- SPB006 Educational Counselling  
If enrolled in SPB006, must choose BLOCK option in semester 2, as no 6TP4 version available, and all assessment must be completed and graded prior to commencement of Internship. Contact Course Admin Officer and Unit Coordinator for further advice.  
SPB006 block dates: Sem 2, 2010: 29 June - 3 July

- GEOGRA PHY Ms Terri Bourke KP, E BLOCK level 3 326 - 3138 3498 theresa.bourke@qut.edu.au
- HEALTH Ms Melinda Service KP, O BLOCK level 7 D720 - 3138 3522 m.service@qut.edu.au
- HISTORY Dr Deborah Henderson KP, E BLOCK level 3 321- 3138 3048 dj.henderson@qut.edu.au
- HOME EC Melinda Service KP, O BLOCK level 7 D720 - 3138 3522 m.service@qut.edu.au
- LEGAL STDS Ms Terri Bourke KP, E BLOCK level 3 326 - 3138 3498 theresa.bourke@qut.edu.au
- LOTE Dr Jo Carr KP, E Block Level 2 224 - 3138 3464 j.carr@qut.edu.au
- MATHS Dr Robert Peard KP, S BLOCK level 2 214 - 3138 3084 r.peard@qut.edu.au
- Dr Gary Carter GP, O BLOCK level 5 514 - 3138 5090 g.carter@qut.edu.au
- MATHS INTM Dr Mal Shield KP, S BLOCK level 3 312 - 3138 3323 m.shield@qut.edu.au
- Dr Gary Carter GP, O BLOCK level 5 514 - 3138 5090 g.carter@qut.edu.au
- PHE Dr Craig Daly KP, O BLOCK level 4 A419 - 3138 5833 cb.daly@qut.edu.au
- PHYSICS Prof Stephen Ritchie KP, S BLOCK level 1 115- 3138 3332 s.ritchie@qut.edu.au
- Dr Greg Michael GP, M BLOCK level 2 206- 3138 1584 g.michael@qut.edu.au
- SCS Prof Stephen Ritchie KP, S BLOCK level 1 115- 3138 3332 s.ritchie@qut.edu.au
- Dr Gregg Webb GP, R BLOCK Level 3 322 - 3138 2804 ge.webb@qut.edu.au
- SOS Ms Mallihai Tambyah KP, E BLOCK level 3 323 - 3138 5963 m.tambyah@qut.edu.au

TEACHING AREA COORDINATORS

TEACHING AREA COORDINATORS

For initial enquiries, please contact the Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 or email j.wakefield@qut.edu.au

- ABM Dr Alan Roberts KP, L BLOCK level 1 119 - 3138 3275 ag.roberts@qut.edu.au
- BCT Ms Rebecca English KP, L BLOCK level 1 143 - 3138 5966 r.english@qut.edu.au
- BIOLOGY Dr Gillian Kidman KP, S BLOCK level 1 109 - 3138 3361 g.kidman@qut.edu.au  
Dr Ian Williamson GP, R BLOCK Level 3 329- 3138 2779 i.williamson@qut.edu.au
- CHEMISTRY Dr Alberto Bellocchi KP, S BLOCK level X XXX - 3138 XXXX  
Dr Robert Johnson GP, H BLOCK Level 2 201 - 3138 2016 ra.johnson@qut.edu.au
- COMPUTING Dr Shaun Nykvist KP, S Block Level 2 202 - 3138 3612 s.nykvist@qut.edu.au
- EARTH SCE Dr Gillian Kidman KP, S BLOCK level 1 109 - 3138 3361 g.kidman@qut.edu.au  
Dr Gregg Webb GP, R BLOCK Level 3 322 - 3138 2804 ge.webb@qut.edu.au
- ENGLISH Dr Anita Jetnikoff KP, E BLOCK level 3 322 - 3138 3300 a.jetnikoff@qut.edu.au
- ESL Ms Jennifer Alford KP, E BLOCK level 2 227 - 3138 3433 jh.alford@qut.edu.au
- FILM & MD Mr Michael Dezuanni KP, L BLOCK level 1 142 - 3138 5978 m.dezuanni@qut.edu.au

Potential Careers:

Secondary School Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED91)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 000783G

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** Kelvin Grove campus: 404202. Caboolture campus: 464212

**Past rank cut-off:** Kelvin Grove campus: 74. Caboolture campus: 70

**Past OP cut-off:** Kelvin Grove Campus: 13. Caboolture campus: 15

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs 3138 3947, or [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Coordinator Dr Mary Ryan

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove and Caboolture

### Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach at all levels of primary school. You may also complete four discipline/content studies options units in one of the key learning areas of the Queensland school curriculum. Majors in Languages Other Than English (LOTE) and Health and Physical Education are available within the primary teaching program and will enable graduates to become specialist teachers in those areas in Education Queensland, Catholic and Independent School sectors. The Health and Physical Education major is available at Kelvin Grove campus only.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of

year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools.

### Languages Other Than English (LOTE) Major

Students undertaking a LOTE Major will be required to attend other campuses and may be required to take language units at Griffith University or University of Queensland. Students wishing to undertake studies in French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin are required to select a specified sequence of six units (72 credit points) in language level 1-6 or 3-8. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Graduates with this major will be eligible to seek employment as a LOTE specialist teacher within Education Queensland, Catholic and Independent School sectors. The LOTE Major is available to students at Kelvin Grove campus only.

### Health and Physical Education Major

Students who commenced in 2009 and after will have the option of undertaking a Health and Physical Education Major within the course. Graduates completing this study area will be eligible to seek employment as a Primary

Physical Education specialist teacher within Education Queensland, Catholic Education and Independent school sectors. This Major is available at Kelvin Grove campus only. Entry criteria and quotas apply.

**Research Minor Option**

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research Minor Option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

**Course Structure**

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Each program consists of several different types of units:  
 - core units cover material which is considered essential  
 - parallel units are specific to each program  
 - strand units focus on issues related to that program  
 - specialist units that allow students to undertake a specific area of study of at least 48 credit points.

NOTE: Students granted credit for previous studies may not be able to progress each semester with a full-time load.

**Caboolture Campus Note**

Students at Caboolture who commence in 2010 or after may wish to take the Engaging Learners Minor at that campus. However, if students do not wish to have Engaging Learners as their option area, they would need to take alternative options from those available and take the units at the campus where offered. Students at the Caboolture campus are not able to take the LOTE Major.

**Early Exit Option**

Students who are unable to complete ED91 can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED91 with ED45 should contact the Course Administration Officer on 3138 3212.

**Limits on grades of 3**

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass

status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

**Designated Units**

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

**Further Information**

Faculty of Education Office: Phone +61 7 3138 3947; Fax +61 7 3138 3949; e-mail: educationenq@qut.edu.au (please include a postal address for e-mail enquiries)

**2009 entry onwards Full-time structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EDB006	Learning Networks
MDB001	Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
EDB036	Introduction To Education

**Year 1, Semester 2**

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
HMB300	Teaching Primary HPE
CLB004	Foundation: Language Design and Theory
CLB005	Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship

**Year 2, Semester 1**

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB021	Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
KKB202	Teaching Primary Dance and Drama
MDB006	Teaching Primary Science

**Year 2, Semester 2**

CLB006	Teaching Reading and Writing
MDB002	Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
CLB008	Teaching Primary SOSE
	Minor Option 1 (Elective) - See ED91 Option Studies List

**Year 3, Semester 1**

CLB007	Learning Literacy by Design
MDB004	Teaching Primary ICT
KKB201	Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media
	Minor Option 2 (Elective) - See ED91 Option Studies List

**Year 3, Semester 2**

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB022	Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
MDB003	Teaching Primary Mathematics 2 Minor Option 3 (Elective) - See ED91 Option Studies List

## Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB023	Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
MDB005	Teaching Primary Design and Technology Minor Option 4 (Elective) - See ED91 Option Studies List

## Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
SPB036	Assessment: Using Educational Data

## Year 4, Semester 2

EDB025	Internship (Primary)
EDB024	Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

## 2009 entry onwards ED91 - LOTE Progression

### Year 1, Semester 1

EDB006	Learning Networks
MDB001	Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
EDB036	Introduction To Education LOTE 1 or 3 - See LOTE Units

### Year 1, Semester 2

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
CLB004	Foundation: Language Design and Theory
CLB005	Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship LOTE 2 or 4 - See LOTE Units

### Year 2, Semester 1

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB021	Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
KKB202	Teaching Primary Dance and Drama LOTE 3 or 5 - See LOTE Units

### Year 2, Semester 2

CLB006	Teaching Reading and Writing
MDB002	Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
CLB008	Teaching Primary SOSE LOTE 4 or 6 - See LOTE Units

## Year 3, Semester 1

CLB007	Learning Literacy by Design
MDB004	Teaching Primary ICT
MDB006	Teaching Primary Science LOTE 5 or 7 - See LOTE Units

## Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB022	Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
MDB003	Teaching Primary Mathematics 2 LOTE 6 or 8 - See LOTE Units

## Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB023	Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
CLB042	Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies
MDB005	Teaching Primary Design and Technology

## Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
SPB036	Assessment: Using Educational Data

## Year 4, Semester 2

EDB024	Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB025	Internship (Primary)

## 2009 entry onwards ED91 - Health and Physical Education Major

The Health and Physical Education Major is available at Kelvin Grove Campus only for students commencing from 2009.

After completing the standard progression for Year 1, for second year students will be eligible apply to enter this major area if they have reached a specific grade in HMB300 and have a minimum grade point average. Quotas apply.

### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EDB006	Learning Networks
MDB001	Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
EDB036	Introduction To Education

### Year 1 Semester 2

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
HMB300	Teaching Primary HPE
CLB005	Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship
CLB004	Foundation: Language Design and Theory

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

## Year 2 Semester 1

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB021	Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
MDB006	Teaching Primary Science
HMB314	Performance Skills 1

## Year 2 Semester 2

CLB006	Teaching Reading and Writing
MDB002	Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
HMB315	Performance Skills 2
CLB008	Teaching Primary SOSE

## Year 3 Semester 1

CLB007	Learning Literacy by Design
MDB004	Teaching Primary ICT
KKB201	Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media
	OR
KKB202	Teaching Primary Dance and Drama
HMB171	Fitness Health and Wellness

## Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB022	Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
MDB003	Teaching Primary Mathematics 2
HMB331	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2

## Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB023	Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity
HMB305	Personal Health

## Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
SPB036	Assessment: Using Educational Data

## Year 4 Semester 2

EDB024	Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB025	Internship (Primary)

## 2008 entry Full-time structure

### Year 1, Semester 1 (completed)

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EDB006	Learning Networks

MDB001	Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
CLB004	Foundation: Language Design and Theory

### Year 1, Semester 2 (completed)

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
MDB002	Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
CLB005	Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship
	Option unit - See ED91 Option Studies List

### Year 2, Semester 1 (completed)

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB021	Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
KKB202	Teaching Primary Dance and Drama
MDB006	Teaching Primary Science

### Year 2, Semester 2 (completed)

CLB006	Teaching Reading and Writing
HMB300	Teaching Primary HPE
CLB008	Teaching Primary SOSE
	Option unit - See ED91 Option Studies List

### Year 3, Semester 1

CLB007	Learning Literacy by Design
MDB004	Teaching Primary ICT
KKB201	Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media
	Option unit - See ED91 Option Studies List

### Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB022	Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
MDB003	Teaching Primary Mathematics 2
	Option unit - See ED91 Option Studies List
	Students at the Caboolture campus may take SPB038 Understanding Reading Difficulties as an option unit in Semester 2, 2010.

### Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB023	Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
MDB005	Teaching Primary Design and Technology
	Option unit - See ED91 Option Studies List

### Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
SPB036	Assessment: Using Educational Data
	EDB005 is delivered as the Stepping Out Conference. 2010 conference dates are 12-14

July.

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB025 Internship (Primary)

**2008 entry ED91 - LOTE Progression**

**Year 1, Semester 1 (completed)**

- EDB006 Learning Networks
- MDB001 Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
- CLB004 Foundation: Language Design and Theory  
LOTE 1 or 3 - See LOTE Units

**Year 1, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
- MDB002 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
- CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing  
LOTE 2 or 4 - See LOTE Units

**Year 2, Semester 1 (completed)**

- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
- KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama  
LOTE 3 or 5 - See LOTE Units

**Year 2, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
- CLB005 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship
- CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE  
LOTE 4 or 6 - See LOTE Units

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- CLB007 Learning Literacy by Design
- MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT
- MDB006 Teaching Primary Science  
LOTE 5 or 7 - See LOTE Units

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- MDB003 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2  
LOTE 6 or 8 - See LOTE Units

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices

- CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies
- MDB005 Teaching Primary Design and Technology

**Year 4, 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- SPB036 Assessment: Using Educational Data

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB025 Internship (Primary)

**2007 entry Full-time structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1 (completed)**

- EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
- EDB006 Learning Networks
- MDB001 Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
- CLB004 Foundation: Language Design and Theory

**Year 1, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
- MDB002 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
- CLB005 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship  
Option Unit - See ED91 Option Unit List

**Year 2, Semester 1 (completed)**

- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
- MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT
- MDB006 Teaching Primary Science

**Year 2, Semester 2 (completed)**

- CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing
- HMB300 Teaching Primary HPE
- CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE
- KKB201 Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media

OR

- KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama  
Caboolture students took KKB201 in Year 2 Semester 2.

**Year 3, Semester 1 (completed)**

- CLB007 Learning Literacy by Design
- KKB201 Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media

OR

- KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama  
2 x Option Unit - See ED91 Option Unit List (24cps)

Caboolture student took KKB202 in Year 3 Semester 1.

LOTE 3 or 5 - See LOTE Units

**Year 3, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- MDB003 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2  
Option Unit - See ED91 Option Unit List

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
- MDB005 Teaching Primary Design and Technology  
Option Unit - See ED91 Option Unit List  
  
Caboolture students only can take SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management as an option unit in Year 4 Semester 1 for 2010.

**Year 4, 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- SPB036 Assessment: Using Educational Data  
  
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB025 Internship (Primary)

**2007 entry ED91 - LOTE Progression**

**Year 1, Semester 1 (completed)**

- EDB006 Learning Networks
- MDB001 Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
- CLB004 Foundation: Language Design and Theory  
LOTE 1 or 3 - See LOTE Units

**Year 1, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
- MDB002 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
- CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing  
LOTE 2 or 4 - See LOTE Units

**Year 2, Semester 1 (completed)**

- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
- MDB006 Teaching Primary Science

**Year 2, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
- CLB005 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship
- CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE  
LOTE 4 or 6 - See LOTE Units

**Year 3, Semester 1 (completed)**

- CLB007 Learning Literacy by Design
- KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama
- SPB020 Classroom Assessment Practices  
LOTE 5 or 7 - See LOTE Units

**Year 3, Semester 2 (completed)**

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- MDB003 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2  
LOTE 6 or 8 - See LOTE Units

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
- CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies
- MDB005 Teaching Primary Design and Technology

**Year 4, 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- SPB036 Assessment: Using Educational Data

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB025 Internship (Primary)

**2006 entry and prior**

Students who commenced in 2006 or prior should contact Course Administration Officer Yvette Higgins on 3138 3212 or y.higgins@qut.edu.au for advice.

**ED91 - Research Minor Option**

Years 1 & 2 as per standard course structure

**Year 3, Semester 1**

Students with a GPA of 5.5 or above will be invited to undertake the research minor option which has been designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based



higher degree study in their future career.  
Note: you can take only one major or one minor in the course.

Students who want to obtain a minor should complete a CM Form before commencing the minor.

- CLB007 Learning Literacy by Design
  - MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT
  - EDB410 Introduction To Research Methods
  - EDB411-1 Dissertation (Stage 1)
- Students who commenced 2007 take KKB201 Teaching Primary Visual Arts and Media or KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of MDB004.

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- MDB003 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2
- EDB411-2 Dissertation (Stage 2)

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
- MDB005 Teaching Primary Design and Technology
- EDB411-3 Dissertation (Stage 3)

**Year 4, 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- SPB036 Assessment: Using Educational Data

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB025 Internship (Primary)

**List: Option Studies Units**

All students (except those following the LOTE or Health and Physical Education major progression) take a total of four option units.

In Year 2, students who started ED91 in 2009 or later may commence a minor comprising four units from one of the area headings below.

Alternatively students can take four option units from across the areas below and from the General Options list. This would not comprise a minor.

Offering of minors is subject to unit availability and area viability. Students who commenced before 2009 may not be able to obtain a minor due to course progression, unit availability and offering.

If an option unit is taken in the same semester of study as a field studies unit, a nine-week option unit must be selected. Nine-week option units are noted below.

**ENGAGING LEARNERS**

This minor is available only to students who commence ED91 in 2010 or after.

CLB323, SPB038, SPB022 and SPB018 are nine-week option units.

- SPB008 Middle Years Students and Schools
- CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature
- SPB018 Teaching Strategies
- SPB038 Understanding Reading Difficulties
- SPB022 Middle Years Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment

**MIDDLE YEARS OF SCHOOLING - Not available for students commencing 2010 or after.**

Available only to students who commenced 2009 or prior.

CLB323, SPB004, SPB022 and SPB018 are nine-week option units.

- SPB008 Middle Years Students and Schools
- CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature
- SPB018 Teaching Strategies
- SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
- SPB022 Middle Years Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment

**STUDIES IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION**

Students undertaking this minor will undertake the course core unit EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices and will be placed in a class that has children who have a disability and/or learning difficulties. The class teacher should be supported by special education teachers from a Special Education Unit or Special Class based in the school grounds; or Advisory Visiting Teachers in special education; or Learning Support teachers; or English as Second Language Teachers. Students should advise the Field Studies Office that they require the specific placement noted above when enrolling in EDB023. Please note that SPB003 and SPB004 must be taken in the minor. Either EAB005 or SPB038 may be taken towards the minor, but not both.

SPB003, SPB004 (Sem 2), EAB005, SPB038 and CLB347 are nine-week option units.

- SPB003 Teaching Children with Disabilities
  - SPB004 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
  - CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language
  - EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
- OR
- SPB038 Understanding Reading Difficulties
  - SPB006 Educational Counselling

SPB006 block dates: Sem 1, 2010: 4-8 January, Sem 2, 2010: 29 June - 3 July

**INDIGENOUS EDUCATION**

EDB040 and EDB041 are nine-week option units.

- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

CLB347, CLB049 and CLB021 are nine-week option units.

- CLB045 Becoming a Second Language User
- CLB320 Studies In Language
- CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
- CLB347 Teaching English as an Additional Language
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB021 English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1

**LITERATURE AND MEDIA STUDIES**

CLB323 and CLB050 are nine-week option units.

- CLB441 Children's Literature
- EAB361 Storytelling In Early Childhood
- CLB321 Writing Workshop
- CLB452 Media Literacy And The School
- CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature
- CLB050 Movies and Popular Culture

**NUMERACY AND MATHEMATICS**

MDB453 and MDB349 are nine-week option units.

- EAB023 Mathematical Explorations in Early Childhood
- MDB349 Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning
- MDB388 Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance
- MDB453 Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational

**HEALTH AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY**

HMB315 and HMB313 are nine-week option units.

- HMB315 Performance Skills 2
- PUB251 Contemporary Public Health
- HMB376 Motor Development in Children
- PUB201 Food and Nutrition
- PUB406 Health Promotion Practice
- HMB337 Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport
- HMB313 Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity
- HMB171 Fitness Health and Wellness
- HMB377 Children in Sport

**GENERAL OPTIONS**

CLB446 is a nine-week unit.

- CLB446 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- EAB022 Early Childhood Science Education
- CLB375 Exploring Outdoors: Education in the Environment
- KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
- MDB391 Earth And Space
- KMB252 Multi Platform Sound and Design (Offered 2011)
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- KMB004 World Music
- EAB416 Early Childhood Art Education
- EAB363 Creating Curriculum With Young Children
- KVB110 2D Media and Processes

**List: Languages Other Than English (LOTE) Units**

**LOTE UNITS**

LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies plus 12 credit points of LOTE curriculum studies in one of the five languages available; Japanese, French, German, Mandarin and Indonesian.

Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Students should take only units in the language levels 1-6 or 3-8.

Language units are delivered through an alliance between QUT, Griffith University and University of Queensland. Mandarin is available at QUT up to level 4 only. Higher levels of Mandarin will be studied cross institutionally. For queries regarding the delivery of Japanese, German, Indonesian and French language units 1-6 or 3-8, please contact the Faculty of Business on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au.

The Mandarin language units in the discipline/content strand follow.

**MANDARIN**

- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4

**Potential Careers:**

Educator, Primary School Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED92)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 000783G

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 404162

**Past rank cut-off:** 74

**Past OP cut-off:** 13

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs 3138 3947, or [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

**Discipline coordinator:** Course Coordinator Dr Susan Walker

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Career Outcomes

Graduates can teach in childcare centres, kindergartens, preschools and the lower three grades of primary school. They may also complete a discipline/content studies electives in one of the key learning areas of the Queensland school curriculum.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Communities and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for employment in children's services.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Research option

At the end of Year 2, you may be invited to undertake the Research Option which is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career.

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education. Field studies units will be undertaken in Queensland schools.

Each program consists of several different types of units:

- core units cover material which is considered essential
- parallel units are specific to each program
- strand units focus on issues related to that program
- specialist option units allow students to undertake a specific area of study of at least 48 credit points.

NOTE: Students granted credit for previous studies may not be able to progress each semester with a full-time load.

### Diploma entry

Students with a completed Diploma of Community Services (Children's Services), Diploma of Children's Services, Diploma of Children's Services (Centre Based Care) or equivalent qualification will receive one year of academic credit that will be automatically awarded by QUT

Admissions after the QTAC offer and prior to the start of classes.

If you have one the above diplomas and receive an offer, you will be able to undertake the diploma entry enrolment program that allows you to complete the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) in three years.

**Early Exit Option**

Students who have successfully completed three of the four years (288cps) of ED92 after following the standard course progression and who are unable to complete the final year of ED92, can exit the course with ED82 Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies.

Students wishing to take up this option should contact the Course Administration Officer on 3138 3212.

**Deferment**

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

**Designated Units**

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

**Course structure**

Year 1, Semester 1	
EDB006	Learning Networks
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EAB008	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
EAB001	Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education

Year 1, Semester 2	
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EAB003	Development and Learning in Early Childhood
EAB011	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
EAB002	Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care

Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB004	Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2
EDB011	Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

EAB013	Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education
EAB027	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

Year 2, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EAB009	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2
EDB012	Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
EAB015	Early Childhood Science and Technology Education

Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EDB013	Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
EAB012	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2
EAB016	Research in Early Childhood Education

Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB028	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years
EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
24cps of Option Studies - See Option Studies List	

Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB026	Early Childhood Community Arts Project
EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
24cps of Option Studies - See Option Studies List	

Year 4, 6TP4	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).	

Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB015	Internship (Early Childhood)

**ED92 - Research Option**

Research Option	
At the end of Year 2, students with a GPA of 5.5 or above will be invited to undertake the research option.	
It is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future	

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

career. The option is designed to develop research skills and a research oriented, reflective approach to teaching. The amended structure for research option students will be:

## Year 3, Semester 1

EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EDB013	Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
EAB012	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2
EDB410	Introduction To Research Methods

## Year 3, Semester 2

EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
EAB028	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years
EDB411-1	Dissertation (Stage 1) 12cps Option Studies - See Option Studies List

## Year 4, Semester 1

EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB026	Early Childhood Community Arts Project
EDB411-2	Dissertation (Stage 2)
EDB411-3	Dissertation (Stage 3)

## Year 4, 6TP4

EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

## Year 4, Semester 2

EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB015	Internship (Early Childhood)

## List 1 : Option Studies Units

All students (except those following the research option) take a total of four units from this list during Years 2 - 4 (refer to course structure on previous pages for exact semesters).

It is recommended that the four units be drawn from one of the specified groups below.

## MIDDLE YEARS OF SCHOOLING

CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
SPB022	Middle Years Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment
SPB008	Middle Years Students and Schools
CLB452	Media Literacy And The School
SPB018	Teaching Strategies

## STUDIES IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

CLB403	Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
--------	--

SPB038	Understanding Reading Difficulties
MDB030	Understanding and Educating Gifted Learners
SPB003	Teaching Children with Disabilities
SPB004	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

## STUDIES IN INDIGENOUS EDUCATION

EDB038	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
EDB041	Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
EDB039	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
EDB040	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

## MANAGING LEARNERS AND LEARNING

SPB004	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
SPB018	Teaching Strategies
SPB012	Classroom and Behaviour Management
SPB006	Educational Counselling

SPB006 block dates: Sem 1, 2010: 4-8 January, Sem 2, 2010: 29 June - 3 July

## INTERCULTURAL AND INTERNATIONAL TEACHER

CLB045	Becoming a Second Language User
CLB049	The Global Teacher
CLB347	Teaching English as an Additional Language
CLB320	Studies In Language

## DISCIPLINE-BASED OPTIONS

## LITERATURE AND MEDIA STUDIES

CLB441	Children's Literature
CLB452	Media Literacy And The School
CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
CLB050	Movies and Popular Culture
EAB361	Storytelling In Early Childhood

## MATHEMATICS AND ICT

EAB023	Mathematical Explorations in Early Childhood
MDB349	Excursions in Mathematical Reasoning
MDB388	Numeracy in Games of Skill and Chance
MDB453	Mathematics Curriculum 2: Middle Years and Vocational
EAB422	Information and Communication Technologies and the Young Child

## EXPLORING THE SCIENCES AND ENVIRONMENT

MDB391	Earth And Space
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
EAB022	Early Childhood Science Education
CLB375	Exploring Outdoors: Education in the Environment

## HEALTH AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

HMB315	Performance Skills 2
--------	----------------------

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

PUB251	Contemporary Public Health
HMB376	Motor Development in Children
EAB021	Early Childhood Health, Safety, Nutrition and Wellness Education
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
HMB377	Children in Sport
HMB337	Organisation and Management In Physical Education And Sport
HMB171	Fitness Health and Wellness
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity

## THE ARTS

Students must satisfy any specific entry requirements for Arts units.

### INTEGRATED ARTS CURRICULUM

EAB416	Early Childhood Art Education
EAB361	Storytelling In Early Childhood
EAB363	Creating Curriculum With Young Children
KVB110	2D Media and Processes

### VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB204	Understanding Performance
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB111	3D Media and Processes

### MUSIC

KMB004	World Music
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2

## 2010 onwards- Progression for students with Adv Dip or Dip of Children's Services advanced standing

### Advanced Standing

Students who have successfully complete the Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).

Students who commenced in 2010 are not required to submit an application for advanced standing as it will be automatically awarded.

EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
EAB026	Early Childhood Community Arts Project
EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
UNI480	Unspecified Exemption (48cps)

## Year 1, Semester 1

Students with advanced standing should take the progression below.

EDB006	Learning Networks
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EAB008	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
EAB001	Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education

## Year 1, Semester 2

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EAB003	Development and Learning in Early Childhood
EAB011	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
EAB002	Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care

## Year 2, Semester 1

EAB004	Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2
EDB011	Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
EAB013	Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education
EAB027	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

## Year 2, Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EAB009	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2
EDB012	Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
EAB015	Early Childhood Science and Technology Education

## Year 3, Semester 1

EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EDB013	Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
EAB012	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2
EAB016	Research in Early Childhood Education

## Year 3, 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EAB028	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years

## Year 3, Semester 2

EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB015	Internship (Early Childhood)

## 2009 or prior start- Progression for Adv Dip or Dip of

**Children's Services advanced standing**

**Advanced Standing**

Students who have successfully complete the Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).

Students who have not yet been awarded advanced standing are required to submit an application for advanced standing.

- EAB016 Research in Early Childhood Education
- EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional
- EAB026 Early Childhood Community Arts Project
- EAB010 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
- UNI480 Unspecified Exemption (48cps)

**Year 1, Semester 1**

Students with advanced standing should take the progression below.

- EDB006 Learning Networks
- EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
- EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
- EAB001 Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
- EAB003 Development and Learning in Early Childhood
- EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
- EAB002 Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- EAB004 Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2
- EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
- EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education
- EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2
- EDB012 Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings

- EDB013 Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity

- EAB012 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2

- EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services

**Year 3, 6TP4**

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

- EAB028 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years

EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

- EDB015 Internship (Early Childhood)

**Potential Careers:**

Early Childhood Teacher, Kindergarten Teacher, Preschool Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) (ED93)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**Course duration (external):** 5 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 424605

**Past rank cut-off:** 87. Admission to course is based on prior study and work experience entry requirements in addition to a rank. Please refer to Entry Requirements.

**Total credit points:** 384 CP

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24 CP

**Course coordinator:** Contact Education Student Affairs Section 3138 3947, or sa.education@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Internet

### Special Entry Requirements

Preference may be given to those applicants in rural or isolated locations, and/or who have departmental/work requirements.

### Entry Requirements

Completion of a Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Community Services (Children's Services) or an equivalent accredited qualification

and

Diploma holders must have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

NOTE: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

### Career Outcomes

This degree provides graduates with the opportunity to be employed in childcare centres, kindergartens, prep and in the lower three grades of primary school.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is

an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Communities and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for employment in children's services.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

### Advanced Standing

Students admitted to this course will be automatically granted credit of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

Students admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and who have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience will only be automatically granted credit of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and will be required to provide evidence of their early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

### Early Exit - Bachelor of Early Childhood - ED83

Students wishing to exit the course early with a three year Bachelor of Early Childhood (ED83) should apply in the semester they expect to exit (usually the fourth semester of study), using an SRX Form (available from <http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/info/forms/index.jsp>). Students who take this option will have their enrolment in the Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) ED93 cancelled on completion of the transfer. Students wishing to complete their fourth year of study may re-apply for admission to the ED93 course at a later stage (subject to the course still being offered and/or the maximum completion time for ED93). Completion of the Bachelor of Education (ED83) course does not allow graduates to register as teachers with the Queensland College of Teachers.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the



course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education Office: Phone +61 7 3138 3947; Fax +61 7 3138 3949; e-mail: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### To apply for entry

Application for entry to this course must be made through Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre. For more information refer to the website [www.qtac.edu.au](http://www.qtac.edu.au)

### Deferral

QUT's deferral policy does not apply to this course.

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

### Designated Units

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

### Course structure

#### Part-time Course Structure

##### Year 1, Semester 1

- MDB440 Computers And Education
- EAB364 Academic And Professional Communication

##### Year 1, Semester 2

- EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
- EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

##### Year 2, Semester 1

- EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and

Communication I

- EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

#### Year 2, Semester 2

- EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
- EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services

#### Year 3, Semester 1

- EDB200 Insights into Early Childhood Development
- EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

#### Year 3, Semester 2

- EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
- EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

#### Year 4, Semester 1

- EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education
- EDB012 Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field

#### Year 4, Semester 2

- EAB010 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
- EAB028 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years

#### Year 5, Semester 1

- EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional
- EAB130 Negotiating Curriculum with Young Children

#### Year 5, Semester 2

- EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

### Potential Careers:

Child Care Professional, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, Kindergarten Teacher, Preschool Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Education (Primary)

### Graduate Course (ED96)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**CRICOS code:** 031572G

**Course duration (full-time):** 2 year

**Course duration (part-time):** 4 years

**Course duration (external):** 2 to 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative)  
per semester

**QTAC code:** Early Phase of Learning (424101 - internal; 424105 - external); Middle Phase of Learning (424201 - internal; 424205 - external); Senior Phase of Learning (424401 - internal; 424405 - external)

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

**Course structure - Students must call 07 3138 3408 or email [sa.education@qut.edu.au](mailto:sa.education@qut.edu.au) before enrolling**

#### Year 1 Semester 1

EDB201	Engaging in Learning
EDB221	Primary Field Studies A: Engaging in Learning
MDB120	Mathematics Curriculum and Pedagogies
CLB122	SOSE Curriculum and Pedagogies

#### Year 1 Semester 2

EDB202	Teaching in a Knowledge Society
EDB222	Primary Field Studies B: Teaching in the Knowledge Society
CLB123	Multiliteracies: Designs for Learning
MDB121	Science and Technology Curriculum Pedagogies

#### Year 2 Semester 1

EDB203	Inclusivity in Educational Practice
EDB223	Primary Field Studies C: Inclusivity in Educational Practice
KKB203	The Arts: Curriculum and Pedagogies
HMB300	Teaching Primary HPE
	OR
CLB042	Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies

#### Year 2 Semester 2

EDB204	The Professional Work of Educators
EDB224	Primary Field Studies D: The Professional Work of Educators
EDB225	Primary Professional Internship
EDB205	Primary Curriculum Project

#### Potential Careers:

Primary School Teacher, Youth Worker.

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) Graduate Course (ED97)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**CRICOS code:** 031572G

**Course duration (full-time):** 2 years

**Course duration (part-time):** 4 years

**Course duration (external):** 2-4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative)  
per semester

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove and External

**Course structure - Students must call 07 3138 3408 or email [sa.education@qut.edu.au](mailto:sa.education@qut.edu.au) before enrolling**

### Year 1 Semester 1

- EDB200 Insights into Early Childhood Development
- EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
- EAB130 Negotiating Curriculum with Young Children
- EAB131 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 1

### Year 1 Semester 2

- EDB202 Teaching in the Knowledge Society
- EDB012 Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
- EAB133 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts
- EAB132 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

### Year 2 Semester 1

- EDB203 Inclusivity in Educational Practice
- EDB013 Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
- EAB134 Early Childhood Curriculum: SOSE and Health
- EAB135 Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics

### Year 2 Semester 2

- EDB204 The Professional Work of Teachers
- EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
- EDB215 Early Childhood Professional Internship
- EAB346 Early Childhood Curriculum: Science and Technology

### Potential Careers:

Child Care Professional, Early Childhood Teacher, Kindergarten Teacher, Preschool Teacher, Teacher.

## Doctor of Philosophy (Education) (IF49)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 006367J

**Course duration (full-time):** The degree may be completed within 2 to 6 years, depending on your qualification and whether you enrol full-time or part-time

**Domestic fees (indicative):** Aust citizens or PRs will be awarded an RTS/RTA place or a QUT sponsorship for tuition fees. If you exceed the max time, you will be charged - 2010: \$11,750 per semester (indicative)

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,750 (indicative) per semester

**International Entry:** At any time

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove and External

e-mail: m.clowes@qut.edu.au

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Adult/Workplace Educator, Child Care Professional, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Counsellor, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, English Teacher, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Kindergarten Teacher, Manager, Occupational Health and Safety Officer, Preschool Teacher, Primary School Teacher, School Counsellor, Secondary School Teacher, TAFE Teacher, Teacher, TESOL Teacher, Trainer.

### Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a research degree which is undertaken within the research centre of the Faculty of Education. The PhD degree is awarded in recognition of the candidate's erudition in a broad field of learning and for notable accomplishment in that field through an original and substantial contribution to knowledge.

### Entry requirements

Applicants must possess a relevant first-class or second-class division A Honours degree, OR an appropriate masters degree. A good command of the English language is required.

### Course structure

You undertake a supervised program of research which results in the submission of a thesis. A suite of research methodology units is available to those candidates who require them. You are initially required to complete a stage one application form at the time of enrolment. This is followed by submission of a detailed research proposal three months later. Within 12 months of admission for full-time candidates and 24 months part-time candidates, (and 15 months for international candidates), you are expected to develop a full course of study in consultation with your supervisor. This proposal is submitted to the Confirmation of Candidature Review Panel for approval. At the completion of the thesis, you are required to undertake an oral examination to present findings of the research. Once successfully completed, the thesis is submitted to the appointed examiners to be assessed.

### How to Apply

Domestic students apply directly to QUT on a PR form. International students complete an FR form. These can be accessed via [studentservices.qut.com](http://studentservices.qut.com) under 'Help at hand', at QUT Research Students Centre counters or by phoning 07 3138 4475.

### Further information

Centre for Learning Innovation

Phone +61 7 3138 5448

Fax +61 7 3138 3025

## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education

### (Primary) (IF82)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 Years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 409342

**Past rank cut-off:** 83

**Past OP cut-off:** 9

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4 SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Course coordinator:** Dr Iraphne Childs (Arts); Dr Mary Ryan (Education)

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### Course Structure - Continuing Students

BA Course Requirements (Years 1 and 2) (Continuing Students)

Students should have completed the following components of the degree:

The first year requirements (8 units) which include:

HHB116 Applied Skills and Scholarship

Two Foundation Units (for students who did not complete two Faculty Foundation Units in Year 1

Two to three Course Foundation Units

Two to three Elective Units

NB a minimum of four of these eight units must be chosen from units offered from the BA component of your course.

In second year, a further 8 units to complete:

One Major Study Sequence chosen from the BA component of your course

AND

One Minor Study Sequence from those offered in the BA component of your course or from other Minor Study Sequences offered elsewhere within QUT.

Students must ensure that a minimum of 12 of the 16 units be chosen from units in the BA.

### Course Structure - Commencing Students

BA Course Requirements (Years 1 and 2)(Commencing Students)

Students are REQUIRED to complete:

\* One Interdisciplinary Professional Major (1 core introductory unit + 6 units in the major)

It is SUGGESTED that they complete the Core Units Program consisting of the following:

\*Four core units in first semester (from a selection of core introductory units and core skills units)

(Note: one of the core introductory units will sit within the chosen Interdisciplinary Professional Major)

\* Two core units in second year (2 research methods units)

NB One of core introductory units will sit within the chosen Interdisciplinary Major.

### Course Structure - Commencing Students (cont.)

Students must maintain a 50% enrolment in units from the BA program until they have completed 8 of those units (96 credit points).

Students may wish to

- develop a Minor (48 credit points) in one of the interdisciplinary professional areas

- develop a Minor (48 credit points) in a disciplinary study sequence or in another QUT course

- develop a Minor (48 credit points) in major Foundation units for Primary Teachings

- take a series of elective units

Students wishing to complete a full discipline studies sequence (6 units) will need to amend their core units program.

Students planning to complete a full language sequence (6 units) will need to discuss their program with the relevant Course Coordinator to ensure that their language studies begin in semester one and continue into their third year.

NB Students are required to complete 16 units in the BA component of the double degree. Of these 12 must be BA units i.e. HHB coded units.

### Key Terms in the BA - Commencing Students

\* Professional Major - one of five interdisciplinary study sequences in the BA degree (International & Global Studies, Society and Change, Ethics and Human Rights, Community Studies, Australian Studies), consisting of one core unit plus six further units from the appropriate list (making a total of 84 credit points). Students must complete at least one of these to fulfil the requirements of the degree.

NB - a unit may not be counted in more than one professional major, discipline sequence, or Minor.

\* Discipline Sequence - a set of six units (72 credit points) in a given discipline (Geography, History, Languages, Social Science). In Languages, this consists of six sequenced units in one Language. In other disciplines the six units must include one introductory unit to the discipline.

\* Minor Study Sequence - a study sequence of any four units (48 credit points) in a given subject area.

### Interdisciplinary Professional Majors - Commencing Students

For details, refer to the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) single degree.

### Discipline Sequences - Commencing Students

For details, refer to the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) single degree.

### Minor Sequences - Commencing Students

For details, refer to the Co-Majors section of the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) single degree.

### Example of BA Full-time Course Structure - Continuing Students

Year 1 - Semester 1

Introductory Core unit (Major)

Introductory Core unit (2nd Major or Minor)

Elective Unit (General)

HHB116 Applied Skills And Scholarship

#### Year 1, Semester 2

Elective Unit (Major)

Elective Unit (Major)

Elective Unit (Minor or 2nd Major)

Elective Unit (General)

#### Year 2, Semester 1

Elective Unit (Major)

Elective Unit (Major)

Elective Unit (Minor or 2nd Major)

Elective Unit (General)

#### Year 2, Semester 2

Elective Unit (Major)

Elective Unit (Major)

Elective Unit (Minor or 2nd Major)

Elective Unit (General)

#### Major/Minor Study Sequences

See Note 1

#### Lists A, B and C

For details, refer to the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) entry in the Humanities and Human Services section.

#### Part-time Students

See Note 2

#### BA Structure

Refer to the IX12 BA/BEd (Primary) entry to view the structure of IF82

#### Education Component

Students must contact 3138 3212 or [y.higgins@qut.edu.au](mailto:y.higgins@qut.edu.au) before enrolling.

#### Potential Careers:

Administrator, Community Worker, Corporate Secretary, Diplomat, Educator, Government Officer, Information Officer, Manager, Network Administrator, Network Manager, Primary School Teacher, Project Developer, Project Manager, Public Relations Officer/Consultant, Public Servant.

## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Primary) (IF84)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 Years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP rates available July 2009

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 409142

**Past rank cut-off:** 80

**Past OP cut-off:** 10

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4 SA) , Maths B (4 SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Dr Perry Hartfield (Science and Technology): Dr Mary Ryan (Education)

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Applied Science allows multidisciplinary programs of study that not only help students position themselves within the broad range of science disciplines but also qualify them as a competent professional in their chosen field.

Students are equipped to undertake research after graduation if they desire. The Bachelor of Education (Primary) prepares students to teach at all levels of the primary school. Students may also complete a discipline/content studies major in one of the key learning areas of the Queensland school curriculum.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is recognised by the Queensland Board of Teacher Registration as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Applicants for registration as a teacher in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks.

For graduates with approved study: Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Biotechnology Association, Australian Institute of Geoscientists, Australian Institute of Physics, Australian Mathematical Society, Australian Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Society of Operations Research, Ecological Society of Australia, Geological Society of Australia, Royal Australian Chemical Institute, and the Statistical Society of Australia.

### Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact the following:

#### **Science and Technology Coordinator**

Dr Perry Hartfield

Phone: +61 7 3138 2984

Email: [p.hartfield@qut.edu.au](mailto:p.hartfield@qut.edu.au)

#### **Education Coordinator**

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947

Fax: +61 7 3138 3949

Email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Course structure

This course has been discontinued.

### Potential Careers:

Actuary, Analytical Chemist, Astrophysicist, Biochemist, Biologist, Biotechnologist, Chemist, Chemist Industrial, Coastal Scientist, Conservation Biologist, Database Manager, Ecologist, Educator, Environmental Scientist, Forensic Scientist, Geologist, Geophysicist, Geoscientist, Health Physicist, Hydrogeologist, Immunologist, Industrial Chemist, Laboratory Technician (Chemistry), Marine Scientist, Mathematician, Medical Biotechnologist, Medical Physicist, Microbiologist, Molecular Biologist, Natural Resource Scientist, Physicist, Plant Biotechnologist, Population Ecologist, Primary School Teacher, Programmer, Quantitative Analyst, Statistician, Teacher, Virologist.

## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX01)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**CRICOS code:** IX01

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,750 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** This course has been discontinued

**International Entry:** This course has been discontinued

**QTAC code:** 409102

**Past rank cut-off:** 74

**Past OP cut-off:** 13

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432 (240 cr pts in the BA and 192 cr pts in the BEd)

**Course coordinator:** Arts - Contact Ms Eve Teague [3.teague@qut.edu.au](mailto:3.teague@qut.edu.au). /Education Coordinator: Dr Mal Shield

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### NO FURTHER INTAKE INTO THIS COURSE

This course has been replaced by a newly coded IX21 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) with effect from 2008.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

### ARTS COMPONENT

#### TEACHING AREAS

Students must complete at least six units from two of the following teaching areas to meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Arts component of the BA/BEd (Secondary) double degree

#### ENGLISH

CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
CLB322	Literature In Secondary Teaching
KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB309	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

#### GEOGRAPHY

CLB109	World Regions
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114	Geography in the Field
UDB164	Population and Urban Studies
UDB281	Geographic Information Systems
UDB282	Remote Sensing

#### HISTORY

CLB101	Australian Society and Culture
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB103	Interpreting the Past
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106	Modern China



# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

<p>CLB107 The Classical World</p> <p>CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">OR</p> <p>FREN336 Le cinema en Francais 0</p>
<b>SOCIAL SCIENCE</b>	
<p>For the Social Science Teaching area, students must enrol in 2 units (24 credit points) of Geography, plus 2 units (24 credit points) of History plus two other units which can be additional History and Geography units</p>	
<p>CLB101 Australian Society and Culture</p> <p>CLB102 Australian Historical Studies</p> <p>CLB103 Interpreting the Past</p> <p>CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</p> <p>CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific</p> <p>CLB106 Modern China</p> <p>CLB107 The Classical World</p> <p>CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</p> <p>CLB109 World Regions</p> <p>CLB110 Environment and Society</p> <p>CLB111 Environmental Hazards</p> <p>CLB112 South East Asia in Focus</p> <p>CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies</p> <p>EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies</p> <p>EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">OR</p> <p>FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OR</p> <p>FREN321 Literature et modernite 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OR</p> <p>FREN331 Introduction to French /English Translation 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OR</p> <p>FREN335 Literature contemporaine 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Note: Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116</p>
<b>LANGUAGES</b>	
<p>All Languages with the exception of Mandarin and the Overseas Units are taught at the University of Queensland. QUT students will study cross-institutionally if they wish to complete the Language units</p>	
<b>LANGUAGES - FRENCH</b>	
<p>FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A 0</p> <p>FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B 0</p> <p>FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>FREN311 French Language A 2</p> <p>FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>FREN311 French Language B 3</p> <p>FREN311 French 5/French Language C 4</p> <p>FREN311 French 6/French Language D 5</p> <p>FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language* 6</p> <p>FREN333 French for Business 0</p>	<p style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><b>LANGUAGES - GERMAN</b></p> <p>GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1 0</p> <p>GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2 0</p> <p>GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1 0</p> <p>GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2 0</p> <p>GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1 0</p> <p>GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2 0</p> <p>GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3 0</p> <p>GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4 0</p> <p style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><b>LANGUAGES - JAPANESE</b></p> <p>JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1</p> <p>JAPN2011 Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2</p> <p>JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1</p> <p>JAPN3001 Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2</p> <p>JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3</p> <p>JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4</p> <p>JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written &amp; Spoken Styles</p> <p>JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan</p> <p style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><b>LANGUAGES - INDONESIAN</b></p> <p>INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A</p> <p>INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B</p> <p>INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A</p>

INDN2001	Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN3000	Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001	Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3003	Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
INDN3005	Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

**LANGUAGES - MANDARIN**

AMB030	Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031	Mandarin 1
AMB032	Mandarin 2
AMB033	Mandarin 3
AMB034	Mandarin 4
AMB035	Mandarin 5
AMB036	Mandarin 6
AMB037	Mandarin 7
AMB038	Mandarin 8

**OVERSEAS UNITS - ALL LANGUAGES**

AMB041	International Intensive Program
AMB042	International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043	In-Country Study - A
AMB044	In-Country Study - B

**Education Component**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1 Curriculum Studies IX Curriculum Studies IY

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2X Curriculum Studies 2Y

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3 Curriculum Studies 3X Curriculum Studies 3Y

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education (Students must enrol in the 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007) EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out

**Curriculum Studies Units**

**Curriculum Studies 1**

CLB018	English Curriculum Studies 1
CLB024	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
CLB054	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Curriculum Studies 2**

CLB019	English Curriculum Studies 2
CLB025	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CLB028	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CLB031	History Curriculum Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
CLB040	Social Science Curriculum Studies 2

**Curriculum Studies 3**

CLB020	English Curriculum Studies 3
CLB026	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
CLB056	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Potential Careers:**

Academic, Administrator, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Educator, English Teacher, Exchange Student, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX02)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 020322E

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,151 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,250 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 409112

**Past rank cut-off:** 77

**Past OP cut-off:** 12

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48 (semesters 1, 6-8), 60 (semesters 2-5)

**Course coordinator:** Dr Perry Hartfield (Science & Technology); Dr Mal Shield (Secondary). For science enquiries email: [scitech.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:scitech.enquiry@qut.edu.au). For education enquiries email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) or phone 3138 8947

**Discipline coordinator:** Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry Major); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology Major); Dr Dennis Arnold (Chemistry Major); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology Major); Dr Robin Thwaites (Environmental Science Major); Dr Gary Huftile (Geoscience Major); Prof Graeme Pettet (Mathematics Major); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology Major); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics Major)

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### Career Opportunities

The Bachelor of Applied Science allows multidisciplinary programs of study that not only help you position yourself within the broad range of science disciplines but also qualifies you as a competent professional in your chosen field. You are equipped to work as a science professional or undertake research after graduation if you desire.

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) prepares you to teach in two curriculum areas in secondary school. The science majors that are most relevant to students intending to follow a career in secondary school teaching are Chemistry, Ecology, Geoscience, Mathematics or Physics.

### Recommended Study

At least one of the sciences. For the majors in biochemistry, biotechnology and microbiology - Biological Science and Chemistry are recommended; for the major in physics - Maths C is recommended.

### Course Design

See the Bachelor of Applied Science course information for details of major areas of study. To allow you to complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, co-majors are to

be taken from the education technology program.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership of the relevant professional body for their chosen science major. See the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course for details.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

**Further Information**

For further information about this course, please contact the following:

**Science & Technology Coordinator**

Dr Perry Hartfield  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2984  
 Email: p.hartfield@qut.edu.au  
 Alternative phone contact: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Alternative email contact: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Education Coordinator**

Dr Mal Shield  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 3323  
 Email: m.shield@qut.edu.au

*Faculty of Education Office*

Phone: +61 7 3138 3948  
 Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
 Email: jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

**Discipline Coordinators**

**Biochemistry Major (Cell and Molecular Biosciences Discipline)**

Dr Perry Hartfield  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2984  
 Email: p.hartfield@qut.edu.au  
 Alternative phone contact: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Alternative email contact: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Biotechnology Major (Cell and Molecular Biosciences Discipline)**

Dr Marion Bateson  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 1269  
 Email: m.bateson@qut.edu.au

**Chemistry Major (Chemistry Discipline)**

Dr Dennis Arnold  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2482  
 Email: d.arnold@qut.edu.au  
 Alternative phone contact: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Alternative email contact: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Ecology Major (Biogeosciences Discipline)**

Dr Ian Williamson  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Environmental Science Major (Biogeosciences Discipline)**

Dr Robin Thwaites  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Geoscience Major (Biogeosciences Discipline)**

Dr Gary Huftile  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Mathematics Major (Mathematical Sciences Discipline)**

Prof Graeme Pettet  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Microbiology Major (Cell and Molecular Biosciences Discipline)**

Dr Christine Knox  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Physics Major (Physics Discipline)**

Dr Stephen Hughes  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2782  
 Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

**Course structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit
- Science Major Unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
- EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
 Curriculum Studies 1X (See List 1)  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

Please note: The teaching prac component of EDB031 will be organised to commence as soon as schools return for Term 1 in January. Students will have to be available for four weeks prior to commencement of semester 1. This is to alleviate the problem of students studying 13 week discipline units in the same semester as a teaching prac. Contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3948 for further information.

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- Curriculum Studies 1Y (See List 1)

Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation

**Year 2, Semester 2**

LQB481 Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism  
 LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques  
 MDB454 Science, Technology and Society  
 LQB682 Protein Biochemistry and Bioengineering  
 Science Elective (See list)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 Curriculum Studies 2X (See List 2)  
 Curriculum Studies 2Y (See List 2)

**Year 3, Semester 1**

LQB581 Functional Biochemistry  
 LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies  
 LQB583 Genetic Research Technology  
 Science Elective (See list)

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 Curriculum Studies 3X (See List 3)  
 Curriculum Studies 3Y (See List 3)

**Course structure - Major in Biotechnology**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either:  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 (students must enrol in the 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)  
 EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 1, Semester 2**

SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology  
 SCB121 Chemistry 2  
 SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology  
 SCB123 Physical Science Applications  
 SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Course structure - Major in Biochemistry**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either:  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 2, Semester 1**

LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function  
 LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation

**Year 2, Semester 2**

LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques  
 LQB484 Introduction to Genomics and Bioinformatics  
 Science Elective (See list)  
 Science Elective (See list)  
 MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

**Year 1, Semester 2**

SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology  
 SCB121 Chemistry 2  
 SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology  
 SCB123 Physical Science Applications  
 SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 3, Semester 1**

LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies  
 LQB583 Genetic Research Technology  
 LQB584 Medical Cell Biology  
 LQB585 Plant Genetic Manipulation

**Year 2, Semester 1**

LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function

**Course structure - Major in Chemistry**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either:  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

MAB120  
 SCB121 Chemistry 2  
 SCB123 Physical Science Applications  
 SCB131 Experimental Chemistry  
 SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 2, Semester 1**

PQB312 Analytical Chemistry For Scientists and Technologists  
 PQB331 Structure and Bonding

**Year 2, Semester 2**

PQB401 Reaction Kinetics, Thermodynamics and Mechanisms  
 PQB442 Chemical Spectroscopy  
 PQB631 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  
 Science Elective (See list)  
 MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

**Year 3, Semester 1**

PQB502 Advanced Physical Chemistry  
 PQB513 Instrumental Analysis  
 PQB531 Organic Mechanisms and Synthesis  
 Science Elective (See list)

**Course structure - Major in Ecology**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

NQB201 Planet Earth  
 NQB202 History of Life on Earth  
 NQB422 Genetics and Evolution  
 SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology

SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 2, Semester 1**

NQB321 Ecology  
 NQB322 Invertebrate Biology

**Year 2, Semester 2**

NQB421 Experimental Design  
 NQB622 Conservation Biology  
 Plus either  
 Or  
 SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology  
 SCB123 Physical Science Applications  
 Science Elective (See list)  
 MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

**Year 3, Semester 1**

NQB502 Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences  
 NQB521 Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology  
 NQB523 Population Management  
 Science Elective (See list)

**Course structure - Major in Environmental Science**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either:  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

NQB201 Planet Earth  
 NQB202 History of Life on Earth  
 SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology  
 SCB123 Physical Science Applications  
 SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 2, Semester 1**

NQB302 Earth Surface Systems  
 NQB321 Ecology

**Year 2, Semester 2**

NQB403 Soils and the Environment  
 NQB421 Experimental Design  
 NQB601 Sustainable Environmental Management  
 Science Elective (See list)  
 MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

**Year 3, Semester 1**

NQB501	Environmental Modelling
NQB502	Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences
NQB503	Spatial Analysis of Environmental Systems Science Elective (See list)

MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life

**Course structure - Major in Geoscience**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB111	Chemistry 1
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life Plus either:
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1 Or
MAB105	Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

NQB201	Planet Earth
NQB202	History of Life on Earth
SCB120	Plant and Animal Physiology
SCB123	Physical Science Applications
SCB222	Exploration of the Universe

**Year 2, Semester 1**

NQB311	Mineralogy
NQB314	Sedimentary Geology

**Year 2, Semester 2**

NQB411	Petrology of Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks
NQB412	Structural Geology and Field Methods
NQB614	Groundwater Systems Science Elective (See list)
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society

**Year 3, Semester 1**

NQB502	Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences
NQB503	Spatial Analysis of Environmental Systems
NQB513	Geophysics Science Elective (See list)

**Course structure - Major in Mathematics (WITH Maths C from Senior)**

**WITH GENERAL SCIENCE AS A SECOND TEACHING AREA**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB111	Chemistry 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

**Year 2, Semester 1**

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
MAB315	Operations Research 2

**Year 2, Semester 2**

MAB625	Operations Research 3B
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
PQB251	Waves and Optics Plus either
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2 Or
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling Plus ONE unit from the following:
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance
MAB413	Differential Equations
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
MAB480	Introduction to Scientific Computation

**Year 3, Semester 1**

Select THREE units from the following:

MAB521	Applied Mathematics 3
MAB525	Operations Research 3A
MAB533	Statistical Techniques
MAB672	Advanced Mathematical Modelling Plus
PQB350	Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

**Course structure - Major in Mathematics (WITHOUT Maths C)**

**WITH GENERAL SCIENCE AS A SECOND TEACHING AREA**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB120	Algebra and Calculus
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB111	Chemistry 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
PQB250	Mechanics and Electromagnetism

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- MAB625 Operations Research 3B  
Plus either
- MAB414 Applied Statistics 2  
Or
- MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PQB251 Waves and Optics  
Plus select ONE unit from the following:
- MAB313 Mathematics of Finance
- MAB413 Differential Equations
- MAB414 Applied Statistics 2
- MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
- MAB480 Introduction to Scientific Computation

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- Select THREE units from the following:
- MAB521 Applied Mathematics 3
- MAB525 Operations Research 3A
- MAB533 Statistical Techniques
- MAB672 Advanced Mathematical Modelling  
Plus
- PQB350 Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

**Course structure - Major in Microbiology**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SCB111 Chemistry 1
- SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
Plus either:
- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
Or
- MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology
- SCB121 Chemistry 2
- SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology
- SCB123 Physical Science Applications
- SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function
- LQB386 Microbial Structure and Function

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques
- LQB486 Clinical Microbiology 1
- LQB687 Applied Microbiology 2: Food and Quality Assurance  
Science Elective (See list)
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- LQB586 Clinical Microbiology 2
- LQB587 Applied Microbiology 1: Water, Air and Soil  
Either
- LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies  
Or
- LQB583 Genetic Research Technology  
Science Elective (See list)

**Course structure - Major in Physics (WITH Maths C from Senior)**

**WITH GENERAL SCIENCE AS A SECOND TEACHING AREA**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SCB111 Chemistry 1
- SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry
- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
- PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism
- PQB251 Waves and Optics
- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- PQB350 Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- PQB450 Energy, Fields and Radiation
- PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation
- PQB650 Advanced Theoretical Physics
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society  
Plus select ONE unit from the following:
- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1
- MAB313 Mathematics of Finance
- MAB413 Differential Equations
- MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
- MAB480 Introduction to Scientific Computation

**Year 3, Semester 1**



## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

MAB312	Linear Algebra
PQB550	Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551	Physical Analytical Techniques
PQB651	Experimental Physics

MAB120	Algebra and Calculus
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB111	Chemistry 1
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life

### WITH MATHEMATICS AS A SECOND TEACHING AREA

#### Year 1, Semester 1

MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB111	Chemistry 1
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 1, Semester 2

MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
PQB250	Mechanics and Electromagnetism
PQB251	Waves and Optics
	Plus either
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
	Or
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1

#### Year 2, Semester 1

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
PQB350	Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

#### Year 2, Semester 2

PQB450	Energy, Fields and Radiation
PQB451	Electronics and Instrumentation
PQB650	Advanced Theoretical Physics
	Plus select TWO units from the following:
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance
MAB413	Differential Equations
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
MAB480	Introduction to Scientific Computation

#### Year 3, Semester 1

MAB312	Linear Algebra
PQB550	Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551	Physical Analytical Techniques
PQB651	Experimental Physics

### Course structure - Major in Physics (WITHOUT Maths C from Senior)

### WITH GENERAL SCIENCE AS A SECOND TEACHING AREA

#### Year 1, Semester 1

#### Year 1, Semester 2

MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
PQB250	Mechanics and Electromagnetism
PQB251	Waves and Optics
SCB222	Exploration of the Universe

#### Year 2, Semester 1

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
PQB350	Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

#### Year 2, Semester 2

PQB450	Energy, Fields and Radiation
PQB451	Electronics and Instrumentation
PQB650	Advanced Theoretical Physics
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society

#### Year 3, Semester 1

PQB550	Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551	Physical Analytical Techniques
PQB651	Experimental Physics
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1

### WITH MATHEMATICS AS A SECOND TEACHING AREA

#### Year 1, Semester 1

MAB120	Algebra and Calculus
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB111	Chemistry 1
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 1, Semester 2

MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
PQB250	Mechanics and Electromagnetism
PQB251	Waves and Optics

#### Year 2, Semester 1

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
PQB350	Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

#### Year 2, Semester 2

PQB450	Energy, Fields and Radiation
PQB451	Electronics and Instrumentation

PQB650	Advanced Theoretical Physics
MAB454	
	Plus select ONE unit from the following:
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance
MAB413	Differential Equations
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
MAB480	Introduction to Scientific Computation

Prerequisite: Normally minimum of 24 credit points of relevant discipline. Students undertaking a double Science major will undertake MDB031 as Curriculum Studies 1X, and an education elective as Curriculum Studies 1Y. Students studying Maths or Physics as a major or minor will take MDB031 as Curriculum Studies 1X, and can take MDB021 as their Curriculum Studies 1Y unit.

MDB021	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
MDB031	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 3, Semester 1**

PQB550	Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551	Physical Analytical Techniques
PQB651	Experimental Physics
	Either
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
	Or
MAB312	Linear Algebra

**List 2: Curriculum Studies 2X & 2Y**

Prerequisites: Curriculum Studies 1X & 1Y

MDB010	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
	(MDB010 is suitable for students studying Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Ecology, Environmental Science, Microbiology)
MDB013	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
	(MDB013 is suitable for students majoring in Biochemistry or Biotechnology – contains more emphasis on chemistry rather than biology)
MDB019	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
	(MDB019 is suitable for students majoring in Environmental Science or Geoscience – contains more emphasis on geology rather than biology)
MDB022	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
MDB025	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
MDB028	Science Curriculum Studies 2
	(MDB028 is suitable for students interested in teaching junior science)

**Second Teaching Area - General Science**

SCB120	Plant and Animal Physiology
	Or
SCB222	Exploration of the Universe
	Plus
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
	In addition, choose 2 units from the Science Electives List

**Science Electives**

Select TWO units that you have not already done from the following:

**Semester 1 Units:**

NQB321	Ecology
NQB322	Invertebrate Biology
NQB323	Plant Biology
SCB121	Chemistry 2

**Semester 2 Units:**

NQB201	Planet Earth
NQB202	History of Life on Earth
NQB403	Soils and the Environment
NQB423	Vertebrate Biology
PQB250	Mechanics and Electromagnetism
SCB120	Plant and Animal Physiology
SCB121	Chemistry 2
SCB122	Cell and Molecular Biology
SCB123	Physical Science Applications

**List 1: Curriculum Studies 1X & 1Y**

**List 3: Curriculum Studies 3X & 3Y**

Prerequisites: Curriculum Studies 2X & 2Y. Students undertaking a double Science major will undertake MDB033 as Curriculum Studies 3X, and an education elective as Curriculum Studies 3Y. Students studying Maths or Physics as a major or minor will take MDB033 as Curriculum Studies 3X, and can take MDB023 as their Curriculum Studies 3Y unit.

MDB023	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3
MDB033	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Education Electives**

**LIST 4: EDUCATION ELECTIVES**

CLB049	The Global Teacher
MDB021	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
SPB012	Classroom and Behaviour Management
SPB018	Teaching Strategies
SPB020	Classroom Assessment Practices
SPB006	Educational Counselling
	(If enrolled in SPB006, must choose BLOCK option as teaching prac commences in week 10)

**Potential Careers:**

Actuary, Analytical Chemist, Astrophysicist, Biochemist, Biologist, Biotechnologist, Chemist, Chemist Industrial, Coastal Scientist, Conservation Biologist, Database Manager, Ecologist, Environmental Scientist, Forensic Scientist, Geologist, Geophysicist, Geoscientist, Health Physicist, Hydrogeologist, Immunologist, Industrial Chemist, Laboratory Technician (Chemistry), Marine Scientist, Mathematician, Medical Biotechnologist, Medical Physicist, Microbiologist, Natural Resource Scientist, Physicist, Plant Biotechnologist, Population Ecologist, Programmer, Quantitative Analyst, Statistician, Virologist.

**Bachelor of Business(Accountancy and Economics)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX03)**

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** This course is no longer offered

**Past rank cut-off:** 80

**Past OP cut-off:** 10

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 54 (average)

**Course coordinator:** Dr Erica French (Business), Dr Mal Shield (Education)

**Discipline coordinator:** Ms Ros Kent (Accountancy); Dr Tommy Tang (Economics)

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

**Discontinuation**

This course has been discontinued in 2006. However, students who are currently enrolled in the course will be able to transfer to the appropriate program or continue with their enrolment to the completion of the course.

This course has been discontinued. Currently enrolled students should check with the relevant Faculty for course progression and enrolment advice.

**Potential Careers:**

Accountant, Actuary, Adult/Workplace Educator, Banker, Banking and Finance Professional, Business Analyst, Certified Practising Accountant, Community Worker, Corporate Secretary, Economist, Educator, Exchange Student, Financial Advisor/Analyst, Financial Project Manager, Funds Manager, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Home Economist, Investment Manager, Manager, Public Servant, Risk Manager, Secondary School Teacher, Stockbroker, TAFE Teacher, Teacher, Youth Worker.

## Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies)/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX04)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**CRICOS code:** 020323D

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,650 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429132

**Past rank cut-off:** 75

**Past OP cut-off:** 13

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432

**Course coordinator:** Education: Dr Mal Shield; All HMS course enquiries to email: [enquirieshms@qut.com](mailto:enquirieshms@qut.com) or phone: 07 3138 4697

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### Overview

This course has been replaced by IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) from first semester 2010.

Continuing students will complete their course requirements in IX04 Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary).

This double degree provides the skills for careers in a range of exercise and sports science settings and also the training to teach in two curriculum areas.

### Why choose this course?

This double degree will prepare you for a career teaching physical education with an emphasis on exercise, health, nutrition and sports science. You will also develop a theoretical background in human movement, complemented by practical skills obtained from a variety of practicum placements.

### Career Options

The Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies) course provides the skills for careers in a range of exercise and sports science settings such as corporate health and fitness, family and community services, the health and fitness industry, local and state government agencies, state sporting associations, rehabilitation clinics, institutes of sport, universities and colleges and personal training. You will also be prepared to teach in two curriculum areas: physical education with a second teaching area in mathematics, English, health education or biology.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as a teacher in Queensland.

### Other Course Requirements

**blue card** As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), students must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Blue Card before commencing clinical practice/field experience/practicum in an organisation where they may work with children or young people. For more information, visit <http://bluecard.qut.com>.

**additional costs** There are additional costs associated with this course including the purchase of the practicum shirt (approximately \$50), the attainment of a current First Aid Certificate prior to the commencement of third year. Attendance at the orientation camp is highly recommended though not compulsory (approximately \$115).

**computing requirement** The increased and more creative use of online teaching technology in this degree requires that you have access to suitable computer facilities with a minimum equivalent of a Pentium 3 processor, 56k modem and internet access.

### Recommended Study

any of Maths B, Maths C, Chemistry, Physics, Biological Science, Health Education or Physical Education.

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Human Movement Studies on +61 7 3138 4697 or email [enquirieshms@qut.edu.au](mailto:enquirieshms@qut.edu.au)

For advice on education units in the Bachelor of Education(Secondary) component of the double degree, please contact the Student Affairs Office on +61 7 3138 3948 or email [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au)

### Full-time Course structure

#### Year 1, Semester 1

LSB131	Anatomy
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity
HMB171	Fitness Health and Wellness Discipline Studies

**Year 1, Semester 2**

LSB231	Physiology
HMB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
HMB272	Biomechanics
HMB315	Performance Skills 2 Discipline Studies

**Year 2, Semester 1**

HMB314	Performance Skills 1
HMB231	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1 Curriculum Studies 1Y

**Year 2, Semester 2**

HMB273	Exercise Physiology 1
HMB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
HMB276	Research in Human Movement
HMB282	Resistance Training Discipline Studies

**Year 3, Semester 1**

SPB012	Classroom and Behaviour Management
HMB271	Foundations of Motor Control, Learning and Development
HMB274	Functional Anatomy
HMB377	Children in Sport Discipline Studies

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
HMB331	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2Y

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
HMB431	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 3 Curriculum Studies 3Y

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  (Students must enrol in the 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)  EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

**Health Discipline Studies Y**

PUB251	Contemporary Public Health
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
HMB333	Child and Adolescent Health

**Maths Discipline Studies Y**

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB120	Algebra and Calculus  (If students have completed MAB100, do not need to study MAB120)
MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations  (If students have completed MAB111, do not need to study MAB121)
MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry  (If students have completed MAB112, do not need to study MAB122)

**English Discipline Studies Y**

CLB320	Studies In Language
CLB321	Writing Workshop
CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
KWB109	Writing Australia

**Biology Discipline Studies Y**

SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life
SCB120	Plant and Animal Physiology
SCB122	Cell and Molecular Biology
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems

**Second Teaching Area Curriculum Studies 1, 2 and 3**

**Year 2, Semester 1**

Curriculum Studies 1 - choose the appropriate curriculum unit for your second teaching area

MDB031	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLB018	English Curriculum Studies 1
HMB292	Health Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDB021	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 3, Semester 2**

Curriculum Studies 2 - choose the appropriate curriculum unit for your second teaching area

MDB010	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
CLB019	English Curriculum Studies 2
HMB396	Health Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDB022	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

Year 4, Semester 1

Curriculum Studies 3 - choose the appropriate curriculum unit for your second teaching area

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3

HMB496 Health Education Curriculum Studies 3

MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3

**Health Unit prerequisites/corequisites**

For information on prereqs & coreqs visit:  
[www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/](http://www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/)

**Potential Careers:**

Community Health Officer, Secondary School Teacher.

## Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX07)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**CRICOS code:** 020319M

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429182

**Past rank cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition, interview and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Past OP cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition, interview and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year).

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies (Creative Industries); Education Coordinator: Dr Mal Shield

**Discipline coordinator:** Mr Brad Millard (Music)

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove and Carseldine

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Career Outcomes

Graduates teach instrumental or classroom Music in secondary and primary schools.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be

withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education Office

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947

Fax: +61 7 3138 3949

Email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

Creative Industries Faculty

Music Discipline

Phone: 3138 5789

[www.creativeindustries.qut.com](http://www.creativeindustries.qut.com)

### For students with a STA in Instrumental Music who commenced in 2007

#### Semester 1, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KMB105	Music and Sound Technology
KMB120	Music Performance 1
KMB130	Core Musicianship 1
SELECT	One unit from List D

#### Semester 2, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KMB108	Sound Recording and Acoustics
KMB113	Multi-Instrumental Music A
KMB121	Music Performance 2
KMB131	Core Musicianship 2

#### Semester 1, Year 2

KMB209	Conducting
KMB214-1	Music and Sound: Principal Study A
SELECT	One unit from List D
SELECT	Two of the following three units:
KMB206	Jazz and Popular Musicianship
KMB207	Cross Cultural Musicianship
	One unit from List D

#### Semester 2, Year 2

KMB212	Arranging
KMB213	Multi-Instrumental Music B
KMB214-2	Music and Sound: Principal Study A
SELECT	Two of the following three units:
KMB205	Sound Media Musicianship
KMB208	Contemporary Art Music Musicianship
	One unit from List E

### For students with a STA in Primary Music who commenced in 2007



# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

## Year 1, Semester 1

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
- KMB105 Music and Sound Technology
- SELECT Either KMB110 or KMB120:
- KMB110 Music Production 1
- KMB120 Music Performance 1
- KMB130 Core Musicianship 1
- SELECT One unit from List D

## Year 1, Semester 2

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
- KMB131 Core Musicianship 2
- SELECT KMB106 and KMB111, OR KMB108 and KMB121:
- KMB106 Music and Sound for Multimedia
- KMB111 Music Production 2
- KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics
- KMB121 Music Performance 2
- SELECT One unit from List E

## Year 2, Semester 1

- KMB214-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study A
- SELECT Two units from List D
- SELECT Two of the following three units:
- KMB206 Jazz and Popular Musicianship
- KMB207 Cross Cultural Musicianship
- One unit from List D

## Year 2, Semester 2

- KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A
- SELECT Two music electives from List E
- SELECT Two of the following three units:
- KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship
- KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship
- One unit from List E

### For students with a STA in Dance who commenced in 2007

## Year 1, Semester 1

- KMB105 Music and Sound Technology
- KMB130 Core Musicianship 1
- SELECT Either KMB110 or KMB120:
- KMB110 Music Production 1
- KMB120 Music Performance 1
- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)

## Year 1, Semester 2

- SELECT KMB106 and KMB111, OR KMB108 and KMB121:

- KMB106 Music and Sound for Multimedia
- KMB111 Music Production 2
- KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics
- KMB121 Music Performance 2
- KMB131 Core Musicianship 2
- KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)

## Year 2, Semester 1

- SELECT Either KMB206 or KMB207:
- KMB206 Jazz and Popular Musicianship
- KMB207 Cross Cultural Musicianship
- KMB214-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study A
- KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3
- KDB205 Dance in Education
- SELECT One unit from List D

## Year 2, Semester 2

- SELECT Either KMB205 or KMB208:
- KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship
- KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship
- KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A
- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
- SELECT One unit from List E

### For students with a STA in Drama who commenced in 2007

## Year 1, Semester 1

- KMB105 Music and Sound Technology
- SELECT Either KMB110 or KMB120:
- KMB110 Music Production 1
- KMB120 Music Performance 1
- KMB130 Core Musicianship 1
- KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)

## Year 1, Semester 2

- SELECT KMB106 and KMB111, OR KMB108 or KMB121:
- KMB106 Music and Sound for Multimedia
- KMB111 Music Production 2
- KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics
- KMB121 Music Performance 2
- KMB131 Core Musicianship 2
- KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)

## Year 2, Semester 1

- SELECT Either KMB206 or KMB207:

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KMB206	Jazz and Popular Musicianship
KMB207	Cross Cultural Musicianship
KMB214-1	Music and Sound: Principal Study A
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB102	Process Drama
SELECT	One unit from List D

### Year 2, Semester 2

SELECT	Either KMB205 or KMB208:
KMB205	Sound Media Musicianship
KMB208	Contemporary Art Music Musicianship
KMB214-2	Music and Sound: Principal Study A
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB209	Applied Performance
SELECT	One unit from List E

### For students with a STA in Visual Arts who commenced in 2007

### Year 1, Semester 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KMB105	Music and Sound Technology
SELECT	KMB110 or KMB120:
KMB110	Music Production 1
KMB120	Music Performance 1
KMB130	Core Musicianship 1
SELECT	Either KVB100, KVB110 or KVB511:
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB511	Printmaking

### Year 1, Semester 2

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
SELECT	KMB106 and KMB111, OR KMB108 and KMB121:
KMB106	Music and Sound for Multimedia
KMB111	Music Production 2
KMB108	Sound Recording and Acoustics
KMB121	Music Performance 2
KMB131	Core Musicianship 2
SELECT	Either KVB104, KVB108 or KVB111:
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB111	3D Media and Processes

### Year 2, Semester 1

SELECT	Either KMB206 or KMB207:
KMB206	Jazz and Popular Musicianship
KMB207	Cross Cultural Musicianship
KMB214-1	Music and Sound: Principal Study A

SELECT	One unit from List D
KVB102	Modernism
SELECT	Either KVB100, KVB104, KVB202 or KVB213:
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB202	Visual Imaging - Process and Theory
KVB213	Graphic Investigation

### Year 2, Semester 2

SELECT	Either KMB205 or KMB208:
KMB205	Sound Media Musicianship
KMB208	Contemporary Art Music Musicianship
KMB214-2	Music and Sound: Principal Study A
KVB103	Australian Art
SELECT	One unit from List E
SELECT	Either KVB108, KVB203 or KVB211:
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB203	Earth, Object and Installation
KVB211	Post 1945 Art

### For students with a STA other than Drama, Dance or Visual Arts who commenced in 2007

### Year 1, Semester 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KMB105	Music and Sound Technology
SELECT	Either KMB110 or KMB120:
KMB110	Music Production 1
KMB120	Music Performance 1
KMB130	Core Musicianship 1
SELECT	A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

### Year 1, Semester 2

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KMB131	Core Musicianship 2
SELECT	KMB106 and KMB111, OR KMB108 and KMB121:
KMB106	Music and Sound for Multimedia
KMB111	Music Production 2
KMB108	Sound Recording and Acoustics
KMB121	Music Performance 2
SELECT	A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

### Year 2, Semester 1

KMB214-1	Music and Sound: Principal Study A
SELECT	One unit from List D
SELECT	A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)
SELECT	Two of the following three units:
KMB206	Jazz and Popular Musicianship
KMB207	Cross Cultural Musicianship

Music Elective - List D

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)  
 SELECT One unit from List E  
 SELECT Two of the following three units  
 KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship  
 KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship  
 Music elective - List E

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2006 or earlier**

**Important Notice**

Students who commenced this course in 2006 or earlier should contact their faculty (using the Discipline Contact email address above) for relevant course enrolment advice.

**List A - Creative Industries Core Units**

- KKB007 Introduction to Multimedia Technology  
 KKB008 Narrative in the Creative Industries  
 KKB009 Writing for Creative Industries  
 KKB010 Cultures and Creativity  
 KKB018 Creative Industries  
 \* KKB007 and KKB009 are recommended for first year students.  
 \*\* KKB018 is not recommended for first year students until their second semester.

**List B - Second Teaching Area Units**

**English (48 credit points)**

- Required Unit  
 CLB320 Studies In Language  
 Up to 12 credit points from Introductory Level Units:  
 KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1  
 KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies  
 No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Level Units  
 CLB321 Writing Workshop  
 CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 KWB109 Writing Australia  
 KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing  
 KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century  
 KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)  
 KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture  
 KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

**Film and Media (48 credit points)**

- Required Units  
 KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production  
 KPB108 Media Text Analysis  
 No less than 24 credit points from:  
 KPB102 Film History  
 KPB103 Film Genres  
 KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management  
 KPB105 Narrative Production  
 KPB106 Australian Television  
 KPB203 Australian Film  
 KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require Film & Media units, from 2010 onwards, the only Film & Media units available will be KPB101, KPB104, KPB105, KPB112, KPB113, KPB203 and KPB205.

**Geography (48 credit points)**

- Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units  
 HHB127 Environment And Society  
 HHB107 World Regions  
 HHB251 Australian Resource Management  
 No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units  
 HHB250 Australian Geographical Studies  
 HHB228 Environmental Hazards  
 HHB229 Windows On Japan  
 HHB269 Ethics, Technology And The Environment  
 HHB244 Southeast Asia In Focus

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require geography units, from 2010 onwards, the only geography units available will be CLB109, CLB110, CLB111, CLB112, CLB113 and CLB114.

**History (48 credit points)**

- Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World.  
 Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units  
 HHB121 Interpreting The Past  
 HHB122 Colonialism And Independence In Asia Pacific  
 No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units  
 HHB238 Asian Cultures And Societies  
 HHB245 Australia And The South Pacific  
 HHB315 Sex And Drugs In South-East Asia  
 HHB248 The USA and The Asia Pacific Region  
 HHB259 War And Revolution In Europe 1914-1945  
 HHB246 Modern China

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

HHB237	Brisbane in the Twentieth Century
HHB253	Conspiracy And Dissent In Australian History
HHB257	The Classical World
HHB258	Foundations of Modern Europe
HHB260	Nations And Nationalism In Modern Europe
HHB261	Medieval Europe
HHB109	Australian Historical Studies
HHB239	Korean Culture And Societies

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require history units, from 2010 onwards, the only history units available will be CLB101, CLB102, CLB103, CLB104, CLB105, CLB106, CLB107, and CLB108.

## Languages other than English

	Indonesian
HHB073	Indonesian 3
HHB074	Indonesian 4
HHB075	Indonesian 5
HHB076	Indonesian 6
	Japanese
HHB083	Japanese 3
HHB084	Japanese 4
HHB085	Japanese 5
HHB086	Japanese 6
	French
HHB063	French 3
HHB064	French 4
HHB065	French 5
HHB066	French 6
	German
HHB093	German 3
HHB094	German 4
HHB095	German 5
HHB096	German 6

## List C - Curriculum Studies, Second Teaching Area

### Curriculum Studies 1

KVB301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
KTB201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
CLB018	English Curriculum Studies 1
CLB024	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
CLB054	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
KMB101	Music (Primary/Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1

### Curriculum Studies 2

KVB302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2
KTB202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2

CLB019	English Curriculum Studies 2
CLB025	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CLB028	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CLB031	History Curriculum Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
KMB102	Music (Primary/Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 2

### Curriculum Studies 3

KVB303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3
KTB203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
CLB020	English Curriculum Studies 3
CLB026	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
CLB056	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
KMB103	Music (Primary/Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 3

## List D - Music Unit Options

### Semester 1

KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB005-1	Group Music
KMB209	Conducting

## List E - Music Unit Options

### Semester 2

KMB002	Music and Spirituality
KMB005-2	Group Music
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB113	Multi-Instrumental Music A
KMB212	Arranging
KMB213	Multi-Instrumental Music B

## EDUCATION COMPONENT

### Year 3, Semester 1

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
KMB201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1 Curriculum Studies 1Y

### Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
KMB202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2Y

### Year 4, Semester 1

- EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
- EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3
- KMB203 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3Y

Year 4, 6TP4

- EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
- EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
(Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)  
  
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

Year 4, Semester 2

- EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
- EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Potential Careers:**

Educator, Music Teacher, Musician, Secondary School Teacher.

## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (IX11)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,500 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** Course no longer available for admission

**International Entry:** Course no longer available for admission

**QTAC code:** Course no longer available for admission

**Past rank cut-off:** 74

**Past OP cut-off:** 13

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384 (192 in the BA; 192 in the B Ed)

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Arts - Contact Ms Eve Teague 31384541. Education Student Affairs 3138 3212 or [priscila.nunes@qut.edu.au](mailto:priscila.nunes@qut.edu.au)

**Discipline coordinator:** Arts contact: Ms Eve Teague / Education Course Coordinator Dr Susan Walker

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### NOTE: NO FURTHER INTAKE

From 2009 there is no further intake into this course.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card, immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six

months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Course discontinued

This course has been discontinued and is open to continuing students only.

### Example of BA Full-time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1	
	Major unit
SWB106	Applied Skills and Scholarship
	Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
	Elective Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Major unit
	Major unit
	Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
	Disciplinary unit or Elective unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Major unit
	Major unit
	Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
	Elective Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Major unit
	Major unit
	Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
	Disciplinary unit or Elective unit
<b>Education Component</b>	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB004	Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2
EDB011	Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
EAB008	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I
EAB013	Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB012	Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising

	Education in the Field
EAB011	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EDB013	Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB027	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
	EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB015	Internship (Early Childhood)

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies**

**International and Global Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

BSB119	Global Business
CLB049	The Global Teacher
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106	Modern China
CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109	World Regions
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units from the above list or IGS Major list prior to 2010 plus 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change**

**Society and Change**

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and

Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB107	The Classical World
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
JSB171	Justice and Society
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB067	Human Sexuality
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SWB102	The Human Condition
SWB104	Interpersonal Communication
SWB212	Community Work
SWB214	Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB223	People, Society and Social Work
SWB302	Social Policy Processes

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights**

**Ethics and Human Rights**

Seven (7) units are required for a Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB175	Social Ethics and the Justice System
LWS101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSB113	Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
PUB486	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
SWB105	Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
SWB219	Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies**

**Community Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

EDB040	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
EDB041	Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
SWB100	Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
SWB102	The Human Condition
SWB103	Contemporary Social and Community Issues

SWB104	Interpersonal Communication
SWB204	Child and Family Services: Introduction
SWB206	Disability Services: Introduction
SWB207	Services to Young People: Introduction
SWB212	Community Work
SWB214	Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB216	The Human Dimensions of Space
SWB219	Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Social Work Processes and Methods
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB302	Social Policy Processes
SWB304	Child and Family Services: Advanced
SWB305	Community and Youth Corrections
SWB306	Disability Services: Advanced
SWB307	Services to Young People: Advanced
SWB308	Child Protection Intervention Skills

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies**

**Australian Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101	Australian Society and Culture
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB038	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
EDB039	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
EDB041	Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Geography and Environmental Studies**

**Geography and Environmental Studies**

Six units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB109	World Regions
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114	Geography in the Field
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
UDB164	Population and Urban Studies

UDB281	Geographic Information Systems
UDB282	Remote Sensing

**Discipline Major - History**

**History**

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101	Australian Society and Culture
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB103	Interpreting the Past
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106	Modern China
CLB107	The Classical World
CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Discipline Major - Languages**

**Mandarin**

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

AMB030	Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031	Mandarin 1
AMB032	Mandarin 2
AMB033	Mandarin 3
AMB034	Mandarin 4
AMB035	Mandarin 5
AMB036	Mandarin 6
AMB037	Mandarin 7
AMB038	Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

AMB041	International Intensive Program
AMB042	International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043	In-Country Study - A
AMB044	In-Country Study - B

**French**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

FREN101	French 1/Introductory French A
0	
FREN102	French 2/Introductory French B
0	
FREN201	French 3/Intermediate French A *
0	



- OR
- FREN311 French Language A \*  
2
- FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B  
0
- OR
- FREN311 French Language B  
3
- FREN311 French 5/French Language C  
4
- FREN311 French 6/French Language D  
5
- FREN311 French 7/Advanced French language \*\*  
6
- OR
- FREN333 French for Business  
0
- OR
- FREN336 Le cinema en Francais  
0
- FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French  
0
- OR
- FREN321 Litterature et modernite  
0
- OR
- FREN331 Introduction to French > English Translation  
0
- OR
- FREN335 Litterature Contemporaine  
0
- \* FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French). FREN3112 is first semester French for students who have successfully completed Year 12 French in the last three years.
- \*\* Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116

**German**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1  
0
- GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2  
0
- GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1  
0
- GRMN302 German 4/Continuing German Language 2  
0
- GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1  
0
- GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2  
0

- GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3  
0
- GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4  
0

**Japanese**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN2011 Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2
- JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
- JAPN3001 Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2
- JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
- OR
- JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts
- OR
- JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written and Spoken Styles
- JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

**Indonesian**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

**Discipline Major - Social Science**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

**Sociology**

- CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
- JSB272 Theories of Crime
- JSB372 Youth Justice
- JSB378 Drugs and Crime
- JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System

- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space

Political Studies

- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
- KCB302 Political Communication
- SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

**Potential Careers:**

Academic, Administrator, Child Care Professional, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Disability Services Worker, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, Environmental Health Officer, Exchange Student, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Teacher, Youth Worker.

## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary) (IX12)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** Course no longer available for admission

**International Entry:** Course no longer available for admission

**QTAC code:** Course no longer available for admission

**Past rank cut-off:** 74

**Past OP cut-off:** 13

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Education Student Affairs 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au; Humanities- Contact Eve Teague on e.teague@qut.edu.au

**Discipline coordinator:** Education Course Coordinator Dr Mary Ryan

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### NOTE: NO FURTHER INTAKE

From 2009 there is no further intake into this course.

### Career Outcomes

The Arts component provides an excellent general education for future primary school specialists. The Bachelor of Education (Primary) prepares students to teach at all levels of primary school. They may also complete a discipline/content studies major in one of the key learning areas of the Queensland school curriculum. Students may pursue language studies in this course.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the

police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Course discontinued

This course has been discontinued and is only open to continuing students.

### Example of BA Full-time Course Structure

#### Year 1, Semester 1

Major unit  
SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship  
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit  
Elective Unit

#### Year 1, Semester 2

Major unit  
Major unit  
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit  
Disciplinary unit or Elective unit

#### Year 2, Semester 1

Major unit  
Major unit  
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit  
Elective Unit

#### Year 2, Semester 2

Major unit  
Major unit  
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit  
Disciplinary unit or Elective unit

### Education Component

#### Year 3, Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

MDB120 Mathematics Curriculum and Pedagogies

MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT

## Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education

EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field

HMB300 Teaching Primary HPE

CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing

## Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education

EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices

KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama

MDB006 Teaching Primary Science

## Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE

EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

## Year 4, Semester 2

EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

EDB025 Internship (Primary)

## Education Component - LOTE

### Year 1 Semester 1 (completed)

3 x Discipline Units

LOTE 1 or 2

### Year 1 Semester 2 (completed)

3 x Discipline Units

LOTE 2 or 4

### Year 2 Semester 1 (completed)

MDB120 Mathematics Curriculum and Pedagogies

2 x Discipline Units

LOTE 3 or 5

### Year 2 Semester 2 (completed)

CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing

2 x Discipline Units

LOTE 4 or 6

### Year 3 Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2:

Development and Learning

EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama  
LOTE 5 or 7

## Year 3 Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education

EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field

MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT  
LOTE 6 or 8

## Year 4 Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education

EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices

MDB006 Teaching Primary Science

CLB042 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies

## Year 4 6TP4

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE

## Year 4 Semester 2

EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

EDB025 Internship (Primary)

## Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies

### International and Global Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

BSB119 Global Business

CLB049 The Global Teacher

CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific

CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific

CLB106 Modern China

CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

CLB109 World Regions

CLB112 South East Asia in Focus

MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units from the IGS Major list, 4 units in one chosen language.

(Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change**

**Society and Change**

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB107	The Classical World
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
JSB171	Justice and Society
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB067	Human Sexuality
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SWB102	The Human Condition
SWB104	Interpersonal Communication
SWB212	Community Work
SWB214	Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB223	People, Society and Social Work
SWB302	Social Policy Processes

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights**

**Ethics and Human Rights**

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB175	Social Ethics and the Justice System
LWS101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSB113	Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
PUB486	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
SWB105	Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
SWB219	Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies**

**Community Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

EDB040	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
--------	---

EDB041	Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
SWB100	Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
SWB102	The Human Condition
SWB103	Contemporary Social and Community Issues
SWB104	Interpersonal Communication
SWB204	Child and Family Services: Introduction
SWB206	Disability Services: Introduction
SWB207	Services to Young People: Introduction
SWB212	Community Work
SWB214	Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB216	The Human Dimensions of Space
SWB219	Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Social Work Processes and Methods
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB302	Social Policy Processes
SWB304	Child and Family Services: Advanced
SWB305	Community and Youth Corrections
SWB306	Disability Services: Advanced
SWB307	Services to Young People: Advanced
SWB308	Child Protection Intervention Skills

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies**

**Australian Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for a Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101	Australian Society and Culture
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB038	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
EDB039	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
EDB041	Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Geography and Environmental Studies**

**Geography and Environmental Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB109	World Regions
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus

- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- CLB114 Geography in the Field
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
- UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
- UDB282 Remote Sensing

**Discipline Major - History**

**History**

Six sequenced units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB103 Interpreting the Past
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Discipline Major - Languages**

**Mandarin**

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

**French**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A 0

- FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B 0
- FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A \* 0

OR

- FREN311 French Language A 2

- FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B 0

OR

- FREN311 French Language B 3

- FREN311 French 5/French Language C 4

- FREN311 French 6/French Language D 5

- FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language \*\* 6

OR

- FREN333 French for Business 0

OR

- FREN336 Le cinema en Francais 0

- FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French 0

OR

- FREN321 Litterature et modernite 0

OR

- FREN331 Introduction to French > English Translation 0

OR

- FREN335 Litterature contemporaine 0

\*\* Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3166

\* FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French). FREN3112 is first semester French for students who have successfully completed Year 12 French in the last three years.

**German**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- GRMN104 German 1/Introductory German Language 1 10

- GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2 0

- GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1 0

- GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2 0

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

GRMN3010	German 5/Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020	German 6/Advanced German Language 2
GRMN3110	German 7/Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120	German 8/Advanced German Language 4

JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB378	Drugs and Crime
JSB971	Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454	Science, Technology and Society
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
SWB216	The Human Dimensions of Space

### Japanese

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

JAPN1011	Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
JAPN2011	Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2
JAPN2101	Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
JAPN3001	Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2
JAPN3101	Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102	Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3200	Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
	OR
JAPN3240	Modern Literary Texts
	OR
JAPN3210	Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3500	Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

### Indonesian

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

INDN1000	Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001	Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
INDN2000	Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001	Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN3000	Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001	Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3003	Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
INDN3005	Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

### Discipline Major - Social Science

#### SOCIAL SCIENCE

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology units and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

#### Sociology

CLB403	Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
--------	--

#### Political Studies

EDB039	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
JSB271	Policy Governance and Justice
KCB302	Political Communication
SWB218	Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
SWB302	Social Policy Processes

#### Potential Careers:

Administrator, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Disability Services Worker, Educator, Environmental Health Officer, Exchange Student, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Human Resource Developer, Human Services Practitioner, Information Officer, Manager, Market Research Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Primary School Teacher, Public Relations Officer/Consultant, Public Servant, Research Assistant, Sociologist, Teacher, Youth Worker.

## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Primary) (IX14)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 037540M

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,350 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,500 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 409142

**Past rank cut-off:** 77

**Past OP cut-off:** 12

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 384

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Dr Perry Hartfield (Science & Technology). For science enquiries email: [scitech.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:scitech.enquiry@qut.edu.au). For education enquires email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) or phone 3138 8947

**Discipline coordinator:** Education Course Coordinator Dr Mary Ryan. Science Discipline Coordinators: Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry Major); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology Major); Dr Robert Johnson (Chemistry Major); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology Major); Dr Robin Thwaites (Environmental Science Major); Dr Gary Huftile (Geoscience Major); Dr Scott McCue (Mathematics Major); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology Major); Dr Greg Michael (Physics Major)

**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

### Career Opportunities

The Bachelor of Applied Science allows multidisciplinary programs of study that not only help you position yourself within the broad range of science disciplines but also qualifies you as a competent professional in your chosen field. You will be equipped to work as a science professional or undertake research after graduation if you desire.

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) prepares you to teach at all levels of primary school. Students may also complete a discipline/content studies major in one of the key learning areas of the Queensland school curriculum.

### Course Design

Graduates from this double degree will have a science degree with the same core support and choice of major study areas as the graduates from the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) program. Education studies will comprise the co-major component. Field Studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers.

Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership of the relevant professional body for their chosen science major. See the Bachelor of Applied Science course for details.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact the following:

#### Science Coordinator

Dr Perry Hartfield

Phone: +61 7 3138 2984

Email: [p.hartfield@qut.edu.au](mailto:p.hartfield@qut.edu.au)

#### Faculty of Education

Student Affairs

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947

Email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Discipline Coordinators

#### Biochemistry



Dr Perry Hartfield  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2984  
 Email: p.hartfield@qut.edu.au

**Biotechnology**

Dr Marion Bateson  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 1269  
 Email: m.bateson@qut.edu.au

**Chemistry**

Dr Robert Johnson  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2016  
 Email: ra.johnson@qut.edu.au

**Ecology**

Dr Ian Williamson  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2779  
 Email: i.williamson@qut.edu.au

**Environmental Science**

Dr Robin Thwaites  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2400  
 Email: r.thwaites@qut.edu.au

**Geoscience**

Dr Gary Huftile  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 4470  
 Email: g.huftile@qut.edu.au

**Mathematics**

Dr Scott McCue  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 4295  
 Email: scott.mccue@qut.edu.au

**Microbiology**

Dr Christine Knox  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 2301  
 Email: c.knox@qut.edu.au

**Physics**

Dr Greg Michael  
 Phone: +61 7 3138 1584  
 Email: g.michael@qut.edu.au top

**Course structure**

Year 1, Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

Year 1, Semester 2

EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

Year 2, Semester 1

MDB120 Mathematics Curriculum and Pedagogies  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

Year 2, Semester 2

CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

Year 3, Semester 1

Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit  
 Science Major Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing  
 EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field  
 HMB300 Teaching Primary HPE

Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices  
 KKB202 Teaching Primary Dance and Drama  
 MDB006 Teaching Primary Science

Year 4, 6TP4

MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT  
 EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field  
 EDB025 Internship (Primary)

**Course structure - Major in Biochemistry**

Year 1, Semester 1

SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

Or

MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology

SCB121 Chemistry 2

SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology

**Year 2, Semester 1**

LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function

LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation

LQB386 Microbial Structure and Function

**Year 2, Semester 2**

LQB481 Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques

LQB681 Biochemical Research Skills

**Year 3, Semester 1**

LQB581 Functional Biochemistry

LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies

LQB583 Genetic Research Technology  
Science Elective

**Course structure - Major in Biotechnology**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB111 Chemistry 1

SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
Plus either

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
Or

MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology

SCB121 Chemistry 2

SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology

**Year 2, Semester 1**

LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function

LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation

LQB386 Microbial Structure and Function

**Year 2, Semester 2**

LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques

LQB484 Introduction to Genomics and Bioinformatics  
Plus select ONE unit from the following:

LQB481 Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

LQB486 Clinical Microbiology 1

LQB489 Plant Physiology and Cell Biology

**Year 3, Semester 1**

LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies

LQB583 Genetic Research Technology

LQB584 Medical Cell Biology

LQB585 Plant Genetic Manipulation

**Course structure - Major in Chemistry**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB111 Chemistry 1

SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
Plus either

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
Or

MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

MAB120 Algebra and Calculus

SCB121 Chemistry 2

SCB131 Experimental Chemistry

**Year 2, Semester 1**

PQB312 Analytical Chemistry For Scientists and Technologists

PQB313 Analytical Chemistry For Industry

PQB331 Structure and Bonding

**Year 2, Semester 2**

PQB401 Reaction Kinetics, Thermodynamics and Mechanisms

PQB442 Chemical Spectroscopy

PQB631 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

**Year 3, Semester 1**

PQB502 Advanced Physical Chemistry

PQB513 Instrumental Analysis  
Plus either

PQB525 Unit Operations  
Or

PQB531 Organic Mechanisms and Synthesis  
Science Elective

**Course structure - Major in Ecology**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
Plus either

Or

MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

NQB202 History of Life on Earth  
 NQB422 Genetics and Evolution  
 SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology

**Year 2, Semester 1**

NQB321 Ecology  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1  
 Either  
 NQB322 Invertebrate Biology  
 Or  
 NQB323 Plant Biology

**Year 2, Semester 2**

NQB421 Experimental Design  
 NQB622 Conservation Biology  
 Science Elective

**Year 3, Semester 1**

NQB502 Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences  
 NQB521 Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology  
 NQB523 Population Management  
 Science Elective

**Course structure - Major in Environmental Science**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

NQB201 Planet Earth  
 NQB202 History of Life on Earth  
 SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology

**Year 2, Semester 1**

NQB302 Earth Surface Systems  
 NQB321 Ecology  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1

**Year 2, Semester 2**

NQB403 Soils and the Environment  
 NQB421 Experimental Design  
 NQB601 Sustainable Environmental Management

**Year 3, Semester 1**

NQB501 Environmental Modelling  
 NQB502 Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences

NQB503 Spatial Analysis of Environmental Systems  
 Science Elective

**Course structure - Major in Geoscience**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 Plus either  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 Or  
 MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

NQB201 Planet Earth  
 NQB202 History of Life on Earth  
 SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 2, Semester 1**

NQB311 Mineralogy  
 NQB314 Sedimentary Geology  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1

**Year 2, Semester 2**

NQB411 Petrology of Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks  
 NQB412 Structural Geology and Field Methods  
 NQB614 Groundwater Systems

**Year 3, Semester 1**

NQB502 Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences  
 NQB512 Economic Geology  
 NQB513 Geophysics  
 Science Elective

**Course structure - Major in Mathematics (WITH Maths C)**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations  
 SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

**Year 1, Semester 2**

MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry  
 MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1  
 SCB111 Chemistry 1

**Year 2, Semester 1**

MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1  
 MAB311 Advanced Calculus  
 MAB315 Operations Research 2

**Year 2, Semester 2**

MAB625	Operations Research 3B Plus either
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2 Or
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling Plus select ONE unit from the following:
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance
MAB413	Differential Equations
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
MAB461	Discrete Mathematics
MAB480	Introduction to Scientific Computation

**Year 3, Semester 1**

SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life Plus select THREE units from the following:
MAB521	Applied Mathematics 3
MAB525	Operations Research 3A
MAB533	Statistical Techniques
MAB672	Advanced Mathematical Modelling

**Course structure - Major in Mathematics (WITHOUT Maths C)**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB120	Algebra and Calculus
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems

**Year 1, Semester 2**

MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations
MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 2, Semester 1**

MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
MAB311	Advanced Calculus
MAB315	Operations Research 2

**Year 2, Semester 2**

MAB625	Operations Research 3B Plus either
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2 Or
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling Plus select ONE unit from the following:
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance
MAB413	Differential Equations
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling

MAB461	Discrete Mathematics
MAB480	Introduction to Scientific Computation

**Year 3, Semester 1**

	Select ONE unit from the following:
SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life Plus select THREE units from the following:
MAB521	Applied Mathematics 3
MAB525	Operations Research 3A
MAB533	Statistical Techniques
MAB672	Advanced Mathematical Modelling

**Course structure - Major in Microbiology**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB111	Chemistry 1
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life Plus either
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1 Or
MAB105	Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 1, Semester 2**

SCB120	Plant and Animal Physiology
SCB121	Chemistry 2
SCB122	Cell and Molecular Biology

**Year 2, Semester 1**

LQB381	Biochemistry: Structure and Function
LQB383	Molecular and Cellular Regulation
LQB386	Microbial Structure and Function

**Year 2, Semester 2**

LQB483	Molecular Biology Techniques
LQB486	Clinical Microbiology 1
LQB687	Applied Microbiology 2: Food and Quality Assurance

**Year 3, Semester 1**

LQB586	Clinical Microbiology 2
LQB587	Applied Microbiology 1: Water, Air and Soil Plus either
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies Or
LQB583	Genetic Research Technology Science Elective

**Course structure - Major in Physics**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

SCB110	Science Concepts and Global Systems
--------	-------------------------------------

SCB111	Chemistry 1 Plus either	Manager, Ecologist, Environmental Scientist, Forensic Scientist, Geologist, Geophysicist, Geoscientist, Health Physicist, Hydrogeologist, Immunologist, Industrial Chemist, Laboratory Technician (Chemistry), Marine Scientist, Mathematician, Medical Biotechnologist, Medical Physicist, Microbiologist, Molecular Biologist, Natural Resource Scientist, Physicist, Plant Biotechnologist, Population Ecologist, Programmer, Quantitative Analyst, Statistician, Virologist.
MAB120	Algebra and Calculus Or	
MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations NOTE: Students without Senior Mathematics C must take MAB100 in Semester 1 and MAB111 in Semester 2	

**Year 1, Semester 2**

MAB122	Algebra and Analytic Geometry
PQB250	Mechanics and Electromagnetism Plus either
MAB121	Calculus and Differential Equations Or
PQB251	Waves and Optics

**Year 2, Semester 1**

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
PQB350	Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases
SCB112	Cellular Basis of Life

**Year 2, Semester 2**

PQB450	Energy, Fields and Radiation
PQB451	Electronics and Instrumentation
PQB650	Advanced Theoretical Physics

**Year 3, Semester 1**

PQB550	Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551	Physical Analytical Techniques
PQB651	Experimental Physics Science elective for Physics major (See list)

**Course structure - Science Elective for Physics Major**

Students must select units that they have not already taken, and for which they have the appropriate prerequisites:

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
MAB312	Linear Algebra
NQB302	Earth Surface Systems
NQB311	Mineralogy
NQB322	Invertebrate Biology
NQB323	Plant Biology
PCB593	Digital Image Processing
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
SCB121	Chemistry 2

**Potential Careers:**

Actuary, Analytical Chemist, Astrophysicist, Biochemist, Biologist, Biotechnologist, Chemist, Chemist Industrial, Coastal Scientist, Conservation Biologist, Database

## Bachelor of Creative Industries (Dance)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX16)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429162

**Past rank cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Past OP cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432 cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 54 cp ave

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies (Creative Industries); (Education) Dr Mal Shield

**Discipline coordinator:** Rachel Pedro (Dance)

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

This double degree qualifies you to teach dance in Australian secondary schools. In the first two years you will study the technique and philosophy of a number of dance styles plus dance analysis, history and sociology, dance composition and basic kinesiology and alignment. Students generally participate in a daily class of various styles. In addition to Dance, you will study a second teaching area, choosing from Drama, Music, English, Film and Media, Geography, History and Languages. In the final two years you concentrate on teacher preparation.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Career Outcomes

Graduates of this course are qualified to teach in secondary education with a specialisation in Dance. Graduates may wish to explore the avenues of performance, freelance choreography, dance research and administration.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Further Information

Creative Industries Faculty

Dance

Phone: +61 7 3138 3423

Email: [creativeindustries@qut.com](mailto:creativeindustries@qut.com)

Faculty of Education Office

Phone: +61 7 3138 3948

Fax: +61 7 3138 3949

Email: [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au)

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Computing Requirement

The increased and more creative use of online teaching technology in this degree requires that you have access to suitable computer facilities with a minimum equivalent of a Pentium 3 processor, 56k modem and internet access.

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

### For students with a STA in Drama who commenced in 2007

#### Year 1, Semester 1

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)

KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

### Year 1, Semester 2

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KDB104	Dance Technique Studies 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Choreographic Studies 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

### Year 2, Semester 1

KDB205	Dance in Education
KDB207-1	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique Studies 3
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB102	Process Drama
	*Note KDB205 will not be offered in 2010.

### Year 2, Semester 2

KDB204	Australian Dance
KDB207-2	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB214	Dance Technique Studies 4
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB209	Applied Performance
SELECT	Either KDB109 or KDB208:
KDB109	Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
KDB208	Integrated Professional Skills

### For students with a STA in Music who commenced in 2007

#### Semester 1, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KDB103	Dance Technique Studies 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
SELECT	Either KMB003, KMB004 or KMB108:
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB108	Sound Recording and Acoustics

#### Semester 2, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KDB104	Dance Technique Studies 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Choreographic Studies 1
KMB105	Music and Sound Technology

#### Semester 1, Year 2

KDB205	Dance in Education
--------	--------------------

KDB207-1	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique Studies 3
KMB130	Core Musicianship 1
SELECT	Either KMB003, KMB004 or KMB108:
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB108	Sound Recording and Acoustics
	*Note: KDB205 will not be offered in 2010.

### Semester 2, Year 2

KDB204	Australian Dance
KDB207-2	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB214	Dance Technique Studies 4
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB131	Core Musicianship 2
SELECT	Either KDB109 or KDB208:
KDB109	Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
KDB208	Integrated Professional Skills

### For students with a STA in Visual Arts who commenced in 2007

#### Year 1, Semester 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KDB103	Dance Technique Studies 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
SELECT	Either KVB100, KVB110 or KVB511:
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB511	Printmaking

#### Year 1, Semester 2

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KDB104	Dance Technique Studies 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Choreographic Studies 1
SELECT	Either KVB104, KVB108 or KVB111:
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB111	3D Media and Processes

#### Year 2, Semester 1

KDB205	Dance in Education
KDB207-1	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique Studies 3
KVB102	Modernism
SELECT	Either KVB100, KVB104, KVB202 or KVB213:
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice

- KVB202 Visual Imaging - Process and Theory  
 KVB213 Graphic Investigation  
 \*Note: KDB205 will not be offered in 2010.

or earlier

**Important Notice**

Students who commenced this course in 2006 or earlier should contact their faculty (using the Discipline Contact email address above) for relevant course enrolment advice.

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KDB204 Australian Dance  
 KDB207-2 Choreographic Studies 2  
 KDB214 Dance Technique Studies 4  
 KVB103 Australian Art  
 SELECT Either KDB109 or KDB208:  
 KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz  
 KDB208 Integrated Professional Skills  
 SELECT Either KVB108, KVB203 or KVB211:  
 KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture  
 KVB203 Earth, Object and Installation  
 KVB211 Post 1945 Art

**List A - Creative Industries Core Units**

- KKB007 Introduction to Multimedia Technology  
 KKB008 Narrative in the Creative Industries  
 KKB009 Writing for Creative Industries  
 KKB010 Cultures and Creativity  
 KKB018 Creative Industries  
 \* KKB007 and KKB009 are recommended for first year students.  
 \*\* KKB018 is not recommended for first year students until their second semester.

**For students with a STA other than Drama, Music, or Visual Arts who commenced in 2007**

**Semester 1, Year 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1  
 KDB105 Architecture of the Body  
 KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

**Semester 2, Year 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2  
 KDB106 Dance Analysis  
 KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

**Semester 1, Year 2**

- KDB108 World Dance  
 KDB205 Dance in Education  
 KDB207-1 Choreographic Studies 2  
 KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)  
 \*Note: KDB205 will not be offered in 2010.

**Semester 2, Year 2**

- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz  
 KDB204 Australian Dance  
 KDB207-2 Choreographic Studies 2  
 KDB208 Integrated Professional Skills  
 KDB214 Dance Technique Studies 4  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2006**

**List B - Second Teaching Area Units**

**English (48 credit points)**

- Required Unit  
 CLB320 Studies In Language  
 Up to 12 credit points from Introductory Level Units:  
 KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1  
 KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies  
 No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Level Units  
 CLB321 Writing Workshop  
 CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 KWB109 Writing Australia  
 KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing  
 KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century  
 KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)  
 KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture  
 KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

**Film and Media (48 credit points)**

- Required Units  
 KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production  
 KPB108 Media Text Analysis  
 No less than 24 credit points from:  
 KPB102 Film History  
 KPB103 Film Genres  
 KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management  
 KPB105 Narrative Production



KPB106 Australian Television CLB107, and CLB108.

KPB203 Australian Film

KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require Film & Media units, from 2010 onwards, the only Film & Media units available will be KPB101, KPB104, KPB105, KPB112, KPB113, KPB203 and KPB205.

**Languages other than English**

Indonesian

HHB073 Indonesian 3

HHB074 Indonesian 4

HHB075 Indonesian 5

HHB076 Indonesian 6

Japanese

HHB083 Japanese 3

HHB084 Japanese 4

HHB085 Japanese 5

HHB086 Japanese 6

French

HHB063 French 3

HHB064 French 4

HHB065 French 5

HHB066 French 6

German

HHB093 German 3

HHB094 German 4

HHB095 German 5

HHB096 German 6

**Geography (48 credit points)**

Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units

HHB127 Environment And Society

HHB107 World Regions

HHB251 Australian Resource Management

No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units

HHB250 Australian Geographical Studies

HHB228 Environmental Hazards

HHB229 Windows On Japan

HHB269 Ethics, Technology And The Environment

HHB244 Southeast Asia In Focus

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require geography units, from 2010 onwards, the only geography units available will be CLB109, CLB110, CLB111, CLB112, CLB113 and CLB114.

**History (48 credit points)**

Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World.

Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units

HHB121 Interpreting The Past

HHB122 Colonialism And Independence In Asia Pacific

No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units

HHB238 Asian Cultures And Societies

HHB245 Australia And The South Pacific

HHB315 Sex And Drugs In South-East Asia

HHB248 The USA and The Asia Pacific Region

HHB259 War And Revolution In Europe 1914-1945

HHB246 Modern China

HHB237 Brisbane in the Twentieth Century

HHB253 Conspiracy And Dissent In Australian History

HHB257 The Classical World

HHB258 Foundations of Modern Europe

HHB260 Nations And Nationalism In Modern Europe

HHB261 Medieval Europe

HHB109 Australian Historical Studies

HHB239 Korean Culture And Societies

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require history units, from 2010 onwards, the only history units available will be CLB101, CLB102, CLB103, CLB104, CLB105, CLB106,

**EDUCATION COMPONENT**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning

EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1

KDB201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1 Curriculum Studies 1Y

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education

EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2

KDB202 Dance Curriculum Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2Y

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education

EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3

KDB203 Dance Curriculum Studies 3 Curriculum Studies 3Y

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education (Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both

EDB005 and EDB007)

EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

#### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4

EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

#### List C - Curriculum Studies, Second Teaching Area

##### Curriculum Studies 1

KTB201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1

CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1

CLB024 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1

CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1

KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

CLB054 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

KVB301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1

##### Curriculum Studies 2

KTB202 Drama Curriculum Studies 2

CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2

CLB025 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2

CLB028 Geography Curriculum Studies 2

CLB031 History Curriculum Studies 2

CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2

KMB202 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2

KVB302 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2

##### Curriculum Studies 3

KTB203 Drama Curriculum Studies 3

CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3

CLB026 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3

CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3

KMB203 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3

CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

KVB303 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3

#### Potential Careers:

Administrator, Arts Administrator, Choreographer, Dance Teacher, Dancer, Drama Teacher, Educator, Music Teacher, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher, Visual Artist, Visual Arts Teacher.

## Bachelor of Creative Industries (Drama)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX16)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429172

**Past rank cut-off:** 78

**Past OP cut-off:** 11

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432 cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 54 cp ave

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies (Creative Industries); Dr Mal Shield (Education)

**Discipline coordinator:** Dr Sandra Gattenhof (Drama)

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### General

This four-year double degree qualifies you to teach Drama in schools in Australia and overseas. In the first two years you will undertake units in Drama, blending practice with theoretical concepts strongly focused on developing artistic, organisational and communication skills. In addition to Drama, you study a second teaching area selected from Dance, Music, Visual Art, English, Film and Media Studies, Geography, History and Languages. In the second two years you will concentrate on teacher preparation, equipping yourself through drama curriculum units with the skills necessary to be an effective drama educator.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Career Outcomes

Graduates are employed as Drama teachers in secondary schools, work with the State Government in education, or as education officers with performing arts companies and in youth arts.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card

(Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

### Further Information

Faculty of Creative Industries  
Drama  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3468  
Email: [creativeindustries@qut.com](mailto:creativeindustries@qut.com)

Faculty of Education Office  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3948  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
Email: [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au)

### For students with a STA in Dance who commenced in 2007

#### Semester 1, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KDB103	Dance Technique Studies 1

#### Semester 2, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1: Story Making
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KDB107	Choreographic Studies 1

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

## Semester 1, Year 2

KTB204	Understanding Performance
KTB205	Production 2: The Collaborative Artist
KTB206	The Creating Body
KDB205	Dance in Education
KDB213	Dance Technique Studies 3

## Semester 2, Year 2

KSB227	Technical Theatre
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB209	Applied Performance
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB109	Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

### For students with a STA in Music who commenced in 2007

## Semester 1, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
SELECT	Either KMB003, KMB004, or KMB108:
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB108	Sound Recording and Acoustics

## Semester 2, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1: Story Making
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KMB105	Music and Sound Technology

## Semester 1, Year 2

KTB204	Understanding Performance
KTB205	Production 2: The Collaborative Artist
KTB206	The Creating Body
KMB130	Core Musicianship 1
SELECT	Either KMB003, KMB004, or KMB209:
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB209	Conducting

## Semester 2, Year 2

KSB227	Technical Theatre
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB209	Applied Performance
KMB131	Core Musicianship 2
SELECT	Either KMB002, KMB107, or KMB212:

KMB002	Music and Spirituality
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB212	Arranging

### For students with a STA in Visual Arts who commenced in 2007

## Semester 1, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
SELECT	Either KVB100, KVB110 or KVB511:
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB511	Printmaking

## Semester 2, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1: Story Making
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
SELECT	Either KVB104, KVB108, or KVB111:
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB111	3D Media and Processes

## Semester 1, Year 2

KTB204	Understanding Performance
KTB205	Production 2: The Collaborative Artist
KTB206	The Creating Body
KVB102	Modernism
SELECT	Either KVB100, KVB104, KVB202, or KVB213:
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB202	Visual Imaging - Process and Theory
KVB213	Graphic Investigation

## Semester 2, Year 2

KSB227	Technical Theatre
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB209	Applied Performance
KVB103	Australian Art
SELECT	Either KVB108, KVB203, or KVB211:
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB203	Earth, Object and Installation
KVB211	Post 1945 Art

### For students with a STA other than Dance, Music, or Visual Arts who commenced in 2007

**Semester 1, Year 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KTB101 20th Century Performance  
 KTB102 Process Drama  
 KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

**Semester 2, Year 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KTB104 Performance Innovation  
 KTB105 Production 1: Story Making  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

**Semester 1, Year 2**

- KTB204 Understanding Performance  
 KTB205 Production 2: The Collaborative Artist  
 KTB206 The Creating Body  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)  
 SELECT An Elective

**Semester 2, Year 2**

- KSB227 Technical Theatre  
 KTB207 Staging Australia  
 KTB209 Applied Performance  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)  
 SELECT An Elective

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2006 or earlier**

**Important Notice**

Students who commenced this course in 2006 or earlier should contact their faculty (using the Discipline Contact email address above) for relevant course enrolment advice.

**List A - Creative Industries Core Units**

- KKB007 Introduction to Multimedia Technology  
 KKB008 Narrative in the Creative Industries  
 KKB009 Writing for Creative Industries  
 KKB010 Cultures and Creativity  
 KKB018 Creative Industries  
 \* KKB007 and KKB009 are recommended for first year students.  
 \*\* KKB018 is not recommended for first year students until their second semester.

**List B - Second Teaching Area Units**

**English (48 credit points)**

Required Unit

- CLB320 Studies In Language  
 Up to 12 credit points from Introductory Level Units:  
 KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1  
 KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies  
 No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Level Units  
 CLB321 Writing Workshop  
 CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 KWB109 Writing Australia  
 KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing  
 KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century  
 KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)  
 KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture  
 KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

**Film and Media (48 credit points)**

- Required Units  
 KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production  
 KPB108 Media Text Analysis  
 No less than 24 credit points from:  
 KPB102 Film History  
 KPB103 Film Genres  
 KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management  
 KPB105 Narrative Production  
 KPB106 Australian Television  
 KPB203 Australian Film  
 KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice  
 Please note that if you are out-of-step and require Film & Media units, from 2010 onwards, the only Film & Media units available will be KPB101, KPB104, KPB105, KPB112, KPB113, KPB203 and KPB205.

**Geography (48 credit points)**

- Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units  
 HHB127 Environment And Society  
 HHB107 World Regions  
 HHB251 Australian Resource Management  
 No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units  
 HHB250 Australian Geographical Studies  
 HHB228 Environmental Hazards  
 HHB229 Windows On Japan  
 HHB269 Ethics, Technology And The Environment  
 HHB244 Southeast Asia In Focus  
 Please note that if you are out-of-step and require geography units, from 2010 onwards,

the only geography units available will be CLB109, CLB110, CLB111, CLB112, CLB113 and CLB114.

HHB095 German 5  
HHB096 German 6

**History (48 credit points)**

Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World.

Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units

HHB121 Interpreting The Past  
HHB122 Colonialism And Independence In Asia Pacific  
No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units

HHB238 Asian Cultures And Societies  
HHB245 Australia And The South Pacific  
HHB315 Sex And Drugs In South-East Asia  
HHB248 The USA and The Asia Pacific Region  
HHB259 War And Revolution In Europe 1914-1945  
HHB246 Modern China  
HHB237 Brisbane in the Twentieth Century  
HHB253 Conspiracy And Dissent In Australian History  
HHB257 The Classical World  
HHB258 Foundations of Modern Europe  
HHB260 Nations And Nationalism In Modern Europe  
HHB261 Medieval Europe  
HHB109 Australian Historical Studies  
HHB239 Korean Culture And Societies

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require history units, from 2010 onwards, the only history units available will be CLB101, CLB102, CLB103, CLB104, CLB105, CLB106, CLB107, and CLB108.

**Languages other than English**

Indonesian

HHB073 Indonesian 3  
HHB074 Indonesian 4  
HHB075 Indonesian 5  
HHB076 Indonesian 6

Japanese

HHB083 Japanese 3  
HHB084 Japanese 4  
HHB085 Japanese 5  
HHB086 Japanese 6

French

HHB063 French 3  
HHB064 French 4  
HHB065 French 5  
HHB066 French 6

German

HHB093 German 3  
HHB094 German 4

**EDUCATION COMPONENT**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning  
EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
KTB201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1 Curriculum Studies 1Y

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
KTB202 Drama Curriculum Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2Y

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
KTB203 Drama Curriculum Studies 3 Curriculum Studies 3Y

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
(Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)  
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**List C - Curriculum Studies, Second Teaching Area**

**Curriculum Studies 1**

CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB024 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB054 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Curriculum Studies 2**

CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2  
CLB025 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2  
CLB028 Geography Curriculum Studies 2  
CLB031 History Curriculum Studies 2  
CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2

Curriculum Studies 3

- CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB026 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

**Potential Careers:**

Actor, Community Education Officer, Drama Teacher, Educator, English Teacher, Music Teacher, Secondary School Teacher, Stage Manager, Teacher, Theatre Professionals, Visual Arts Teacher.

## Bachelor of Creative Industries (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX16)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429152

**Past rank cut-off:** Admission to course is based on portfolio and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Past OP cut-off:** Admission to course is based on portfolio and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 432 cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 54 cp ave

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies (Creative Industries); (Education) Dr Mal Shield

**Discipline coordinator:** Visual Arts: Dr Courtney Pedersen

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### General

This four-year double degree qualifies you to teach as an art teacher in Australian secondary schools. In the first two years you will undertake practical and theoretical introductory studies about artistic ideas, concepts and aesthetic judgements as well as working in two- and/or three-dimensional media. Studio areas include Painting, Printmaking, and Sculpture with supporting areas of Drawing and Photography. Students study a second teaching area selected from Dance, Drama, Music, English, Film and Media Studies, Geography, History and Languages. In the final two years you will concentrate on teacher preparation, equipping yourself through art curriculum units with the skills to be an effective art educator.

### Additional Entry Requirements

Applicants are selected on the basis of their portfolio and previous academic achievement. Applicants will be able to obtain the Visual Arts Application Guide online via [addentry.qut.com](http://addentry.qut.com) or by phoning QUT Creative Industries Faculty on 07 3138 8114 in mid July. The final date to lodge the portfolio and other required materials to QUT is 19 October 2007. A \$33 service fee applies; applicants applying for more than one Visual Arts course are required to pay only one service fee of \$33.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Career Outcomes

Graduates work as art teachers in secondary schools, are employed by State Government in education, as education officers with community art projects and in youth arts.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Computing Requirement

The increased and more creative use of online teaching technology in this degree requires that you have access to suitable computer facilities with a minimum equivalent of a Pentium 3 processor, 56k modem and internet access.

### For students with a STA in Dance who commenced in 2007

#### Semester 1, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KVB100	Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts
KVB102	Modernism
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KDB103	Dance Technique Studies 1

#### Semester 2, Year 1

SELECT	A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)
KVB103	Australian Art
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB111	3D Media and Processes



KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1

**2007**

**Semester 1, Year 2**

KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts  
 KVB213 Graphic Investigation  
 KDB205 Dance in Education  
 KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3  
 SELECT Either KVB202 or KVB212:  
 KVB202 Visual Imaging - Process and Theory  
 KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design

**Semester 2, Year 2**

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice  
 KVB203 Earth, Object and Installation  
 KVB211 Post 1945 Art  
 KDB106 Dance Analysis  
 KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

**For students with a STA in Drama who commenced in 2007**

**Semester 1, Year 1**

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KVB100 Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts  
 KVB102 Modernism  
 KVB110 2D Media and Processes  
 KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

**Semester 2, Year 1**

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KVB103 Australian Art  
 KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture  
 KVB111 3D Media and Processes  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

**Semester 1, Year 2**

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice  
 KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts  
 KVB213 Graphic Investigation  
 KTB101 20th Century Performance  
 SELECT Either KVB202 or KVB212:  
 KVB202 Visual Imaging - Process and Theory  
 KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design

**Semester 2, Year 2**

KVB203 Earth, Object and Installation  
 KVB211 Post 1945 Art  
 KSB227 Technical Theatre  
 KTB207 Staging Australia  
 KTB209 Applied Performance

**For students with a STA in Music who commenced in**

**Semester 1, Year 1**

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KVB100 Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts  
 KVB102 Modernism  
 KVB110 2D Media and Processes  
 SELECT Either KMB003, KMB004, or KMB108:  
 KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll  
 KMB004 World Music  
 KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics

**Semester 2, Year 1**

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KVB103 Australian Art  
 KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture  
 KVB111 3D Media and Processes  
 KMB105 Music and Sound Technology

**Semester 1, Year 2**

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice  
 KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts  
 KVB213 Graphic Investigation  
 KMB130 Core Musicianship 1  
 SELECT Either KVB202 or KVB212:  
 KVB202 Visual Imaging - Process and Theory  
 KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design

**Semester 2, Year 2**

KVB203 Earth, Object and Installation  
 KVB211 Post 1945 Art  
 KMB131 Core Musicianship 2  
 SELECT Two of the following four units:  
 KMB002 Music and Spirituality  
 KMB107 Sound, Image, Text  
 KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics  
 KMB301 The Music Industry

**For students with a STA other than Drama, Dance or Music who commenced in 2007**

**Semester 1, Year 1**

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KVB100 Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts  
 KVB102 Modernism  
 KVB110 2D Media and Processes  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

**Semester 2, Year 1**

SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit (List A)  
 KVB103 Australian Art

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB111	3D Media and Processes
SELECT	A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

## Semester 1, Year 2

KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB213	Graphic Investigation
SELECT	A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)
SELECT	Either KVB202 or KVB212:
KVB202	Visual Imaging - Process and Theory
KVB212	Australian Art, Architecture and Design

## Semester 2, Year 2

KVB203	Earth, Object and Installation
KVB211	Post 1945 Art
SELECT	An Elective
SELECT	An Elective
SELECT	A Second Teaching Area Unit (List B)

### Course structure for students who commenced in 2006 or earlier

#### Important Notice

Students who commenced this course in 2006 or earlier should contact their faculty (using the Discipline Contact email address above) for relevant course enrolment advice.

### List A - Creative Industries Core Units

KKB007	Introduction to Multimedia Technology
KKB008	Narrative in the Creative Industries
KKB009	Writing for Creative Industries
KKB010	Cultures and Creativity
KKB018	Creative Industries
	* KKB007 and KKB009 are recommended for first year students.
	** KKB018 is not recommended for first year students until their second semester.

### List B - Second Teaching Area Units

#### English (48 credit points)

	Required Unit
CLB320	Studies In Language
	Up to 12 credit points from Introductory Level Units:
KCB102	Media Myth Busting 1
KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies
	No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Level Units
CLB321	Writing Workshop
CLB322	Literature In Secondary Teaching

CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB309	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now

#### Film and Media (48 credit points)

	Required Units
KPB101	Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production
KPB108	Media Text Analysis
	No less than 24 credit points from:
KPB102	Film History
KPB103	Film Genres
KPB104	Film and Television Production Resource Management
KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB106	Australian Television
KPB203	Australian Film
KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require Film & Media units, from 2010 onwards, the only Film & Media units available will be KPB101, KPB104, KPB105, KPB112, KPB113, KPB203 and KPB205.

#### Geography (48 credit points)

	Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units
HHB127	Environment And Society
HHB107	World Regions
HHB251	Australian Resource Management
	No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
HHB250	Australian Geographical Studies
HHB228	Environmental Hazards
HHB229	Windows On Japan
HHB269	Ethics, Technology And The Environment
HHB244	Southeast Asia In Focus

Please note that if you are out-of-step and require geography units, from 2010 onwards, the only geography units available will be CLB109, CLB110, CLB111, CLB112, CLB113 and CLB114.

#### History (48 credit points)

	Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World.
	Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units
HHB121	Interpreting The Past

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

HHB122	Colonialism And Independence In Asia Pacific No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
HHB238	Asian Cultures And Societies
HHB245	Australia And The South Pacific
HHB315	Sex And Drugs In South-East Asia
HHB248	The USA and The Asia Pacific Region
HHB259	War And Revolution In Europe 1914-1945
HHB246	Modern China
HHB237	Brisbane in the Twentieth Century
HHB253	Conspiracy And Dissent In Australian History
HHB257	The Classical World
HHB258	Foundations of Modern Europe
HHB260	Nations And Nationalism In Modern Europe
HHB261	Medieval Europe
HHB109	Australian Historical Studies
HHB239	Korean Culture And Societies  Please note that if you are out-of-step and require history units, from 2010 onwards, the only history units available will be CLB101, CLB102, CLB103, CLB104, CLB105, CLB106, CLB107, and CLB108.

## Languages other than English

	Indonesian
HHB073	Indonesian 3
HHB074	Indonesian 4
HHB075	Indonesian 5
HHB076	Indonesian 6
	Japanese
HHB083	Japanese 3
HHB084	Japanese 4
HHB085	Japanese 5
HHB086	Japanese 6
	French
HHB063	French 3
HHB064	French 4
HHB065	French 5
HHB066	French 6
	German
HHB093	German 3
HHB094	German 4
HHB095	German 5
HHB096	German 6

## EDUCATION COMPONENT

### Year 3, Semester 1

EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1

KVB301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1 Curriculum Studies 1Y
--------	---

### Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
KVB302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2 Curriculum Studies 2Y

### Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
KVB303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3 Curriculum Studies 3Y

### Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  (Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)  EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

## List C - Curriculum Studies, Second Teaching Area

### Curriculum Studies 1

KTB201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
CLB018	English Curriculum Studies 1
CLB024	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
CLB036	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
KMB201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
CLB054	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
KVB301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1

### Curriculum Studies 2

KTB202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2
CLB019	English Curriculum Studies 2
CLB025	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CLB028	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CLB031	History Curriculum Studies 2
CLB037	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
KMB202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2
KVB302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2

### Curriculum Studies 3

KTB203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
CLB020	English Curriculum Studies 3
CLB026	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
CLB038	LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
KMB203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
CLB056	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3
KVB303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3

**Potential Careers:**

Art Project Manager, Artist, Arts Administrator, Curator, Dance Teacher, Drama Teacher, Educator, Media Industry Specialist, Multimedia Designer, Music Teacher, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher, Visual Artist, Visual Arts Teacher, Web Designer.

## Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science / Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX18)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 070086J

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,952 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**International Entry:** February

**Past rank cut-off:** 77

**Past OP cut-off:** 12

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Total credit points:** 432

**Course coordinator:** Dr Craig Daly (ExMovementSc); Dr Mal Shield (Education); HMS enrolment queries to email: enquirieshms@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4697. Education enrolment enquiries to 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) will replace IX04 Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies)/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) from 2010.

The four-year Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) covers the major elements of the single degree in secondary education as well as equipping students with both foundation knowledge in the exercise and movement sciences and their applications to health and wellness, or sport science and performance assessment.

### Why choose this course?

This double degree will prepare you for a career teaching physical education with an emphasis on exercise, health, nutrition and sports science. You will also develop a theoretical background in human movement, complemented by practical skills obtained from a variety of practicum placements.

### Entry requirements

Successful completion of Queensland Year 12 or equivalent at an achievement level to meet the tertiary cut-off score administered by the Queensland Tertiary Admission Centre (QTAC) for this course. Entry requirements for the double degree awards will use the tertiary cut-off score of the award component with the highest entry level.

### Assumed knowledge

From 2011, English (4 SA) and Maths B (4 SA) and at least one of: Chemistry, Physics, Biological Science. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

### Career outcomes

Graduates of this four-year program pursue a broad range of careers including those in corporate and community health, wellness and fitness, and sports performance.

### Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the HM44 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they should wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland.

### Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Human Movement Studies on +61 7 3138 4697 or email enquirieshms@qut.com ; or contact the Faculty of Education on +61 7 3138 3948 or e-mail: jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

### Course structure

Year 1, Semester 1	
HMB171	Fitness Health and Wellness
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity
LSB131	Anatomy
	Second teaching area discipline unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
HMB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
HMB272	Biomechanics
HMB315	Performance Skills 2
LSB231	Physiology
	Second teaching area discipline unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
HMB314	Performance Skills 1
HMB231	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
	Curriculum Studies 1Y
Year 2, Semester 2	
HMB273	Exercise Physiology 1
HMB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
HMB276	Research in Human Movement
HMB282	Resistance Training
	Second teaching area discipline unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
HMB271	Foundations of Motor Control, Learning and Development
HMB274	Functional Anatomy

HMB377 Children in Sport  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 Second teaching area discipline unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education  
 EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
 HMB331 Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2  
 Curriculum Studies 2Y

**Year 4, Semester 1**

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education  
 EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
 HMB431 Physical Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 Curriculum Studies 3Y

**Year 4, 6TP4**

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers  
 EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
 (Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)  
 EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

**Year 4, Semester 2**

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
 EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

**Second Teaching Area Discipline Studies**

**Health Discipline Studies**

PUB251 Contemporary Public Health  
 (Year 1, semester 1)  
 PUB209 Health, Culture and Society  
 (Year 1, semester 2)  
 HMB333 Child and Adolescent Health  
 (Year 2, semester 2)  
 PUB530 Health Education and Behaviour Change  
 (Year 3, semester 1)

**Maths Discipline Studies**

MAB120 Algebra and Calculus  
 (Year 1, semester 1)  
 MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1  
 (Year 1, semester 2)  
 MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations  
 (Year 2, semester 2)  
 MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry  
 (Year 3, semester 1)

**English Discipline Studies**

CLB320 Studies In Language  
 (Year 1, semester 1)  
 KWB109 Writing Australia  
 (Year 1, semester 2)  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 (Year 2, semester 2)  
 CLB321 Writing Workshop  
 (Year 3, semester 1)

**Biology Discipline Studies**

SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life  
 (Year 1, semester 1)  
 SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology  
 (Year 1, semester 2)  
 SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology  
 (Year 2, semester 2)  
 SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems  
 (Year 3, semester 1)

**Second Teaching Area Curriculum Studies 1, 2 and 3**

**Year 2, Semester 1**

Curriculum Studies 1 - choose the appropriate curriculum unit for your second teaching area

MDB031 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1  
 CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1  
 HMB292 Health Education Curriculum Studies 1  
 MDB021 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

**Year 3, Semester 2**

Curriculum Studies 2 - choose the appropriate curriculum unit for your second teaching area

MDB010 Biology Curriculum Studies 2  
 CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2  
 HMB396 Health Education Curriculum Studies 2  
 MDB022 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

**Year 4, Semester 1**

Curriculum Studies 3 - choose the appropriate curriculum unit for your second teaching area

MDB033 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3  
 HMB496 Health Education Curriculum Studies 3  
 MDB023 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3

**Potential Careers:**

Director of Health Programs and Services, Educator, Fitness Assessor/Personal Trainer, Health Educator, Health Policy Officer, Health Promotion Officer, Public Health

Program Manager, Secondary School Teacher, Sports  
Scientist.

## Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental) (IX20)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 053489J

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 semesters

**Course duration (part-time):** 8 semesters

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,500 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February (closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry. Applications submitted by 17 October 2009 will be accepted as previously advertised).

**International Entry:** February (closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry. Applications submitted by 17 October 2009 will be accepted as previously advertised).

**Total credit points:** 192

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24

**Course coordinator:** Dr Poppy Liassis (all enrolment queries to email: [psyc.enquiries@qut.com](mailto:psyc.enquiries@qut.com) or phone: 07 3138 4520)

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

The Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental) prepares students to work as educational or developmental psychologists in a range of settings including schools, disability services, hospitals, employment agencies and private practice.

Offered jointly by the faculties of Health and Education, the course has been designed to meet the requirements for full registration as a psychologist in Queensland, and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and the associated College of Educational and Developmental Psychologists. As the only course in Queensland offering advanced training in this area of specialisation, the Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental) offers an innovative and stimulating program of coursework, practicums and research in human development and learning.

### Entry Requirements

Applicants should hold an Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC)-approved four years training or its equivalent from QUT or another recognised institution. A minimum requirement for eligibility for entry is a grade point average of 5 or above, two referee reports and an interview.

International students or applicants from whom English is not the first or native language require an IELTS score of 7.5 (with minimum subscores of 7.0 for listening, reading, writing and speaking) and need certification by the APS that their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved four years training in psychology or its equivalent from QUT or another recognised institution.

Applicants are responsible for obtaining and paying the APS for such certification, at a cost determined by the APS. All applicants are required to attend an interview. In the case of international applicants, this is conducted via telephone.

Undertaking the supervised psychological practice component of the course requires provisional registration as a probationary psychologist with the Psychologists Board of Queensland.

In addition to submission of an admission form (PG Form for domestic applicants, F Form for international applicants), applicants are required to submit an IX20 Questionnaire and two IX20 Referee Reports. Forms are available at the following site: <http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/info/forms/>.

### Other Requirements

**blue card** As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000) students must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Care (Blue Card) before commencing field experience/practicum in an organisation where they may work with children or young people. This is a mandatory requirement that must be met prior to undertaking any field experience/practicum program throughout your course. For more information, visit <http://bluecard.qut.com>.

### International Student Entry

QUT advises that international students may enrol only in full-time studies.

### Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email [psyc.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:psyc.enquiries@qut.edu.au) OR the Faculty of Education on +617 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Course Structure - Full-time

#### Year 1 Semester 1

PYN601	Counselling and Consultation in Educational and Developmental Psychology
SPN640	Developmental and Educational Assessment
SPN641	Interventions in Educational and Developmental Psychology
EDN631	Supervised Practicum 1

#### Year 1 Semester 2

PYN606	Applied Developmental Psychology
SPN642	Learning Difficulties: Assessment and Intervention
PYN610-1	Research Thesis
EDN632	Supervised Practicum 2

#### Year 2 Semester 1

SPN643	Developmental Processes and Disability
--------	--



PYN602	Developmental Psychopathology	Psychologist.
EDN633	Supervised Practicum 3	
PYN610-2	Research Thesis	

**Year 2 Semester 2**

PYN603	Professional Practice in Educational and Developmental Psychology
EDN634	Supervised Practicum 4
PYN610-3	Research Thesis
PYN610-4	Research Thesis

**Course Structure - Part-time**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

PYN601	Counselling and Consultation in Educational and Developmental Psychology
SPN640	Developmental and Educational Assessment

**Year 1 Semester 2**

PYN606	Applied Developmental Psychology
SPN642	Learning Difficulties: Assessment and Intervention

**Year 2 Semester 1**

SPN641	Interventions in Educational and Developmental Psychology
EDN631	Supervised Practicum 1

**Year 2 Semester 2**

PYN610-1	Research Thesis
EDN632	Supervised Practicum 2

**Year 3 Semester 1**

SPN643	Developmental Processes and Disability
PYN610-2	Research Thesis

**Year 3 Semester 2**

PYN610-3	Research Thesis
PYN610-4	Research Thesis

**Year 4 Semester 1**

PYN602	Developmental Psychopathology
EDN633	Supervised Practicum 3

**Year 4 Semester 2**

PYN603	Professional Practice in Educational and Developmental Psychology
EDN634	Supervised Practicum 4

**Health Unit prerequisites/corequisites**

For information on prereqs & coreqs visit:  
[www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/](http://www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/)

**Potential Careers:**

## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX21)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,655 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$11,000 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** Course no longer available for admission

**QTAC code:** Course no longer available for admission

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Course coordinator:** Arts: Contact Eve Teague [e.teague@qut.edu.au](mailto:e.teague@qut.edu.au). Education: Dr Mal Shield

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### NO FURTHER INTAKE INTO THIS COURSE

#### Course Overview

The course consists of 16 Arts units (192 credit points) and 16 Education units (192 credit points) of which the Arts component is completed first. Students are required to choose two teaching areas from English, Geography, History, Languages other than English, Social Science and General Science. A third teaching area of Film and Media Studies is permitted. The course prepares graduates to teach both areas across years 8 to 12.

#### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

#### Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card, immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

#### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

#### Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

#### Course Progression Advice

For course progression advice, please contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3948, or email [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au)

#### Example of Course Progression - Arts Component

##### Year 1 Semester 1

First Teaching Area Unit  
First Teaching Area Unit  
Second Teaching Area Unit  
Elective

##### Year 1 Semester 2

First Teaching Area Unit  
First Teaching Area Unit  
Second Teaching Area Unit  
Second Teaching Area Unit

##### Year 2 Semester 1

First Teaching Area Unit  
Second Teaching Area Unit  
Second Teaching Area Unit  
Elective

##### Year 2 Semester 2

First Teaching Area Unit  
Second Teaching Area Unit  
Elective  
Elective

#### ARTS COMPONENT - TEACHING AREA UNITS

As part of the 16 units (192 credit points) required for the Arts component of IX21, students need to complete a minimum of six

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

units in two teaching areas. A list of the units available from 2010 in all of the teaching areas follows. Units completed to the end of 2009 in these teaching areas will also be counted as part of the six units per teaching area.

For information on which semester the following units will be offered please refer to the Humanities website  
<http://www.humanities.qut.edu.au/study/units/index.jsp>

## ENGLISH

KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB309	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KPB108	Media Text Analysis
CLB320	Studies In Language
CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature
CLB322	Literature In Secondary Teaching

## GEOGRAPHY

CLB109	World Regions
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114	Geography in the Field
UDB164	Population and Urban Studies
UDB281	Geographic Information Systems
UDB282	Remote Sensing

## HISTORY

CLB101	Australian Society and Culture
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB103	Interpreting the Past
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106	Modern China
CLB107	The Classical World
CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

CLB101	Australian Society and Culture
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB103	Interpreting the Past

CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106	Modern China
CLB107	The Classical World
CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109	World Regions
CLB110	Environment and Society
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB038	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
EDB039	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture

## LANGUAGES

All Language Units with the exception of Mandarin and the Overseas units, are taught at the University of Queensland

## FRENCH

FREN101	French 1/Introductory French A	0
FREN102	French 2/Introductory French B	0
FREN201	French 3/Intermediate French A	0
OR		
FREN311	French Language A	2
FREN202	French 4/Intermediate French B	0
OR		
FREN311	French Language B	3
FREN311	French 5/French Language C	4
FREN311	French 6/French Language D (incompatible with HHB061)	5
FREN311	French 7/Advanced French Language	6
OR		
FREN333	French for Business	0
OR		
FREN336	Le cinema en Francais	0
FREN312	French 8/Advanced Oral French	0
OR		
FREN321	Literature et modernite	0
OR		
FREN331	Introduction to French > English Translation	0
OR		

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

FREN335 Literature contemporaine  
0

AMB037 Mandarin 7  
AMB038 Mandarin 8

## GERMAN

GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1  
0  
GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2  
0  
GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1  
0  
GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2  
0  
GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1  
0  
GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2  
0  
GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3  
0  
GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4  
0

## JAPANESE

JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1  
JAPN2011 Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2  
JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1  
JAPN3001 Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2  
JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3  
JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4  
JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese  
OR  
JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts  
OR  
JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles  
JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A  
INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B  
INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A  
INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B  
INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A  
INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B  
INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian through the Media  
INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

## MANDARIN

AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese  
AMB031 Mandarin 1  
AMB032 Mandarin 2  
AMB033 Mandarin 3  
AMB034 Mandarin 4  
AMB035 Mandarin 5  
AMB036 Mandarin 6

## OVERSEASE UNITS - ALL LANGUAGES

AMB041 International Intensive Program  
AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent  
AMB043 In-Country Study - A  
AMB044 In-Country Study - B

## Education Component

### Year 3, Semester 1

EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2:  
Development and Learning  
EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1  
Curriculum Studies IX  
Curriculum Studies IY

### Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising  
Education  
EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2  
Curriculum Studies 2X  
Curriculum Studies 2Y

### Year 4, Semester 1

EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive  
Education  
EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3  
Curriculum Studies 3X  
Curriculum Studies 3Y

### Year 4, 6TP4

EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional  
Work of Teachers  
EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education  
(Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both  
EDB005 and EDB007)  
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out  
Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14  
July (subject to change).

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4  
EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

## Curriculum Studies Units

### Curriculum Studies 1

CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB024 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1  
CLB054 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

### Curriculum Studies 2

- CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2
- CLB025 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
- CLB028 Geography Curriculum Studies 2
- CLB031 History Curriculum Studies 2
- CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
- CLB040 Social Science Curriculum Studies 2

### Curriculum Studies 3

- CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB026 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
- CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Community Education Officer, Educator, English Teacher, Exchange Student, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher.

## Graduate Certificate in Research Commercialisation (IX97)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**Course duration (full-time):** 1 semester. Subject to maximum time limit of 4 years.

**Course duration (part-time):** 2 semesters. Subject to maximum time limit of 4 years.

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: \$9,600 per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,800 (indicative) per semester

**Course coordinator:** Professor Rod Wissler

**Campus:** Internet

### course structure

#### Course structure

IFP100	Knowledge Transfer and Research Commercialisation
IFP101	Leadership and Workplace Communication
IFP102	Project Management and Research
IFP103	Public Policy and Research
IFP104	Entrepreneurial Foundations
IFP106	Managing Research Careers
IFP105	Principles and Practice of Research Management
IFP107	Global Sustainability
IFP108	Strategic Issues in Research Management

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Arts Administrator, Biochemist, Bioengineer, Bioinformatician, Biologist, Biomechanical Engineer, Biomedical Engineer, Biotechnologist, Biotechnology Business/Investment Analyst, Business Analyst, Business Development Officer, Cell Biologist, Civil Engineer, Contract Administrator, Financial Advisor/Analyst, Government Officer, International Business Specialist, Marine Scientist, Market Research Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Mathematician, Microbiologist, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Scientist, Social Scientist, Urban Designer, Visual Artist, Web Designer.

## Master of Research and Development Management (IX99)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 semesters.

**Course duration (part-time):** 6 semesters.

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: \$9,600 per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,800 per semester

**Course coordinator:** Professor Rod Wissler

**Campus:** Internet

### Entry Requirements

The minimum entry requirement for this course is a four year undergraduate degree or three years plus either an honours year or postgraduate coursework year in any discipline. Applicants who do not meet these academic requirements may be eligible to enter the course on the basis of professional activities completed in research management, research commercialisation or related fields that satisfies the course coordinator.

### Important Note

This course is an online course and there is no requirement for a face to face session.

### Course Enquiries

research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

This course is offered jointly by the 5 ATN universities - Curtin University of Technology ; Queensland University of Technology; RMIT University; University of South Australia ; University of Technology Sydney

### Full-time students

Full-time students should enrol in IFP100, IFP105, IFP108, IFP109, IFP110 and 7 other units to complete 144 credit points in three semesters.

### Part-time students

Part- time students can enrol in one or two units per semester for up to six semesters maximum.

### Early Exit Options

Graduate Certificate and Diploma exit points are available following completion of four and eight units.

### Advanced Standing

Students with appropriate prior qualifications and/or professional experience may apply for advanced standing of up to 48CP towards the Master of R&D Management.

Recognition for concurrent Professional Development activities may be possible. Registered members of professional societies may be eligible to receive advanced standing for approved professional development activities completed during enrolment in the award.

### Concurrent Enrolment

Research students are allowed to enrol concurrently in the Graduate Certificate and in their research course subject to the approval of the Research Degrees Committee.

Research students may apply for leave of absence from their research course for the period of full time enrolment in the Graduate Certificate.

For further information relating to enrolment into a Research and Development Course, including pathways, please refer to Research and Development Courses - Enrolment website

### Course structure

IFP110	
IFP100	Knowledge Transfer and Research Commercialisation
IFP101	Leadership and Workplace Communication
IFP102	Research Project Management
IFP103	Public Policy and Research
IFP104	Entrepreneurial Foundations
IFP105	Principles and Practice of Research and Development Management
IFP106	Managing Research Careers
IFP107	Global Sustainability
IFP108	Strategic Issues in Research and Development Management
IFP109	Contexts for Research and Development Management
IFP110	Research & Development Management Project 1
IFP111	Research & Development Management Project 1

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Biochemist, Bioengineer, Bioinformatician, Biologist, Biomechanical Engineer, Biomedical Engineer, Biotechnologist, Biotechnology Business/Investment Analyst, Business Analyst, Business Development Officer, Cell Biologist, Civil Engineer, Contract Administrator, Financial Advisor/Analyst, Government Officer, International Business Specialist, Marine Scientist, Market Research Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Mathematician, Microbiologist, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Scientist, Social Scientist, Urban Designer, Visual Artist, Web Designer.

## Bachelor of Creative Industries (Drama)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) (KK33/ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** No

**CRICOS code:** 056186M

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 years

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,900 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,500 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429172

**Past rank cut-off:** 80

**Past OP cut-off:** 11

**OP Guarantee:** Yes

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 288cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48cp

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies

**Discipline coordinator:** Dr Sandra Gattenhof

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

The Creative Industries Faculty has an enviable reputation as a leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts.

In partnership with the Faculty of Education, the Faculty offers four-year degree programs in Dance, Drama, Music or Visual Arts that qualify graduates for registration as teachers and for employment in allied areas.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Career Opportunities

This four-year dual degree qualifies graduates for registration as secondary teachers in Queensland and for employment in education and related Creative Industries fields.

### Course Design

This dual degree is structured to enable you to spend your first three years immersed in Drama and then, once completed, proceed seamlessly into 12 months of specialised teacher training in your fourth year.

You will sample life as an educator prior to commencing the fourth year with foundation units in education studies which will include practical school-based field experience.

You will also have the opportunity to choose minor studies in one other discipline during your first three years which will give you the advantage of being able to undertake study in a second teaching area and increase your teaching options. There are a large number of available second teaching areas which include dance, English, languages, mathematics, music, visual arts, business, social sciences and science education.

### Why choose this course?

The Creative Industries Faculty and its partner the Faculty of Education have an enviable reputation, developed over almost 50 years, as the leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts. This course, introduced for the first time in 2008, combines in-depth training in creative industries and education.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland. Graduates looking for teaching employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Deferment

QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Further information is available at [Applying for deferment](#)

### Course structure for students who commenced in 2008

#### Year 1, Semester 1

KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB102	Process Drama



KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Year 1, Semester 2**

KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections  
 KTB104 Performance Innovation  
 KTB105 Production 1: Story Making  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

**Year 2, Semester 1**

KTB205 Production 2: The Collaborative Artist  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit OR Elective  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit OR Elective  
 SELECT Either KTB206 or KTB210 or an Elective (K-coded unit):  
 KTB206 The Creating Body  
 KTB210 Creative Industries Management  
 An Elective

**Year 2, Semester 2**

KTB207 Staging Australia  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit OR Elective  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit OR Elective  
 SELECT Either KTB209 or KTB211 or an Elective (K-coded unit):  
 KTB209 Applied Performance  
 KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals  
 An Elective

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 KTB204 Understanding Performance  
 SELECT Either KTB301 or KTB306:  
 KTB301 Performing Self  
 KTB306 Directing for Performance Events and Festivals  
 SELECT One of the following options:  
 KTB201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1  
 Second Teaching Area unit OR Unit Option

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 KTB303 Production 3: Interpreting and Adapting  
 KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist  
 SELECT One of the following options:  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit OR Unit Option

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429172) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study.

**Second Teaching Area Units**

**Dance (DAN) (48 credit points)**

Please note: An audition is required in orientation week. Please contact dance@qut.edu.au for further information.

KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1  
 KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2  
 KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1  
 KDB108 World Dance  
 KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

**Drama (DRA) (48 credit points)**

KTB101 20th Century Performance  
 KTB102 Process Drama  
 KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form  
 KTB207 Staging Australia  
 KTB209 Applied Performance

**English (ENG) (48 credit points)**

SELECT A Required Unit - either CLB320 or KWB108:  
 CLB320 Studies In Language  
 KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies  
 SELECT Two units from the Literary, Cultural and Language Studies units:  
 CLB321 Writing Workshop  
 CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 OR  
 KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing  
 KWB109 Writing Australia  
 KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)  
 KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now  
 KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century  
 KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture  
 SELECT A Film and Media unit:  
 KPB109 Film and TV History  
 KPB203 Australian Film  
 KPB206 International Cinema  
 KPB212 Australian Film and TV  
 NOTE: CLB321, CLB322, CLB323/KWB206, KWB208 and KWB209 are recommended.

**Film and Media (FMS) (48 credit points)**

SELECT Both KPB101 and KPB109:  
 KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KPB109	Film and TV History	Queensland)
SELECT	Two of the following units:	INDN2001 Intermediate Indonesian B (University of Queensland)
KPB104	Film and Television Production Resource Management	Japanese
KPB105	Narrative Production	JAPN1013 Japanese 1A standard (University of Queensland)
KPB110	The Movie, TV & New Media Business	JAPN1023 Japanese 1B standard (University of Queensland)
KPB112	TV and Film Genres	JAPN2013 Japanese 2A standard (University of Queensland)
KPB203	Australian Film	JAPN2023 Japanese 2B standard (University of Queensland)
KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice	French
KPB212	Australian Film and TV	FREN101 Introductory French A (University of Queensland)
<b>Geography (48 credit points)</b>		
	Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units	FREN102 Introductory French B (University of Queensland)
CLB109	World Regions	FREN201 Intermediate French A (University of Queensland)
CLB110	Environment and Society	FREN202 Intermediate French B (University of Queensland)
	No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units	German
CLB111	Environmental Hazards	GRMN101 Introductory German Language 1 (University of Queensland)
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus	GRMN102 Introductory German Language 2 (University of Queensland)
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies	GRMN201 Continuing German Language 1 (University of Queensland)
	*Note: HHB107, HHB127, HHB228, HHB229, HHB244, HHB250, HHB251 and HHB269 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.	GRMN202 Continuing German Language 2 (University of Queensland)
<b>History (48 credit points)</b>		
	Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World. Students should check with the Faculty on availability of units.	*Note: HHB coded language units will be permitted to count towards the relevant language unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.
	Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units	
CLB103	Interpreting the Past	
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific	
	No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units	
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies	
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific	
CLB106	Modern China	
CLB107	The Classical World	
CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe	
	*Note: HHB109, HHB121, HHB122, HHB237, HHB238, HHB239, HHB245, HHB246, HHB248, HHB253, HHB257, HHB258, HHB259, HHB260, HHB261, HHB315 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.	
<b>Languages other than English</b>		
	Indonesian	
INDN1000	Introductory Indonesian A (University of Queensland)	
INDN1001	Introductory Indonesian B (University of Queensland)	
INDN2000	Intermediate Indonesian A (University of Queensland)	
<b>Music (Secondary) (48 credit points)</b>		
KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1	
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1	
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2	
SELECT	Either KMB129 or KMB200:	
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures	
	* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.	
<b>Visual Arts (ART) (48 credit points)</b>		
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice	
KVB110	2D Media and Processes	
KVB111	3D Media and Processes	
SELECT	Either KVB102 or KVB211:	
KVB102	Modernism	
KVB211	Post 1945 Art	
<b>Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Unit Options (previously elective options)</b>		
<b>Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide</b>		

**Units**

Please note: From 2010 elective units have been re-named Unit Options.

These unit offerings are current at the time of publication but are subject to change.

Rules for selecting Unit Options:

\* you must obey any Unit Option rules as set out in your course requirements

\* you cannot select a unit that forms part of the compulsory units of your course or the compulsory units of your chosen major area.

\* you must have successfully completed any pre/co-requisite units applicable

\* the offering of these units is subject to sufficient student enrolment numbers and staff availability

\* some units are subject to quota restrictions

\* KK33, KK34, KJ32, KM32, IX07, IX16 and IF27 students ONLY are permitted to select Unit Options from outside the Faculty of Creative Industries

**Creative Writing & Literary Studies**

KWB101	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB102	Media Writing
KWB103	Persuasive Writing
KWB104	Creative Writing: The Short Story
KWB106	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB107	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB309	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
	* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2009 or earlier.

**Dance**

KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB108	World Dance
KDB109	Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB204	Australian Dance
KDB225	Music Theatre Skills

**Entertainment**

KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment

KXB201	*Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
	*Note: This unit will be offered from 2011.

**Faculty**

KKB004	Indigenous Creative Industries
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
KKB216	Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2

**Fashion**

KFB103	Introduction to Fashion
KFB106	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style
KFB205	Fashion and Style Journalism
KFB206	Fashion and Modernity
KFB207	Contemporary Fashion
KFB208	Fashion Portfolio
KFB209	Ragtrade: Wholesaling Fashion

**Film & Television**

KPB101	Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production
KPB104	Film and Television Production Resource Management
KPB109	Film and TV History
KPB110	The Movie, TV & New Media Business
KPB112	TV and Film Genres
KPB113	TV and Film Text Analysis
KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice
KPB206	International Cinema
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting
KPB303	Critical Thinking About Television
	* Please note: KPB102, KPB103, KPB106, KPB107, and KPB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.
	*KPB203 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Interactive & Visual Design**

KIB101	Visual Communication
KIB102	Visual Interactions
KIB103	Introduction to Web Design and Development
KIB104	Digital Media
KIB105	Animation and Motion Graphics
KIB108	Animation History and Practices
KIB201	Concept Development for Game Design and Interactive Media
KIB202	Enabling Immersion

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

## Journalism

KJB101	Digital Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Public Affairs Reporting

## Media & Communication

KCB101	Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts
KCB102	Media Myth Busting 1
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Introduction to Media and Communications: Industries
KCB105	Media Myth Busting 2
KCB201	New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
KCB202	New Media 2: Applications and Implications
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication

## Music & Sound

KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
	* Please note: KMB002, KMB007, KMB104, KMB105, and KMB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.
	*KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.
	*KMB106 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.
	*KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

## Performance Studies

KSB215	Visual Theatre Design
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB204	Understanding Performance
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB210	Creative Industries Management

KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
--------	--

## Visual Arts

KVB102	Modernism
KVB103	Australian Art
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB105	Drawing for Design
KVB106	Drawing for Animation
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB111	3D Media and Processes
KVB211	Post 1945 Art
KVB212	Australian Art, Architecture and Design
KVB213	Graphic Investigation
KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues
KVB306	Video Art and Culture
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture

## Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester One Entry

### 2010, Semester 1

EDP415	Engaging Diverse Learners
EDP441	Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
	Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)
	Curriculum Studies Unit Options (see list 4)
	Designated Unit: EDP441

### 2010, Semester 2

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
	Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)
	Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)
	Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.
	Designated Unit: EDP442

### List 1 Curriculum Studies 1

CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
	Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.
CLP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
	Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies



- KMP101 Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1  
Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.
- KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1
- KDP205 Dance in Education  
Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.
- KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
- KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1
- KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
- MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
- MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
- MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Potential Careers:**

Actor, Arts Administrator, Drama Teacher, Educator, Higher Education Worker, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher, Theatre Professionals.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) (KK34/ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 060810B

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 years; or 4 years with GDipEd (3 year BFA Dance, Drama or Visual Arts study areas only + 1 year GDipEd)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,250 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429162

**Past rank cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Past OP cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 288 cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48 cp

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies

**Discipline coordinator:** Rachel Pedro

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

The Creative Industries Faculty has an enviable reputation as a leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts.

In partnership with the Faculty of Education, the Faculty offers four-year degree programs in Dance, Drama, Music or Visual Arts that qualify graduates for registration as teachers and for employment in allied areas.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Additional entry requirements

For Additional Entry requirements please visit the Creative Industries website

### Auditions

Auditions will be held in Brisbane, Melbourne, Sydney, Canberra and Adelaide in late September/early October.

Confirmation dates and venues will be posted to registrants after registrations close.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card

(Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Career Opportunities

This four-year dual degree qualifies graduates for registration as secondary teachers in Queensland and for employment in education and related Creative Industries fields.

### Course Design

This dual degree is structured to enable you to spend your first three years immersed in Dance and then, once completed, proceed seamlessly into 12 months of specialised teacher training in your fourth year.

You will sample life as an educator prior to commencing the fourth year with foundation units in education studies which will include practical school-based field experience.

You will also have the opportunity to choose minor studies in one other discipline during your first three years which will give you the advantage of being able to undertake study in a second teaching area and increase your teaching options. There are a large number of available second teaching areas which include drama, English, languages, mathematics, music, visual arts, business, social sciences and science education.

### Why choose this course?

The Creative Industries Faculty and its partner the Faculty of Education have an enviable reputation, developed over almost 50 years, as the leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts. This course, introduced for the first time in 2008, combines in-depth training in creative industries and education.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland. Graduates looking for teaching employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Course structure for students who commenced in 2010

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Dance Education Minor; PLUS a Second Teaching Area (recommended) or a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1
- KDB105 Architecture of the Body
- KDB111 Performance in Context 1
- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2
- KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1
- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KDB108 World Dance
- KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History
- KDB207-1 Choreographic Studies 2
- KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB207-2 Choreographic Studies 2
- KDB214 Dance Technique Studies 4
- KDB215 Performance in Context 2
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KDB305 Performance in Context 3
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429162) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Complementary Studies Option - Dance Education Minor**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education
- SELECT One of the following three units:
- KDB201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1
- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites
- KDB204 Australian Dance

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2009**

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Dance Education Minor; PLUS a Second Teaching Area (recommended) or a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KDB101 Performance 1
- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1
- KDB105 Architecture of the Body
- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2
- KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1
- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KDB108 World Dance
- KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History
- KDB207-1 Choreographic Studies 2
- KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB207-2 Choreographic Studies 2
- KDB214 Dance Technique Studies 4
- KDB215 Performance in Context 2
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit



**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KDB305 Performance in Context 3
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KDB204 Australian Dance
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Dance Education Minor - see below)

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429162) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Complementary Studies Option - Dance Education Minor**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- KDB201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites
- SELECT One of the following two units (SPB012 is recommended):
- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2008**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KDB101 Performance 1
- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1
- KDB105 Architecture of the Body
- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2
- KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1
- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KDB108 World Dance
- KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History
- KDB207-1 Choreographic Studies 2
- KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB207-2 Choreographic Studies 2
- KDB208 Integrated Professional Skills
- KDB214 Dance Technique Studies 4
- SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit or an Elective

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KDB305 Performance in Context 3
- EDB036 Introduction To Education
- SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option
- SELECT One of the following options:
- KDB201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1
- A Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KDB204 Australian Dance
- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites
- SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option
- SELECT One of the following options:
- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- A Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429162) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Second Teaching Area Units**

**Dance (DAN) (48 credit points)**

Please note: An audition is required in orientation week. Please contact [dance@qut.edu.au](mailto:dance@qut.edu.au) for further information.

- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1
- KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2
- KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1
- KDB108 World Dance
- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

**Drama (DRA) (48 credit points)**

- KTB101 20th Century Performance

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KTB102	Process Drama		No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene		
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form	CLB111	Environmental Hazards
KTB207	Staging Australia	CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
KTB209	Applied Performance	CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
<b>English (ENG) (48 credit points)</b>			*Note: HHB107, HHB127, HHB228, HHB229, HHB244, HHB250, HHB251 and HHB269 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.
SELECT	A Required Unit - either CLB320 or KWB108:		
CLB320	Studies In Language		
KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies		
SELECT	Two units from the Literary, Cultural and Language Studies units:		
CLB321	Writing Workshop		Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World. Students should check with the Faculty on availability of units.
CLB322	Literature In Secondary Teaching		Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units
CLB323	Teaching Adolescent Literature		
	OR	CLB103	Interpreting the Past
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing	CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
KWB109	Writing Australia		No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)	CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now	CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century	CLB106	Modern China
KWB309	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture	CLB107	The Classical World
SELECT	A Film and Media unit:	CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
KPB109	Film and TV History		*Note: HHB109, HHB121, HHB122, HHB237, HHB238, HHB239, HHB245, HHB246, HHB248, HHB253, HHB257, HHB258, HHB259, HHB260, HHB261, HHB315 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.
KPB203	Australian Film		
KPB206	International Cinema		
KPB212	Australian Film and TV		
NOTE:	CLB321, CLB322, CLB323/KWB206, KWB208 and KWB209 are recommended.		
<b>Film and Media (FMS) (48 credit points)</b>			
SELECT	Both KPB101 and KPB109:		
KPB101	Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production		
KPB109	Film and TV History		
SELECT	Two of the following units:		
KPB104	Film and Television Production Resource Management		
KPB105	Narrative Production		
KPB110	The Movie, TV & New Media Business		
KPB112	TV and Film Genres		
KPB203	Australian Film		
KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice		
KPB212	Australian Film and TV		
<b>Geography (48 credit points)</b>			
	Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units		
CLB109	World Regions		
CLB110	Environment and Society		
			<b>History (48 credit points)</b>
			Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World. Students should check with the Faculty on availability of units.
			Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units
		CLB103	Interpreting the Past
		CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
			No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
		CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
		CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
		CLB106	Modern China
		CLB107	The Classical World
		CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
			*Note: HHB109, HHB121, HHB122, HHB237, HHB238, HHB239, HHB245, HHB246, HHB248, HHB253, HHB257, HHB258, HHB259, HHB260, HHB261, HHB315 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.
			<b>Languages other than English</b>
			Indonesian
		INDN1000	Introductory Indonesian A (University of Queensland)
		INDN1001	Introductory Indonesian B (University of Queensland)
		INDN2000	Intermediate Indonesian A (University of Queensland)
		INDN2001	Intermediate Indonesian B (University of Queensland)
			Japanese
		JAPN1013	Japanese 1A standard (University of Queensland)
		JAPN1023	Japanese 1B standard (University of Queensland)
		JAPN2013	Japanese 2A standard (University of Queensland)
		JAPN2023	Japanese 2B standard (University of Queensland)
			French
		FREN1010	Introductory French A (University of Queensland)
		FREN1020	Introductory French B (University of Queensland)

FREN2010	Intermediate French A (University of Queensland)
FREN2020	Intermediate French B (University of Queensland)
	German
GRMN1010	Introductory German Language 1 (University of Queensland)
GRMN1020	Introductory German Language 2 (University of Queensland)
GRMN2010	Continuing German Language 1 (University of Queensland)
GRMN2020	Continuing German Language 2 (University of Queensland)

\*Note: HHB coded language units will be permitted to count towards the relevant language unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.

**Music (Secondary) (48 credit points)**

KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
SELECT	Either KMB129 or KMB200:
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
	* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

**Visual Arts (ART) (48 credit points)**

KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB111	3D Media and Processes
SELECT	Either KVB102 or KVB211:
KVB102	Modernism
KVB211	Post 1945 Art

**Dance Unit Options**

**Unit Options**

NOTE: These unit options are only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

KDB205	Dance in Education
KDB303	Dance and Technology 1
KDB304	Dance and Technology 2
	*Note: KDB205 will not be offered in 2010.

**Creative Industries Minor Options**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR MINORS**

\* Minors offered by other faculties can be accessed through 'University Wide Minor Options' and 'Language Minor Options'. Some minors to consider include: Advertising, Architectural Studies, Collaborative Digital Design, Game Design, Entrepreneurship, Indigenous Studies, Information Technology,

Integrated Marketing Communication, Interior Design Studies, International Business, Lighting, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, and Public Relations.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 48 credit points (normally four 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a minor, following semester of offer and unit prerequisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment. Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors. Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

**3D Visualisation**

Description: The 3D Visualisation Minor offers you the opportunity to develop a fundamental understanding of current 3D computer graphics and visualisation. You will expand your 3D modelling skill set to include 3D character animation and real-time 3D followed by the creation of an interactive virtual environment.

KIB203	Introduction to 3D Computer Graphics
KIB221	Animation: CG Toolkit
KIB316	Virtual Environments
KIB325	Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics

**Advanced Interactive Media**

Description: This minor focuses on the design of interactive projects at the intersection of social and tangible media. Classes across the minor employ studio based approaches to teaching and learning, and as such provide students with space to develop their design practice through engaging project briefs.

KKB216	Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
KIB205	Programming for Visual Designers and Artists
KIB309	Embodied Interactions
KIB314	Tangible Media

Note: KKB216 is not offered in 2010

**Animation**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide you with a broad understanding of animation through the combination of units that encompass drawing for animation with a unit that addresses computer animation processes. This is then contextualized through Animation Practices, which covers the history of animation and considers the cultural significance of the form, and the diversity of practices.

Instructions: Choose any four (4) of the following six units

KIB105	Animation and Motion Graphics
KIB108	Animation History and Practices
KIB203	Introduction to 3D Computer Graphics

KIB225 Character Development, Conceptual Design and Animation Layout

KVB105 Drawing for Design

KVB106 Drawing for Animation

**Art History**

Description: This minor presents an introduction to the Second major art movements and issues in twentieth- and twenty-first century art. It actively fosters skills of visual and textual literacy by combining both in a coherent package of study. It will supplement the study for those interested in the arts as well as cognate disciplines such as design, fashion, media and architecture.

KVB102 Modernism

KVB103 Australian Art

KVB211 Post 1945 Art

KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues

**Art, Design and Architecture**

Description: This minor introduces you to the cognate disciplines of art, design and architecture. Aspiring practitioners who wish to understand the historical and intellectual traditions of their fields will benefit from this minor, as will those who are considering future honours and postgraduate study in this field.

DAB325 Architecture in the 20th Century

DEB102 Introducing Design History

KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design

KVB306 Video Art and Culture

**Audience and User Research**

Description: The value of much creative and business activity is determined by its success with audiences and users and the ability to understand and research the people who engage with your outputs is vital. This minor provides you with a conceptual understanding of how audiences use media and cultural products and teaches practical skills in conducting qualitative and quantitative audience research.

KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1

KCB105 Media Myth Busting 2

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB301 Media Audiences

**Communication for the Professions**

Description: This minor provides you with opportunity to understand the parameters of the journalism and professional communication fields.

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

KCB302 Political Communication

KCB304 Managing Communication Resources

KWB103 Persuasive Writing

KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

**Creative Writing**

Description: This minor aims to prepare you with skills and knowledge in the area of creative writing and to enhance your critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills.

KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing

KWB102 Media Writing

KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story

KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction

KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

KWB313 Novel and Memoir

\* Please note: KWB204 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

**Dance Studies**

Description: This minor provides the opportunity to approach dance as a subject for critical, analytical and contextual study.

KDB105 Architecture of the Body

KDB106 Dance Analysis

KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History

KDB204 Australian Dance

KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

**Digital Media**

Description: This minor provides you with the opportunity to understand the guiding principles behind new modes of communication and creative industries practice.

KIB101 Visual Communication

KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development

KCB201 New Media 1: Information and Knowledge

KCB202 New Media 2: Applications and Implications

KVB306 Video Art and Culture

**Drama**

Description: This minor provides you with introductory concepts and practices underpinning contemporary performance-making.

KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

KTB104 Performance Innovation

KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

KTB204 Understanding Performance

KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist

**Entertainment**

Description: This minor provides you with an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences and an understanding both of business and creative processes.

BSB126 Marketing

KWB102	Media Writing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**Fashion**

Description: This minor will provide you with an in depth knowledge and understanding of the history, theory and context of international fashion.

KFB103	Introduction to Fashion
KFB106	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style
KFB206	Fashion and Modernity
KFB207	Contemporary Fashion

**Graphic Design**

Description: This minor aims to prepare you with skills and knowledge in the area of visual design and communication for a range of print and electronic media contexts. It will provide you with a foundation in the conceptual and theoretical aspects of visual communication, graphic design and print media, and the technical skills required to apply them in studio projects.

Instructions: Complete four (4) of the following five units

KIB101	Visual Communication
KIB230	Interface and Information Design
KIB335	Typography and Illustration
KIB338	Print Media
KVB204	Graphic Design

**Interactive and Visual Design**

Description: This minor aims to provide you with a foundational understanding of the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media, including an introduction to visual communication, print media, web and interactive media and temporal digital media formats.

KIB101	Visual Communication
KIB102	Visual Interactions
KIB103	Introduction to Web Design and Development
KIB104	Digital Media

**Journalism**

Description: This minor will introduce you to a range of key journalistic principles, approaches and writing styles.

KJB101	Digital Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing

**Literature**

Description: This minor will provide you with a thorough grounding in a range of texts, literary, cultural and popular.

KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

\* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

**Modern and Popular Literature and Culture**

Description: This minor will provide you with a thorough grounding in a range of modern, cultural and popular texts.

KWB108	Introduction To Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB206	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB309	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

**Music Studies**

Description: This minor provides you with understandings of new directions in music across styles, genres, cultures, disciplines and beliefs.

KDB225	Music Theatre Skills
KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures

\* Please note: KMB002 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

\* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

**Performance Events and Festivals**

Description: This minor provides you with understandings and skills in creative industries performance and management.

KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB306	Directing for Performance Events and Festivals
SELECT	One unit from either BSB126, KCB103 or KWB106:
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication

**KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing**

**Professional Writing**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide you with skills and knowledge in a variety of genres in the area of professional writing and to understand the demands of the writing and publishing industry.

- KWB102 Media Writing
- KWB103 Persuasive Writing
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing
- KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

**Screen Studies**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide students with an understanding of film and media, and their influence in social and cultural contexts.

- KPB109 Film and TV History
  - KPB112 TV and Film Genres
  - KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice
  - KPB206 International Cinema
  - KPB212 Australian Film and TV
- \*Note: KPB203 is permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Sound Studies**

Description: This minor introduces you to the practical world of sound production tools and techniques together with a secure theoretical underpinning.

- KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
  - KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1
  - KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
  - KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design
  - KMB301 The Music Industry
- \* Please note: KMB004 is permitted to count towards this unit set. KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.
- \*KMB106 is permitted to count towards this minor if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Television**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide students with theoretical and practical understandings of television production, distribution and reception.

- KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management
- KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business
- KPB112 TV and Film Genres
- KPB202 Film and Television Business Skills: Entrepreneurship and Investment
- KPB303 Critical Thinking About Television
- KPB313 How to be a Producer

**Visual Arts Practice**

Description: This minor introduces you to the essential principles of visual literacy. You will develop the fundamental skills of working with 2D and 3D media and understand the frameworks of display and audience engagement in the visual arts.

- KVB110 2D Media and Processes
- KVB111 3D Media and Processes
- KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
- KVB213 Graphic Investigation

**Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Unit Options (previously elective options)**

**Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Units**

Please note: From 2010 elective units have been re-named Unit Options.

These unit offerings are current at the time of publication but are subject to change.

Rules for selecting Unit Options:

- \* you must obey any Unit Option rules as set out in your course requirements
- \* you cannot select a unit that forms part of the compulsory units of your course or the compulsory units of your chosen major area.
- \* you must have successfully completed any pre/co-requisite units applicable
- \* the offering of these units is subject to sufficient student enrolment numbers and staff availability
- \* some units are subject to quota restrictions
- \* KK33, KK34, KJ32, KM32, IX07, IX16 and IF27 students ONLY are permitted to select Unit Options from outside the Faculty of Creative Industries

**Creative Writing & Literary Studies**

- KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing
  - KWB102 Media Writing
  - KWB103 Persuasive Writing
  - KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story
  - KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing
  - KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
  - KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies
  - KWB109 Writing Australia
  - KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
  - KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
  - KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
  - KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now
  - KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
  - KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
- \* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

as a Unit Option if completed in 2009 or earlier.

as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.

\*KPB203 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.

## Dance

KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB108	World Dance
KDB109	Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB204	Australian Dance
KDB225	Music Theatre Skills

## Entertainment

KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	*Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
	*Note: This unit will be offered from 2011.

## Faculty

KKB004	Indigenous Creative Industries
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
KKB216	Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2

## Fashion

KFB103	Introduction to Fashion
KFB106	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style
KFB205	Fashion and Style Journalism
KFB206	Fashion and Modernity
KFB207	Contemporary Fashion
KFB208	Fashion Portfolio
KFB209	Ragtrade: Wholesaling Fashion

## Film & Television

KPB101	Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production
KPB104	Film and Television Production Resource Management
KPB109	Film and TV History
KPB110	The Movie, TV & New Media Business
KPB112	TV and Film Genres
KPB113	TV and Film Text Analysis
KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice
KPB206	International Cinema
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting
KPB303	Critical Thinking About Television
	* Please note: KPB102, KPB103, KPB106, KPB107, and KPB108 are permitted to count

## Interactive & Visual Design

KIB101	Visual Communication
KIB102	Visual Interactions
KIB103	Introduction to Web Design and Development
KIB104	Digital Media
KIB105	Animation and Motion Graphics
KIB108	Animation History and Practices
KIB201	Concept Development for Game Design and Interactive Media
KIB202	Enabling Immersion

## Journalism

KJB101	Digital Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Public Affairs Reporting

## Media & Communication

KCB101	Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts
KCB102	Media Myth Busting 1
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Introduction to Media and Communications: Industries
KCB105	Media Myth Busting 2
KCB201	New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
KCB202	New Media 2: Applications and Implications
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication

## Music & Sound

KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
	* Please note: KMB002, KMB007, KMB104, KMB105, and KMB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.
	*KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of

2010 and replaced by KMB252.

\*KMB106 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.

\*KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

**Performance Studies**

KSB215	Visual Theatre Design
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB204	Understanding Performance
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals

**Visual Arts**

KVB102	Modernism
KVB103	Australian Art
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB105	Drawing for Design
KVB106	Drawing for Animation
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB111	3D Media and Processes
KVB211	Post 1945 Art
KVB212	Australian Art, Architecture and Design
KVB213	Graphic Investigation
KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues
KVB306	Video Art and Culture
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture

**Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester One Entry**

**2010, Semester 1**

EDP415	Engaging Diverse Learners
EDP441	Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
	Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)
	Curriculum Studies Unit Options (see list 4)
	Designated Unit: EDP441

**2010, Semester 2**

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
	Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)
	Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)
	Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.
	Designated Unit: EDP442

**List 1 Curriculum Studies 1**

CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
	Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.
CLP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
	Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
	Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.

**List 2 Curriculum Studies 2**

CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP412	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
MDP457	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDP460	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
CLP423	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2



## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2	CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2	CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2	CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
KVP302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2	CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
<b>List 3 Curriculum Studies 3</b>			
CLP407	Business Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP407.	CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP410	English Education Curriculum Studies 3	CLP421	Primary Lote Curriculum Studies Only students in the Languages Education teaching area can enrol in this unit. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP413	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3	CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP418	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.	KMP101	Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1 Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.
CLP424	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3	KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3	KDP205	Dance in Education Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.
KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3	KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3	KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3	KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP458	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3	MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
MDP461	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461	MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
		MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

### List 4 Curriculum Unit Options

CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP400	Middle Years: Multiliteracies
CLP401	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
SPP403	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice
SPP400	Classroom and Behaviour Management
CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
SPP401	Classroom Assessment Practices
CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2 Students taking this unit as an elective do not need to complete CLP408, but must have at least 48 credit points of appropriate discipline studies. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1

### Potential Careers:

Choreographer, Dance Teacher, Dancer, Educator, Higher Education Worker, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) (KK34/ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 060810B

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 years; or 4 years with GDipEd (3 year BFA Dance, Drama or Visual Arts study areas only + 1 year GDipEd)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,250 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429172

**Past rank cut-off:** 84

**Past OP cut-off:** 9

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 288 cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48 cp

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies

**Discipline coordinator:** Dr Sandra Gattenhof

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

QUT offers four-year dual awards that qualify graduates for registration as secondary teachers in Queensland and for employment in education and related creative industries fields.

This dual award is structured to enable you to spend your first three years immersed in your creative discipline. As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation. Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

In this course you will explore your creativity by developing a broad range of skills, incorporating live and mediated performance, physical theatre, applied performance, and processes which are innovative and experimental. These skills are contextualised by studies in theatre history and theory. Once completed, you will proceed seamlessly into 12 months of specialised teacher training.

You will sample life as an educator prior to commencing your graduate diploma with foundation units in education studies which include practical school-based experiences during your creative industries degree.

You will also have the opportunity to choose minor studies in one other discipline during your first three years which will give you the advantage of undertaking study in a second teaching area, thereby increasing your teaching options.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Career Opportunities

This four-year dual degree qualifies graduates for registration as secondary teachers in Queensland and for employment in education and related Creative Industries fields.

Graduates work as directors, performers, producers, playwrights, arts administrators, community artists and youth arts workers.

Some use their applied theatre skills in corporate training settings. Many are self employed and undertake project work in a variety of these areas.

### Course Design

This dual degree is structured to enable you to spend your first three years immersed in Drama and then, once completed, proceed seamlessly into 12 months of specialised teacher training in your fourth year.

You will sample life as an educator prior to commencing the fourth year with foundation units in education studies which will include practical school-based field experience.

You will also have the opportunity to choose minor studies in one other discipline during your first three years which will give you the advantage of being able to undertake study in a second teaching area and increase your teaching options. There are a large number of available second teaching areas which include drama, English, languages, mathematics, music, visual arts, business, social sciences and science education.

### Why choose this course?

The Creative Industries Faculty and the Faculty of Education have an enviable reputation, developed over almost 50 years, as the leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts.

The Drama course incorporates cutting-edge approaches to devising, directing and designing live performance. You will be encouraged to explore new performance forms that incorporate technology, new media, film and installation.

There is an emphasis on the entrepreneurial artist. You will develop skills in event production and project management, and learn how you can secure funding for your projects.

You will develop transferable skills such as leadership and collaboration, as well as presentation skills including vocal technique and command of a space—skills which prepare you for the workforce in many careers.

**Professional Recognition**

This course meets the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. It is recognised nationally and internationally, however additional requirements may be needed for some locations.

**Deferment**

All domestic applicants offered admission to undergraduate award courses may apply to defer commencement of their study. A deferment application will not normally be considered for courses where specific admission requirements apply, for example submission of folios or undertaking auditions. Applicants are not entitled to hold a deferred place and hold a place in another QUT course for the same period.

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2010**

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Drama Education Minor; PLUS a Second Teaching Area (recommended) or a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices
- KTB101 20th Century Performance
- KTB102 Process Drama
- KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections
- KTB104 Performance Innovation
- KTB105 Production 1: Story Making
- KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KTB205 Production 2: The Collaborative Artist
- SELECT Either KTB206 or KTB210:
- KTB206 The Creating Body
- KTB210 Creative Industries Management

- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KTB207 Staging Australia
- SELECT Either KTB209 or KTB211:
- KTB209 Applied Performance
- KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KTB204 Understanding Performance
- SELECT Either KTB301 or KTB306:
- KTB301 Performing Self
- KTB306 Directing for Performance Events and Festivals
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KTB303 Production 3: Interpreting and Adapting
- KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)

**Year 4, Semester 1 and 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429172) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Complementary Studies Option - Drama Education Minor**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- KTB201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2009**

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Drama Education Minor; PLUS a Second Teaching Area (recommended) or a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices
- KTB101 20th Century Performance
- KTB102 Process Drama
- KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections
- KTB104 Performance Innovation
- KTB105 Production 1: Story Making
- KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KTB205 Production 2: The Collaborative Artist
- SELECT Either KTB206 or KTB210:
- KTB206 The Creating Body
- KTB210 Creative Industries Management
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KTB207 Staging Australia
- SELECT Either KTB209 or KTB211:
- KTB209 Applied Performance
- KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KTB204 Understanding Performance
- SELECT Either KTB301 or KTB306:
- KTB301 Performing Self
- KTB306 Directing for Performance Events and Festivals
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KTB303 Production 3: Interpreting and Adapting
- KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)

below)

- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Drama Education Minor - see below)

**Year 4, Semester 1 and 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429172) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Complementary Studies Option - Drama Education Minor**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- KTB201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Second Teaching Area Units**

**Dance (DAN) (48 credit points)**

Please note: An audition is required in orientation week. Please contact [dance@qut.edu.au](mailto:dance@qut.edu.au) for further information.

- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1
- KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2
- KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1
- KDB108 World Dance
- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

**Drama (DRA) (48 credit points)**

- KTB101 20th Century Performance
- KTB102 Process Drama
- KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
- KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
- KTB207 Staging Australia
- KTB209 Applied Performance

**English (ENG) (48 credit points)**

- SELECT A Required Unit - either CLB320 or KWB108:
- CLB320 Studies In Language
- KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies
- SELECT Two units from the Literary, Cultural and Language Studies units:
- CLB321 Writing Workshop

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

<p>CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching</p> <p>CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature OR</p> <p>KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing</p> <p>KWB109 Writing Australia</p> <p>KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)</p> <p>KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now</p> <p>KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century</p> <p>KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture</p> <p>SELECT A Film and Media unit:</p> <p>KPB109 Film and TV History</p> <p>KPB203 Australian Film</p> <p>KPB206 International Cinema</p> <p>KPB212 Australian Film and TV</p> <p>NOTE: CLB321, CLB322, CLB323/KWB206, KWB208 and KWB209 are recommended.</p>	<p>with the Faculty on availability of units.</p> <p>Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units</p> <p>CLB103 Interpreting the Past</p> <p>CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</p> <p>No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units</p> <p>CLB102 Australian Historical Studies</p> <p>CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific</p> <p>CLB106 Modern China</p> <p>CLB107 The Classical World</p> <p>CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</p> <p>*Note: HHB109, HHB121, HHB122, HHB237, HHB238, HHB239, HHB245, HHB246, HHB248, HHB253, HHB257, HHB258, HHB259, HHB260, HHB261, HHB315 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.</p>
<b>Languages other than English</b>	
Indonesian	
<b>Film and Media (FMS) (48 credit points)</b>	<p>INDN1000 Introductory Indonesian A (University of Queensland)</p> <p>INDN1001 Introductory Indonesian B (University of Queensland)</p> <p>INDN2000 Intermediate Indonesian A (University of Queensland)</p> <p>INDN2001 Intermediate Indonesian B (University of Queensland)</p>
<p>SELECT Both KPB101 and KPB109:</p> <p>KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production</p> <p>KPB109 Film and TV History</p> <p>SELECT Two of the following units:</p> <p>KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management</p> <p>KPB105 Narrative Production</p> <p>KPB110 The Movie, TV &amp; New Media Business</p> <p>KPB112 TV and Film Genres</p> <p>KPB203 Australian Film</p> <p>KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice</p> <p>KPB212 Australian Film and TV</p>	Japanese
Japanese	
JAPN1013 Japanese 1A standard (University of Queensland)	
JAPN1023 Japanese 1B standard (University of Queensland)	
JAPN2013 Japanese 2A standard (University of Queensland)	
JAPN2023 Japanese 2B standard (University of Queensland)	
French	
FREN101 Introductory French A (University of Queensland)	
FREN102 Introductory French B (University of Queensland)	
FREN201 Intermediate French A (University of Queensland)	
FREN202 Intermediate French B (University of Queensland)	
German	
GRMN101 Introductory German Language 1 (University of Queensland)	
GRMN102 Introductory German Language 2 (University of Queensland)	
GRMN201 Continuing German Language 1 (University of Queensland)	
GRMN202 Continuing German Language 2 (University of Queensland)	
*Note: HHB coded language units will be	
<b>Geography (48 credit points)</b>	
Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units	
<p>CLB109 World Regions</p> <p>CLB110 Environment and Society</p> <p>No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units</p> <p>CLB111 Environmental Hazards</p> <p>CLB112 South East Asia in Focus</p> <p>CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies</p> <p>*Note: HHB107, HHB127, HHB228, HHB229, HHB244, HHB250, HHB251 and HHB269 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.</p>	
<b>History (48 credit points)</b>	
Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World. Students should check	

permitted to count towards the relevant language unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.

**Music (Secondary) (48 credit points)**

- KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1
- KMB122 Music and Sound Concepts 1
- KMB132 Music and Sound Concepts 2
- SELECT Either KMB129 or KMB200:
- KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
- KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures
- \* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

**Visual Arts (ART) (48 credit points)**

- KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice
- KVB110 2D Media and Processes
- KVB111 3D Media and Processes
- SELECT Either KVB102 or KVB211:
- KVB102 Modernism
- KVB211 Post 1945 Art

**Creative Industries Minor Options**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR MINORS**

\* Minors offered by other faculties can be accessed through 'University Wide Minor Options' and 'Language Minor Options'. Some minors to consider include: Advertising, Architectural Studies, Collaborative Digital Design, Game Design, Entrepreneurship, Indigenous Studies, Information Technology, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interior Design Studies, International Business, Lighting, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, and Public Relations.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 48 credit points (normally four 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a minor, following semester of offer and unit prerequisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment. Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors. Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

**3D Visualisation**

Description: The 3D Visualisation Minor offers you the opportunity to develop a fundamental understanding of current 3D computer graphics and visualisation. You will expand your 3D modelling skill set to include 3D character animation and real-time 3D followed by the creation of an interactive virtual environment.

- KIB203 Introduction to 3D Computer Graphics
- KIB221 Animation: CG Toolkit
- KIB316 Virtual Environments

- KIB325 Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics

**Advanced Interactive Media**

Description: This minor focuses on the design of interactive projects at the intersection of social and tangible media. Classes across the minor employ studio based approaches to teaching and learning, and as such provide students with space to develop their design practice through engaging project briefs.

- KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
- KIB205 Programming for Visual Designers and Artists
- KIB309 Embodied Interactions
- KIB314 Tangible Media

Note: KKB216 is not offered in 2010

**Animation**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide you with a broad understanding of animation through the combination of units that encompass drawing for animation with a unit that addresses computer animation processes. This is then contextualized through Animation Practices, which covers the history of animation and considers the cultural significance of the form, and the diversity of practices.

Instructions: Choose any four (4) of the following six units

- KIB105 Animation and Motion Graphics
- KIB108 Animation History and Practices
- KIB203 Introduction to 3D Computer Graphics
- KIB225 Character Development, Conceptual Design and Animation Layout
- KVB105 Drawing for Design
- KVB106 Drawing for Animation

**Art History**

Description: This minor presents an introduction to the Second major art movements and issues in twentieth- and twenty-first century art. It actively fosters skills of visual and textual literacy by combining both in a coherent package of study. It will supplement the study for those interested in the arts as well as cognate disciplines such as design, fashion, media and architecture.

- KVB102 Modernism
- KVB103 Australian Art
- KVB211 Post 1945 Art
- KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues

**Art, Design and Architecture**

Description: This minor introduces you to the cognate disciplines of art, design and architecture. Aspiring practitioners who wish to understand the historical and intellectual traditions of their fields will benefit from this minor, as will those who are considering future honours and postgraduate study in this field.

- DAB325 Architecture in the 20th Century
- DEB102 Introducing Design History
- KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design
- KVB306 Video Art and Culture

**Audience and User Research**

Description: The value of much creative and business activity is determined by its success with audiences and users and the ability to understand and research the people who engage with your outputs is vital. This minor provides you with a conceptual understanding of how audiences use media and cultural products and teaches practical skills in conducting qualitative and quantitative audience research.

- KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1
- KCB105 Media Myth Busting 2
- KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
- KCB301 Media Audiences

**Communication for the Professions**

Description: This minor provides you with opportunity to understand the parameters of the journalism and professional communication fields.

- KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication
- KCB302 Political Communication
- KCB304 Managing Communication Resources
- KWB103 Persuasive Writing
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

**Creative Writing**

Description: This minor aims to prepare you with skills and knowledge in the area of creative writing and to enhance your critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills.

- KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing
  - KWB102 Media Writing
  - KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story
  - KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
  - KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
  - KWB313 Novel and Memoir
- \* Please note: KWB204 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

**Dance Studies**

Description: This minor provides the opportunity to approach dance as a subject for critical, analytical and contextual study.

- KDB105 Architecture of the Body
- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History
- KDB204 Australian Dance
- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

**Digital Media**

Description: This minor provides you with the opportunity to understand the guiding principles behind new modes of communication and creative industries practice.

- KIB101 Visual Communication
- KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development
- KCB201 New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
- KCB202 New Media 2: Applications and Implications
- KVB306 Video Art and Culture

**Drama**

Description: This minor provides you with introductory concepts and practices underpinning contemporary performance-making.

- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills
- KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
- KTB104 Performance Innovation
- KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
- KTB204 Understanding Performance
- KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist

**Entertainment**

Description: This minor provides you with an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences and an understanding both of business and creative processes.

- BSB126 Marketing
- KWB102 Media Writing
- KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment
- KXB102 Global Entertainment
- KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**Fashion**

Description: This minor will provide you with an in depth knowledge and understanding of the history, theory and context of international fashion.

- KFB103 Introduction to Fashion
- KFB106 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style
- KFB206 Fashion and Modernity
- KFB207 Contemporary Fashion

**Graphic Design**

Description: This minor aims to prepare you with skills and knowledge in the area of visual design and communication for a range of print and electronic media contexts. It will provide you with a foundation in the conceptual and theoretical aspects of visual communication, graphic design and print media, and the technical skills required to apply them in studio projects.

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Instructions: Complete four (4) of the following five units

- KIB101 Visual Communication
- KIB230 Interface and Information Design
- KIB335 Typography and Illustration
- KIB338 Print Media
- KVB204 Graphic Design

## Interactive and Visual Design

Description: This minor aims to provide you with a foundational understanding of the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media, including an introduction to visual communication, print media, web and interactive media and temporal digital media formats.

- KIB101 Visual Communication
- KIB102 Visual Interactions
- KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development
- KIB104 Digital Media

## Journalism

Description: This minor will introduce you to a range of key journalistic principles, approaches and writing styles.

- KJB101 Digital Journalism
- KJB120 Newswriting
- KJB121 Journalistic Inquiry
- KJB224 Feature Writing

## Literature

Description: This minor will provide you with a thorough grounding in a range of texts, literary, cultural and popular.

- KWB109 Writing Australia
- KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
- KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
- KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now
- KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

\* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

## Modern and Popular Literature and Culture

Description: This minor will provide you with a thorough grounding in a range of modern, cultural and popular texts.

- KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies
- KWB109 Writing Australia
- KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

## Music Studies

Description: This minor provides you with understandings of new directions in music across styles, genres, cultures, disciplines and beliefs.

- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- KMB004 World Music
- KMB107 Sound, Image, Text
- KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

\* Please note: KMB002 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

\* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

## Performance Events and Festivals

Description: This minor provides you with understandings and skills in creative industries performance and management.

- KTB101 20th Century Performance
- KTB207 Staging Australia
- KTB210 Creative Industries Management
- KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals
- KTB306 Directing for Performance Events and Festivals
- SELECT One unit from either BSB126, KCB103 or KWB106:
- BSB126 Marketing
- KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

## Professional Writing

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide you with skills and knowledge in a variety of genres in the area of professional writing and to understand the demands of the writing and publishing industry.

- KWB102 Media Writing
- KWB103 Persuasive Writing
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing
- KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

## Screen Studies

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide students with an understanding of film and media, and their influence in social and cultural contexts.

- KPB109 Film and TV History
- KPB112 TV and Film Genres
- KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice
- KPB206 International Cinema
- KPB212 Australian Film and TV

\*Note: KPB203 is permitted to count towards



this major if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Sound Studies**

Description: This minor introduces you to the practical world of sound production tools and techniques together with a secure theoretical underpinning.

- KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
- KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1
- KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
- KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design
- KMB301 The Music Industry

\* Please note: KMB004 is permitted to count towards this unit set. KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.

\*KMB106 is permitted to count towards this minor if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Television**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide students with theoretical and practical understandings of television production, distribution and reception.

- KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management
- KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business
- KPB112 TV and Film Genres
- KPB202 Film and Television Business Skills: Entrepreneurship and Investment
- KPB303 Critical Thinking About Television
- KPB313 How to be a Producer

**Visual Arts Practice**

Description: This minor introduces you to the essential principles of visual literacy. You will develop the fundamental skills of working with 2D and 3D media and understand the frameworks of display and audience engagement in the visual arts.

- KVB110 2D Media and Processes
- KVB111 3D Media and Processes
- KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
- KVB213 Graphic Investigation

**Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Unit Options (previously elective options)**

**Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Units**

Please note: From 2010 elective units have been re-named Unit Options.

These unit offerings are current at the time of publication but are subject to change.

Rules for selecting Unit Options:

\* you must obey any Unit Option rules as set out in your course requirements

\* you cannot select a unit that forms part of the compulsory units of your course or the compulsory units of your chosen major area.

\* you must have successfully completed any pre/co-requisite units applicable

\* the offering of these units is subject to sufficient student enrolment numbers and staff availability

\* some units are subject to quota restrictions

\* KK33, KK34, KJ32, KM32, IX07, IX16 and IF27 students ONLY are permitted to select Unit Options from outside the Faculty of Creative Industries

**Creative Writing & Literary Studies**

- KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing
- KWB102 Media Writing
- KWB103 Persuasive Writing
- KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing
- KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
- KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies
- KWB109 Writing Australia
- KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
- KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
- KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now
- KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
- KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2009 or earlier.

**Dance**

- KDB105 Architecture of the Body
- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB108 World Dance
- KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz
- KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History
- KDB204 Australian Dance
- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

**Entertainment**

- KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment
  - KXB102 Global Entertainment
  - KXB201 \*Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
- \*Note: This unit will be offered from 2011.

**Faculty**

- KKB004 Indigenous Creative Industries
- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices
- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

## Fashion

KFB103 Introduction to Fashion

KFB106 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style

KFB205 Fashion and Style Journalism

KFB206 Fashion and Modernity

KFB207 Contemporary Fashion

KFB208 Fashion Portfolio

KFB209 Ragtrade: Wholesaling Fashion

## Film & Television

KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production

KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management

KPB109 Film and TV History

KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business

KPB112 TV and Film Genres

KPB113 TV and Film Text Analysis

KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice

KPB206 International Cinema

KPB207 Film and Television Scriptwriting

KPB303 Critical Thinking About Television

\* Please note: KPB102, KPB103, KPB106, KPB107, and KPB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.

\*KPB203 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.

## Interactive & Visual Design

KIB101 Visual Communication

KIB102 Visual Interactions

KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development

KIB104 Digital Media

KIB105 Animation and Motion Graphics

KIB108 Animation History and Practices

KIB201 Concept Development for Game Design and Interactive Media

KIB202 Enabling Immersion

## Journalism

KJB101 Digital Journalism

KJB120 Newswriting

KJB121 Journalistic Inquiry

KJB224 Feature Writing

KJB239 Journalism Ethics and Issues

KJB280 International Journalism

KJB337 Public Affairs Reporting

## Media & Communication

KCB101 Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts

KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

KCB104 Introduction to Media and Communications: Industries

KCB105 Media Myth Busting 2

KCB201 New Media 1: Information and Knowledge

KCB202 New Media 2: Applications and Implications

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB302 Political Communication

## Music & Sound

KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll

KMB004 World Music

KMB107 Sound, Image, Text

KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1

KMB122 Music and Sound Concepts 1

KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2

KMB132 Music and Sound Concepts 2

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design

\* Please note: KMB002, KMB007, KMB104, KMB105, and KMB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.

\*KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.

\*KMB106 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.

\*KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

## Performance Studies

KSB215 Visual Theatre Design

KTB101 20th Century Performance

KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene

KTB104 Performance Innovation

KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form

KTB204 Understanding Performance

KTB207 Staging Australia

KTB210 Creative Industries Management

KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals

## Visual Arts

KVB102 Modernism

KVB103 Australian Art

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

KVB105 Drawing for Design

KVB106 Drawing for Animation

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture	Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.
KVB110	2D Media and Processes	
KVB111	3D Media and Processes	
KVB211	Post 1945 Art	
KVB212	Australian Art, Architecture and Design	
KVB213	Graphic Investigation	
KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues	
KVB306	Video Art and Culture	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture	

## Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester One Entry

### 2010, Semester 1

EDP415	Engaging Diverse Learners
EDP441	Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1) Curriculum Studies Unit Options (see list 4) Designated Unit: EDP441

### 2010, Semester 2

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2) Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3) Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study. Designated Unit: EDP442

### List 1 Curriculum Studies 1

CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1 Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.
CLP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1 Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1 Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry,

### List 2 Curriculum Studies 2

CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP412	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
MDP457	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDP460	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
CLP423	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2
KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2
KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2
KVP302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2

### List 3 Curriculum Studies 3

CLP407	Business Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP407.
CLP410	English Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP413	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP418	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.
CLP424	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3
KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3
KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3	KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
MDP458	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3	KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
MDP461	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461	MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)
		MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
		MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

### List 4 Curriculum Unit Options

CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP400	Middle Years: Multiliteracies
CLP401	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
SPP403	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice
SPP400	Classroom and Behaviour Management
CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
SPP401	Classroom Assessment Practices
CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2 Students taking this unit as an elective do not need to complete CLP408, but must have at least 48 credit points of appropriate discipline studies. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP421	Primary Lote Curriculum Studies Only students in the Languages Education teaching area can enrol in this unit. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1
KMP101	Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1 Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KDP205	Dance in Education Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

### Potential Careers:

Actor, Drama Teacher, Higher Education Worker, Secondary School Teacher, Stage Manager, Teacher, Theatre Lighting, Theatre Professionals.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) (KK34/ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 060810B

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 years; or 4 years with GDipEd (3 year BFA Dance, Drama or Visual Arts study areas only + 1 year GDipEd)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,250 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429152

**Past rank cut-off:** Admission to course is based on portfolio and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Past OP cut-off:** Admission to course is based on portfolio and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 288 cp

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48 cp

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies

**Discipline coordinator:** Dr Courtney Pedersen

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

The Creative Industries Faculty has an enviable reputation as a leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts.

In partnership with the Faculty of Education, the Faculty offers four-year degree programs in Dance, Drama, Music or Visual Arts that qualify graduates for registration as teachers and for employment in allied areas.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Additional Entry Requirements

For Additional Entry requirements please visit the Creative Industries website

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves

contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card. immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Career Opportunities

This four-year dual degree qualifies graduates for registration as secondary teachers in Queensland and for employment in education and related Creative Industries fields.

### Course Design

This dual degree is structured to enable you to spend your first three years immersed in Drama and then, once completed, proceed seamlessly into 12 months of specialised teacher training in your fourth year.

You will sample life as an educator prior to commencing the fourth year with foundation units in education studies which will include practical school-based field experience.

You will also have the opportunity to choose minor studies in one other discipline during your first three years which will give you the advantage of being able to undertake study in a second teaching area and increase your teaching options. There are a large number of available second teaching areas which include dance, English, languages, mathematics, music, visual arts, business, social sciences and science education.

### Why choose this course?

The Creative Industries Faculty and its partner the Faculty of Education have an enviable reputation, developed over almost 50 years, as the leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts. This course, introduced for the first time in 2008, combines in-depth training in creative industries and education.

### Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. It is recognised nationally and internationally, however additional requirements may be needed for some locations.

### Deferment

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

### Course structure for students who commenced in 2010

#### Course Requirements

In addition to the mandatory units in the course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Art Education Minor; PLUS a Second Teaching Area (recommended) or a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices
- KVB102 Modernism
- KVB120 Studio Art Practice 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections
- KVB103 Australian Art
- KVB121 Studio Art Practice 2

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KIB104 Digital Media
- KVB220 Studio Art Practice 3
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KVB221 Studio Art Practice 4
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT Either KVB108 or KVB211:
- KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
- KVB211 Post 1945 Art

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- SELECT Either KVB306 or KVB307:
- KVB306 Video Art and Culture
- KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429152) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Complementary Studies Option - Art Education Minor**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- KVB301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites
- SELECT One of the following two units:
- SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management
- A Complementary Studies unit

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2009**

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the mandatory units in the course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Art Education Minor; PLUS a Second Teaching Area (recommended) or a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices
- KVB102 Modernism
- KVB120 Studio Art Practice 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections
- KVB103 Australian Art
- KVB121 Studio Art Practice 2

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KIB104 Digital Media
- KVB220 Studio Art Practice 3
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KVB221 Studio Art Practice 4
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT Either KVB108 or KVB211:
- KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
- KVB211 Post 1945 Art

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- SELECT Either KVB306 or KVB307:  
 KVB306 Video Art and Culture  
 KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture  
 SELECT A Complementary Studies unit  
 SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)  
 SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from the Visual Arts Education Minor - see below)

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429152) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Complementary Studies Option - Art Education Minor**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 SELECT One of the following two units:  
 KVB301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1  
 A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 SELECT One of the following two units:  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 A Complementary Studies unit

**Course structure for students who commenced in 2008**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices  
 KVB102 Modernism  
 KVB120 Studio Art Practice 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections  
 KVB103 Australian Art  
 KVB121 Studio Art Practice 2

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts  
 KVB220 Studio Art Practice 3

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KVB221 Studio Art Practice 4  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit or an Elective

- SELECT Either KVB108 or KVB211:  
 KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture  
 KVB211 Post 1945 Art

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option  
 SELECT One of the following two options:  
 KVB301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1  
 Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 SELECT: A Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option  
 SELECT Either KVB306 or KVB307:  
 KVB306 Video Art and Culture  
 KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture  
 SELECT One of the following two options:  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 A Second Teaching Area Unit or a Unit Option

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429152) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Second Teaching Area Units**

**Dance (DAN) (48 credit points)**

Please note: An audition is required in orientation week. Please contact [dance@qut.edu.au](mailto:dance@qut.edu.au) for further information.

- KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1  
 KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2  
 KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1  
 KDB108 World Dance  
 KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

**Drama (DRA) (48 credit points)**

- KTB101 20th Century Performance  
 KTB102 Process Drama  
 KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form  
 KTB207 Staging Australia  
 KTB209 Applied Performance

**English (ENG) (48 credit points)**

- SELECT A Required Unit - either CLB320 or KWB108:

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

<p>CLB320 Studies In Language</p> <p>KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies</p> <p>SELECT Two units from the Literary, Cultural and Language Studies units:</p> <p>CLB321 Writing Workshop</p> <p>CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching</p> <p>CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature OR</p> <p>KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing</p> <p>KWB109 Writing Australia</p> <p>KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)</p> <p>KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now</p> <p>KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century</p> <p>KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture</p> <p>SELECT A Film and Media unit:</p> <p>KPB109 Film and TV History</p> <p>KPB203 Australian Film</p> <p>KPB206 International Cinema</p> <p>KPB212 Australian Film and TV</p> <p>NOTE: CLB321, CLB322, CLB323/KWB206, KWB208 and KWB209 are recommended.</p>	<p style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">History (48 credit points)</p> <p>Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World. Students should check with the Faculty on availability of units.</p> <p>Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units</p> <p>CLB103 Interpreting the Past</p> <p>CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</p> <p>No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units</p> <p>CLB102 Australian Historical Studies</p> <p>CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific</p> <p>CLB106 Modern China</p> <p>CLB107 The Classical World</p> <p>CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</p> <p>*Note: HHB109, HHB121, HHB122, HHB237, HHB238, HHB239, HHB245, HHB246, HHB248, HHB253, HHB257, HHB258, HHB259, HHB260, HHB261, HHB315 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.</p> <p style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">Languages other than English</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Indonesian</p> <p>INDN1000 Introductory Indonesian A (University of Queensland)</p> <p>INDN1001 Introductory Indonesian B (University of Queensland)</p> <p>INDN2000 Intermediate Indonesian A (University of Queensland)</p> <p>INDN2001 Intermediate Indonesian B (University of Queensland)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Japanese</p> <p>JAPN1013 Japanese 1A standard (University of Queensland)</p> <p>JAPN1023 Japanese 1B standard (University of Queensland)</p> <p>JAPN2013 Japanese 2A standard (University of Queensland)</p> <p>JAPN2023 Japanese 2B standard (University of Queensland)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">French</p> <p>FREN1010 Introductory French A (University of Queensland)</p> <p>FREN1020 Introductory French B (University of Queensland)</p> <p>FREN2010 Intermediate French A (University of Queensland)</p> <p>FREN2020 Intermediate French B (University of Queensland)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">German</p> <p>GRMN1010 Introductory German Language 1 (University of Queensland)</p> <p>GRMN1020 Introductory German Language 2 (University of Queensland)</p>
<p style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">Film and Media (FMS) (48 credit points)</p> <p>SELECT Both KPB101 and KPB109:</p> <p>KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production</p> <p>KPB109 Film and TV History</p> <p>SELECT Two of the following units:</p> <p>KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management</p> <p>KPB105 Narrative Production</p> <p>KPB110 The Movie, TV &amp; New Media Business</p> <p>KPB112 TV and Film Genres</p> <p>KPB203 Australian Film</p> <p>KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice</p> <p>KPB212 Australian Film and TV</p>	
<p style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">Geography (48 credit points)</p> <p>Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units</p> <p>CLB109 World Regions</p> <p>CLB110 Environment and Society</p> <p>No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units</p> <p>CLB111 Environmental Hazards</p> <p>CLB112 South East Asia in Focus</p> <p>CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies</p> <p>*Note: HHB107, HHB127, HHB228, HHB229, HHB244, HHB250, HHB251 and HHB269 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.</p>	



# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

GRMN201 0 Continuing German Language 1 (University of Queensland)

GRMN202 0 Continuing German Language 2 (University of Queensland)

\*Note: HHB coded language units will be permitted to count towards the relevant language unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.

## Music (Secondary) (48 credit points)

KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1

KMB122 Music and Sound Concepts 1

KMB132 Music and Sound Concepts 2

SELECT Either KMB129 or KMB200:

KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

\* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

## Visual Arts (ART) (48 credit points)

KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

KVB110 2D Media and Processes

KVB111 3D Media and Processes

SELECT Either KVB102 or KVB211:

KVB102 Modernism

KVB211 Post 1945 Art

## Visual Arts Unit Options

### Unit Options

NOTE: The below units are available as unit options for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) students who have passed KVB221 Studio Art Practice 4

KVB320 Studio Project 1

KVB321 Studio Project 2

## Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Unit Options (previously elective options)

### Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Units

Please note: From 2010 elective units have been re-named Unit Options.

These unit offerings are current at the time of publication but are subject to change.

Rules for selecting Unit Options:

\* you must obey any Unit Option rules as set out in your course requirements

\* you cannot select a unit that forms part of the compulsory units of your course or the compulsory units of your chosen major area.

\* you must have successfully completed any pre/co-requisite units applicable

\* the offering of these units is subject to sufficient student enrolment numbers and staff availability

\* some units are subject to quota restrictions

\* KK33, KK34, KJ32, KM32, IX07, IX16 and IF27 students ONLY are permitted to select Unit Options from outside the Faculty of Creative Industries

## Creative Writing & Literary Studies

KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing

KWB102 Media Writing

KWB103 Persuasive Writing

KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story

KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction

KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies

KWB109 Writing Australia

KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing

KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2009 or earlier.

## Dance

KDB105 Architecture of the Body

KDB106 Dance Analysis

KDB108 World Dance

KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History

KDB204 Australian Dance

KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

## Entertainment

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 \*Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

\*Note: This unit will be offered from 2011.

## Faculty

KKB004 Indigenous Creative Industries

KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

## Fashion

KFB103 Introduction to Fashion

KFB106 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

	Style		Industries
KFB205	Fashion and Style Journalism	KCB105	Media Myth Busting 2
KFB206	Fashion and Modernity	KCB201	New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
KFB207	Contemporary Fashion	KCB202	New Media 2: Applications and Implications
KFB208	Fashion Portfolio	KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KFB209	Ragtrade: Wholesaling Fashion	KCB302	Political Communication
<b>Film &amp; Television</b>		<b>Music &amp; Sound</b>	
KPB101	Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production	KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KPB104	Film and Television Production Resource Management	KMB004	World Music
KPB109	Film and TV History	KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KPB110	The Movie, TV & New Media Business	KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KPB112	TV and Film Genres	KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KPB113	TV and Film Text Analysis	KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2
KPB205	Documentary Theory and Practice	KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KPB206	International Cinema	KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting	KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
KPB303	Critical Thinking About Television		
	* Please note: KPB102, KPB103, KPB106, KPB107, and KPB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.		* Please note: KMB002, KMB007, KMB104, KMB105, and KMB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.
	*KPB203 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.		*KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.
			*KMB106 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.
			*KMB200 will be offered from 2011.
<b>Interactive &amp; Visual Design</b>		<b>Performance Studies</b>	
KIB101	Visual Communication	KSB215	Visual Theatre Design
KIB102	Visual Interactions	KTB101	20th Century Performance
KIB103	Introduction to Web Design and Development	KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KIB104	Digital Media	KTB104	Performance Innovation
KIB105	Animation and Motion Graphics	KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KIB108	Animation History and Practices	KTB204	Understanding Performance
KIB201	Concept Development for Game Design and Interactive Media	KTB207	Staging Australia
KIB202	Enabling Immersion	KTB210	Creative Industries Management
		KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
<b>Journalism</b>		<b>Visual Arts</b>	
KJB101	Digital Journalism	KVB102	Modernism
KJB120	Newswriting	KVB103	Australian Art
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KJB224	Feature Writing	KVB105	Drawing for Design
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues	KVB106	Drawing for Animation
KJB280	International Journalism	KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	KVB110	2D Media and Processes
		KVB111	3D Media and Processes
		KVB211	Post 1945 Art
		KVB212	Australian Art, Architecture and Design
		KVB213	Graphic Investigation
		KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues
<b>Media &amp; Communication</b>			
KCB101	Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts		
KCB102	Media Myth Busting 1		
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication		
KCB104	Introduction to Media and Communications:		

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KVB306 Video Art and Culture

KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture

## Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester One Entry

### 2010, Semester 1

EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners

EDP441 Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners  
Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)  
Curriculum Studies Unit Options (see list 4)  
Designated Unit: EDP441

### 2010, Semester 2

EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators

EDP442 Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators  
Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)  
Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)  
Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.  
Designated Unit: EDP442

### List 1 Curriculum Studies 1

CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.

CLP408 English Education Curriculum Studies 1

CLP411 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1

CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.

CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1

KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1

KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1

KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1

MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1

MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1  
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.

### List 2 Curriculum Studies 2

CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)

CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)

CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies

CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2

CLP412 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2

CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)

CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)

CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)

MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)

MDP457 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2

MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2

MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2

MDP460 Science Education Curriculum Studies 2

MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2

MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

CLP423 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2

MDP462 Biology Curriculum Studies 2

MDP463 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2

MDP464 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2

MDP465 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

KTP202 Drama Curriculum Studies 2

KDP202 Dance Curriculum Studies 2

KMP202 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2

KVP302 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2

### List 3 Curriculum Studies 3

CLP407 Business Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP407.

CLP410 English Education Curriculum Studies 3

CLP413 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3

CLP418 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.

CLP424 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3

KDP203 Dance Curriculum Studies 3

KMP203 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3

KTP203 Drama Curriculum Studies 3

KVP303 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3

MDP458 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3

MDP461 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3  
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461

### List 4 Curriculum Unit Options

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

<p>CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History</p> <p>CLP400 Middle Years: Multiliteracies</p> <p>CLP401 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE</p> <p>MDP452 Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings</p> <p>MDP453 Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology</p> <p>SPP403 Enhancing Your Teaching Practice</p> <p>SPP400 Classroom and Behaviour Management</p> <p>CLP402 Business Education Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>SPP401 Classroom Assessment Practices</p> <p>CLP403 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)</p> <p>CLP404 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)</p> <p>CLP406 Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies</p> <p>CLP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 2</p> <p>CLP411 Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>CLP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>CLP415 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)</p> <p>CLP416 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)</p> <p>CLP417 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)</p> <p>CLP419 Social Education Curriculum - Senior History</p> <p>CLP421 Primary Lote Curriculum Studies</p> <p>CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>KMP101 Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>KDP205 Dance in Education</p> <p>KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)</p> <p>MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1</p> <p>MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1</p>	<p>Students taking this unit as an elective do not need to complete CLP408, but must have at least 48 credit points of appropriate discipline studies. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.</p> <p>Only students in the Languages Education teaching area can enrol in this unit. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.</p> <p>Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.</p> <p>Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.</p>	<p><b>Potential Careers:</b></p> <p>Art Project Manager, Artist, Arts Administrator, Curator, Educator, Higher Education Worker, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher, Visual Artist, Visual Arts Teacher.</p>
--	--	---

## Bachelor of Music/Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) (KM32/ED38)

**Year offered:** 2010

**Admissions:** Yes

**CRICOS code:** 022140F

**Course duration (full-time):** 3 Years (QTAC code: 421512); or 4 years with GDipEd (3 years B Music + 1 year GDipEd) (QTAC code: 429182)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP \$2,700 (indicative) per semester

**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: \$10,250 (indicative) per semester

**Domestic Entry:** February

**QTAC code:** 429182

**Past rank cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition, interview and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Past OP cut-off:** Admission to course is based on audition, interview and previous academic achievement. Please refer to Additional Entry Requirements.

**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)

**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit

<http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp>

**Total credit points:** 288

**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48

**Course coordinator:** Head, Undergraduate Studies

**Discipline coordinator:** Mr Brad Millard

**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### Overview

QUT offers four-year dual awards that qualify graduates for registration as secondary teachers in Queensland and for employment in education and related creative industries.

### OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this course.

### Additional Entry Requirements

For Additional Entry requirements please visit the Creative Industries website

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card. to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be

withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at [bluecard.qut.com](http://bluecard.qut.com).

### Career Opportunities

This course will enable you to become a qualified teacher. Graduates also work in live, recording and multimedia environments, as performers, producers, composers, developers of music software and games, DJs and music coaches. There are also pathways available for honours and professional or research postgraduate studies.

### Course Design

This dual degree is structured to enable you to spend your first three years immersed in Music. Once completed, you will proceed seamlessly into 12 months of specialised teacher training.

You will sample life as an educator prior to commencing your graduate diploma with foundation units in education studies which include practical school-based experiences during your creative industries degree.

You will also have the opportunity to choose minor studies in one other discipline during your first three years which will give you the advantage of undertaking study in a second teaching area, thereby increasing your teaching options.

### Why choose this course?

The Creative Industries Faculty and the Faculty of Education have an enviable reputation, developed over almost 50 years, as the leading provider in Queensland of outstanding teacher practitioners in the visual and performing arts. Music students can include studies in conducting, arranging and, for those interested in instrumental music teaching, develop technical and musical proficiency on additional musical instruments.

QUT's Bachelor of Music is the only Brisbane-based degree which focuses on contemporary music. Our teaching staff have professional links with Q-Music, the Australian Independent Record Labels Association (AIR), Arts Queensland, Ellaways Music, Creative Media Warehouse and ITC Software Development.

There is an emphasis on creativity and new music and you will be encouraged to explore new connections and different styles or genres of music. You will experience both live and recording studio environments, whether your focus is as a player or producer, and learn how to use technology to create music, record and distribute your works and market your talent.

You will be immersed in the industry through internships and media opportunities, and you will launch your career through public performances in Brisbane's live music venues. In 2008, music students presented live performances in venues such as The Zoo, the Brisbane Powerhouse, Valley Studios and QPAC, as well as at the Brisbane Festival.

**Professional Recognition**

This course meets the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. It is recognised nationally and internationally, however additional requirements may be needed for some locations.

**Deferment**

QUT's deferment policy does not apply to this course.

**Course Structure for students who commenced in 2010**

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points of Complementary Studies selected from:

\* Either the Creative Performer Extension or Music and Sound Production Extension PLUS the Music Education Minor

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices
- KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1
- KMB122 Music and Sound Concepts 1
- KMB125 Creative Studio 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections
- KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
- KMB132 Music and Sound Concepts 2
- KMB135 Creative Studio 2

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures
- KMB225 Creative Studio 3
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from Music Education Minor - see below)

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KMB235 Creative Studio 4
- KMB301 The Music Industry
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from Music Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KMB325 Creative Studio 5
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from Music Education Minor - see below)

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KMB335 Creative Studio 6
- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

- SELECT A Complementary Studies unit (recommended: a unit from Music Education Minor - see below)

**Complementary Studies Option - Creative Performer Extension**

Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KMB250 Creative Performer 1

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KMB251 Creative Performer 2

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KMB350 Creative Performer 3

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KMB351 Creative Performer 4

**Complementary Studies Option - Music and Sound Production Extension**

Description: This study area aims to provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music or the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Sound Design) prior to commencing this study area.

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KMB219 Music and Sound Production 3

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KMB229 Music and Sound Production 4

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KMB319 Music and Sound Production 5

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KMB329 Music and Sound Production 6

**Complementary Studies Option - Music Education Minor**

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- SELECT One of the following units (KMB201 is

recommended):

KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB036 Introduction To Education

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites

**Performance Course Structure for students who commenced in 2009**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices  
KMB105 Music and Sound Technology  
KMB120 Music Performance 1  
KMB130 Core Musicianship 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections  
KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics  
KMB121 Music Performance 2  
KMB131 Core Musicianship 2

**Year 2, Semester 1**

SELECT Either KMB206 or KMB207:  
KMB206 Jazz and Popular Musicianship  
KMB207 Cross Cultural Musicianship  
KMB214-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study A  
SELECT A Complementary Studies unit  
SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

SELECT Either KMB205 or KMB208:  
KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship  
KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship  
KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A  
SELECT A Complementary Studies unit  
SELECT Either SPB012 or a Second Teaching Area unit:  
SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
A Second Teaching Area unit

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

You have two pathways to choose from in Year 3 of your program: the Second Teaching Area pathway or the Performance Pathway.

**Second Teaching Area Pathway**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB036 Introduction To Education  
SELECT Either KMB201 (recommended) or a Complementary Studies unit:  
KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
A Complementary Studies unit  
SELECT Second Teaching Area unit  
SELECT Second Teaching Area unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
KMB301 The Music Industry  
SELECT Second Teaching Area unit  
SELECT Either a Second Teaching Area unit or a Complementary Studies unit

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Performance Pathway**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB036 Introduction To Education  
KMB314-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study B  
SELECT Either KMB201 (recommended) or a Complementary Studies unit:  
KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
KMB301 The Music Industry  
KMB314-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study B

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Production Course Structure for students who commenced in 2009**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices  
KMB105 Music and Sound Technology  
KMB110 Music Production 1

KMB130 Core Musicianship 1

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**Year 1, Semester 2**

KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

KMB106 Music and Sound for Multimedia

KMB111 Music Production 2

KMB131 Core Musicianship 2

\*Please note: KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.

**Production Pathway**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB036 Introduction To Education

KMB314-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study B

SELECT Either KMB201 (recommended) or a Complementary Studies unit:

KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

SELECT Either KMB206 or KMB207:

KMB206 Jazz and Popular Musicianship

KMB207 Cross Cultural Musicianship

KMB214-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study A

SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites

KMB301 The Music Industry

KMB314-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study B

**Year 2, Semester 2**

SELECT Either KMB205 or KMB208:

KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship

KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship

KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A

SELECT A Complementary Studies unit

SELECT Either SPB012 or a Complementary Studies unit:

SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
A Complementary Studies unit

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

You have two pathways to choose from in Year 3 of your program: the Second Teaching Area pathway or the Production Pathway.

**Second Teaching Area Pathway**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

EDB036 Introduction To Education

SELECT Either KMB201 (recommended) or a Complementary Studies unit:

KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
A Complementary Studies unit

SELECT Second Teaching Area unit

SELECT Second Teaching Area unit

**Performance Course Structure for students who commenced in 2008**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

KMB105 Music and Sound Technology

KMB120 Music Performance 1

KMB130 Core Musicianship 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics

KMB121 Music Performance 2

KMB131 Core Musicianship 2

**Year 3, Semester 2**

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites

KMB301 The Music Industry

SELECT Second Teaching Area unit

SELECT Either a Second Teaching Area unit or a Complementary Studies unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

SELECT Either KMB206 or KMB207:

KMB206 Jazz and Popular Musicianship

KMB207 Cross Cultural Musicianship

KMB214-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study A

SELECT An Elective

SELECT An Elective

**Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2**

**Year 2, Semester 2**



# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

- SELECT Either KMB205 or KMB208:  
 KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship  
 KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship  
 KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A  
 SELECT An Elective  
 SELECT A Second Teaching Area Unit OR SPB012:  
 A Second Teaching Area Unit  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

## Production Course Structure for students who commenced in 2008

### IMPORTANT NOTICE:

You have two pathways to choose from in Year 3 of your program: the Second Teaching Area pathway or the Performance Pathway.

### Second Teaching Area Pathway

#### Year 3, Semester 1

- EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 SELECT KMB201 (recommended) OR an Elective:  
 KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
 An Elective  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit

#### Year 3, Semester 2

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 KMB301 The Music Industry  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit  
 SELECT Second Teaching Area unit OR Elective

#### Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

### Performance Pathway

#### Year 3, Semester 1

- EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 KMB314-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study B  
 SELECT KMB201 (recommended) OR an Elective:  
 KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
 An Elective

#### Year 3, Semester 2

- EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 KMB301 The Music Industry  
 KMB314-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study B

#### Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2

#### Year 1, Semester 1

- KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices  
 KMB105 Music and Sound Technology  
 KMB110 Music Production 1  
 KMB130 Core Musicianship 1

#### Year 1, Semester 2

- KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections  
 KMB106 Music and Sound for Multimedia  
 KMB111 Music Production 2  
 KMB131 Core Musicianship 2  
 \*Please note: KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.

#### Year 2, Semester 1

- SELECT Either KMB206 or KMB207:  
 KMB206 Jazz and Popular Musicianship  
 KMB207 Cross Cultural Musicianship  
 KMB214-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study A  
 SELECT An Elective  
 SELECT An Elective

#### Year 2, Semester 2

- SELECT Either KMB205 or KMB208:  
 KMB205 Sound Media Musicianship  
 KMB208 Contemporary Art Music Musicianship  
 KMB214-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study A  
 SELECT An Elective  
 SELECT Either SPB012 or an Elective:  
 SPB012 Classroom and Behaviour Management  
 An Elective

### IMPORTANT NOTICE:

You have two pathways to choose from in Year 3 of your program: the Second Teaching Area pathway or the Production Pathway.

### Second Teaching Area Pathway

#### Year 3, Semester 1

- EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 SELECT KMB201 (recommended) or an Elective:  
 KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

An Elective  
 SELECT: Second Teaching Area unit  
 SELECT: Second Teaching Area unit

## Year 3, Semester 2

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 KMB301 The Music Industry  
 SELECT: Second Teaching Area unit  
 SELECT: Second Teaching Area unit OR Elective

## Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

## Production Pathway

### Year 3, Semester 1

EDB036 Introduction To Education  
 KMB314-1 Music and Sound: Principal Study B  
 SELECT KMB201 (recommended) or an Elective:  
 KMB201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1  
 An Elective

### Year 3, Semester 2

EDB037 Introduction To Educational Sites  
 KMB301 The Music Industry  
 KMB314-2 Music and Sound: Principal Study B

### Year 4, Semester 1 and Semester 2

Students who were accepted into the four year program (QTAC code: 429182) will automatically be transferred to their fourth year of study in ED38 Graduate Diploma of Education (Senior Years) upon successful completion of their first three years of study. Please refer to the ED38 Course Information for enrolment information.

## Second Teaching Area Units

### Dance (DAN) (48 credit points)

Please note: An audition is required in orientation week. Please contact [dance@qut.edu.au](mailto:dance@qut.edu.au) for further information.

KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1  
 KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2  
 KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1  
 KDB108 World Dance  
 KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

### Drama (DRA) (48 credit points)

KTB101 20th Century Performance

KTB102 Process Drama  
 KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene  
 KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form  
 KTB207 Staging Australia  
 KTB209 Applied Performance

### English (ENG) (48 credit points)

SELECT A Required Unit - either CLB320 or KWB108:  
 CLB320 Studies In Language  
 KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies  
 SELECT Two units from the Literary, Cultural and Language Studies units:  
 CLB321 Writing Workshop  
 CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching  
 CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature  
 OR  
 KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing  
 KWB109 Writing Australia  
 KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)  
 KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now  
 KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century  
 KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture  
 SELECT A Film and Media unit:  
 KPB109 Film and TV History  
 KPB203 Australian Film  
 KPB206 International Cinema  
 KPB212 Australian Film and TV  
 NOTE: CLB321, CLB322, CLB323/KWB206, KWB208 and KWB209 are recommended.

### Film and Media (FMS) (48 credit points)

SELECT Both KPB101 and KPB109:  
 KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production  
 KPB109 Film and TV History  
 SELECT Two of the following units:  
 KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management  
 KPB105 Narrative Production  
 KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business  
 KPB112 TV and Film Genres  
 KPB203 Australian Film  
 KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice  
 KPB212 Australian Film and TV

### Geography (48 credit points)

Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units  
 CLB109 World Regions  
 CLB110 Environment and Society

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

	No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
CLB111	Environmental Hazards
CLB112	South East Asia in Focus
CLB113	Australian Geographical Studies
	*Note: HHB107, HHB127, HHB228, HHB229, HHB244, HHB250, HHB251 and HHB269 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.

## History (48 credit points)

	Note: Students should seek to select units from each of areas of Australian, Asian, European and the Ancient World. Students should check with the Faculty on availability of units.
	Up to 24 credit points from Introductory Units
CLB103	Interpreting the Past
CLB104	Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
	No less than 24 credit points from Advanced Units
CLB102	Australian Historical Studies
CLB105	Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106	Modern China
CLB107	The Classical World
CLB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
	*Note: HHB109, HHB121, HHB122, HHB237, HHB238, HHB239, HHB245, HHB246, HHB248, HHB253, HHB257, HHB258, HHB259, HHB260, HHB261, HHB315 will be permitted to count towards this unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.

## Languages other than English

	Indonesian
INDN1000	Introductory Indonesian A (University of Queensland)
INDN1001	Introductory Indonesian B (University of Queensland)
INDN2000	Intermediate Indonesian A (University of Queensland)
INDN2001	Intermediate Indonesian B (University of Queensland)
	Japanese
JAPN1013	Japanese 1A standard (University of Queensland)
JAPN1023	Japanese 1B standard (University of Queensland)
JAPN2013	Japanese 2A standard (University of Queensland)
JAPN2023	Japanese 2B standard (University of Queensland)
	French
FREN1010	Introductory French A (University of Queensland)
FREN1020	Introductory French B (University of Queensland)

FREN2010	Intermediate French A (University of Queensland)
FREN2020	Intermediate French B (University of Queensland)
	German
GRMN1010	Introductory German Language 1 (University of Queensland)
GRMN1020	Introductory German Language 2 (University of Queensland)
GRMN2010	Continuing German Language 1 (University of Queensland)
GRMN2020	Continuing German Language 2 (University of Queensland)
	*Note: HHB coded language units will be permitted to count towards the relevant language unit set if completed in 2009 or earlier.

## Music (Secondary) (48 credit points)

KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
SELECT	Either KMB129 or KMB200:
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
	* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

## Visual Arts (ART) (48 credit points)

KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB111	3D Media and Processes
SELECT	Either KVB102 or KVB211:
KVB102	Modernism
KVB211	Post 1945 Art

## Creative Industries Minor Options

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR MINORS

\* Minors offered by other faculties can be accessed through 'University Wide Minor Options' and 'Language Minor Options'. Some minors to consider include: Advertising, Architectural Studies, Collaborative Digital Design, Game Design, Entrepreneurship, Indigenous Studies, Information Technology, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interior Design Studies, International Business, Lighting, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, and Public Relations.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 48 credit points (normally four 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a minor, following semester of offer and unit prerequisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment. Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors. Any unit(s) that appear

in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

**3D Visualisation**

Description: The 3D Visualisation Minor offers you the opportunity to develop a fundamental understanding of current 3D computer graphics and visualisation. You will expand your 3D modelling skill set to include 3D character animation and real-time 3D followed by the creation of an interactive virtual environment.

- KIB203 Introduction to 3D Computer Graphics
- KIB221 Animation: CG Toolkit
- KIB316 Virtual Environments
- KIB325 Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics

**Advanced Interactive Media**

Description: This minor focuses on the design of interactive projects at the intersection of social and tangible media. Classes across the minor employ studio based approaches to teaching and learning, and as such provide students with space to develop their design practice through engaging project briefs.

- KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
  - KIB205 Programming for Visual Designers and Artists
  - KIB309 Embodied Interactions
  - KIB314 Tangible Media
- Note: KKB216 is not offered in 2010

**Animation**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide you with a broad understanding of animation through the combination of units that encompass drawing for animation with a unit that addresses computer animation processes. This is then contextualized through Animation Practices, which covers the history of animation and considers the cultural significance of the form, and the diversity of practices.

Instructions: Choose any four (4) of the following six units

- KIB105 Animation and Motion Graphics
- KIB108 Animation History and Practices
- KIB203 Introduction to 3D Computer Graphics
- KIB225 Character Development, Conceptual Design and Animation Layout
- KVB105 Drawing for Design
- KVB106 Drawing for Animation

**Art History**

Description: This minor presents an introduction to the Second major art movements and issues in twentieth- and twenty-first century art. It actively fosters skills of visual and textual literacy by combining both in a coherent package of study. It will supplement the study for those interested in the arts as well as cognate disciplines such as

design, fashion, media and architecture.

- KVB102 Modernism
- KVB103 Australian Art
- KVB211 Post 1945 Art
- KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues

**Art, Design and Architecture**

Description: This minor introduces you to the cognate disciplines of art, design and architecture. Aspiring practitioners who wish to understand the historical and intellectual traditions of their fields will benefit from this minor, as will those who are considering future honours and postgraduate study in this field.

- DAB325 Architecture in the 20th Century
- DEB102 Introducing Design History
- KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design
- KVB306 Video Art and Culture

**Audience and User Research**

Description: The value of much creative and business activity is determined by its success with audiences and users and the ability to understand and research the people who engage with your outputs is vital. This minor provides you with a conceptual understanding of how audiences use media and cultural products and teaches practical skills in conducting qualitative and quantitative audience research.

- KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1
- KCB105 Media Myth Busting 2
- KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
- KCB301 Media Audiences

**Communication for the Professions**

Description: This minor provides you with opportunity to understand the parameters of the journalism and professional communication fields.

- KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication
- KCB302 Political Communication
- KCB304 Managing Communication Resources
- KWB103 Persuasive Writing
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

**Creative Writing**

Description: This minor aims to prepare you with skills and knowledge in the area of creative writing and to enhance your critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills.

- KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing
- KWB102 Media Writing
- KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story
- KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
- KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
- KWB313 Novel and Memoir

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

\* Please note: KWB204 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

## Dance Studies

Description: This minor provides the opportunity to approach dance as a subject for critical, analytical and contextual study.

- KDB105 Architecture of the Body
- KDB106 Dance Analysis
- KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History
- KDB204 Australian Dance
- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

## Digital Media

Description: This minor provides you with the opportunity to understand the guiding principles behind new modes of communication and creative industries practice.

- KIB101 Visual Communication
- KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development
- KCB201 New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
- KCB202 New Media 2: Applications and Implications
- KVB306 Video Art and Culture

## Drama

Description: This minor provides you with introductory concepts and practices underpinning contemporary performance-making.

- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills
- KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
- KTB104 Performance Innovation
- KTB106 Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
- KTB204 Understanding Performance
- KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist

## Entertainment

Description: This minor provides you with an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences and an understanding both of business and creative processes.

- BSB126 Marketing
- KWB102 Media Writing
- KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment
- KXB102 Global Entertainment
- KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

## Fashion

Description: This minor will provide you with an in depth knowledge and understanding of the history, theory and context of international fashion.

- KFB103 Introduction to Fashion

- KFB106 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style

- KFB206 Fashion and Modernity

- KFB207 Contemporary Fashion

## Graphic Design

Description: This minor aims to prepare you with skills and knowledge in the area of visual design and communication for a range of print and electronic media contexts. It will provide you with a foundation in the conceptual and theoretical aspects of visual communication, graphic design and print media, and the technical skills required to apply them in studio projects.

Instructions: Complete four (4) of the following five units

- KIB101 Visual Communication
- KIB230 Interface and Information Design
- KIB335 Typography and Illustration
- KIB338 Print Media
- KVB204 Graphic Design

## Interactive and Visual Design

Description: This minor aims to provide you with a foundational understanding of the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media, including an introduction to visual communication, print media, web and interactive media and temporal digital media formats.

- KIB101 Visual Communication
- KIB102 Visual Interactions
- KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development
- KIB104 Digital Media

## Journalism

Description: This minor will introduce you to a range of key journalistic principles, approaches and writing styles.

- KJB101 Digital Journalism
- KJB120 Newswriting
- KJB121 Journalistic Inquiry
- KJB224 Feature Writing

## Literature

Description: This minor will provide you with a thorough grounding in a range of texts, literary, cultural and popular.

- KWB109 Writing Australia
- KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
- KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
- KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now
- KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the

19th Century

\* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count towards this unit set.

**Modern and Popular Literature and Culture**

Description: This minor will provide you with a thorough grounding in a range of modern, cultural and popular texts.

- KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies
- KWB109 Writing Australia
- KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
- KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
- KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
- KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

**Music Studies**

Description: This minor provides you with understandings of new directions in music across styles, genres, cultures, disciplines and beliefs.

- KDB225 Music Theatre Skills
  - KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
  - KMB004 World Music
  - KMB107 Sound, Image, Text
  - KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures
- \* Please note: KMB002 is permitted to count towards this unit set.  
\* KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

**Performance Events and Festivals**

Description: This minor provides you with understandings and skills in creative industries performance and management.

- KTB101 20th Century Performance
- KTB207 Staging Australia
- KTB210 Creative Industries Management
- KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals
- KTB306 Directing for Performance Events and Festivals
- SELECT One unit from either BSB126, KCB103 or KWB106:
- BSB126 Marketing
- KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

**Professional Writing**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide you with skills and knowledge in a variety of genres in the area of professional writing and to understand the demands of the writing and publishing industry.

- KWB102 Media Writing
- KWB103 Persuasive Writing
- KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

**Screen Studies**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide students with an understanding of film and media, and their influence in social and cultural contexts.

- KPB109 Film and TV History
- KPB112 TV and Film Genres
- KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice
- KPB206 International Cinema
- KPB212 Australian Film and TV

\*Note: KPB203 is permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Sound Studies**

Description: This minor introduces you to the practical world of sound production tools and techniques together with a secure theoretical underpinning.

- KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction
- KMB119 Music and Sound Production 1
- KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
- KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design
- KMB301 The Music Industry

\* Please note: KMB004 is permitted to count towards this unit set. KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.

\*KMB106 is permitted to count towards this minor if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Television**

Description: The aim of this minor is to provide students with theoretical and practical understandings of television production, distribution and reception.

- KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management
- KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business
- KPB112 TV and Film Genres
- KPB202 Film and Television Business Skills: Entrepreneurship and Investment
- KPB303 Critical Thinking About Television
- KPB313 How to be a Producer

**Visual Arts Practice**

Description: This minor introduces you to the essential principles of visual literacy. You will develop the fundamental skills of working with 2D and 3D media and understand the frameworks of display and audience engagement in the visual arts.

- KVB110 2D Media and Processes
- KVB111 3D Media and Processes
- KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts

KVB213 Graphic Investigation

KDB225 Music Theatre Skills

**Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Unit Options (previously elective options)**

**Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate University Wide Units**

Please note: From 2010 elective units have been re-named Unit Options.

These unit offerings are current at the time of publication but are subject to change.

Rules for selecting Unit Options:

\* you must obey any Unit Option rules as set out in your course requirements

\* you cannot select a unit that forms part of the compulsory units of your course or the compulsory units of your chosen major area.

\* you must have successfully completed any pre/co-requisite units applicable

\* the offering of these units is subject to sufficient student enrolment numbers and staff availability

\* some units are subject to quota restrictions

\* KK33, KK34, KJ32, KM32, IX07, IX16 and IF27 students ONLY are permitted to select Unit Options from outside the Faculty of Creative Industries

**Creative Writing & Literary Studies**

KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing

KWB102 Media Writing

KWB103 Persuasive Writing

KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story

KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing

KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction

KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies

KWB109 Writing Australia

KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing

KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\* Please note: KWB307 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2009 or earlier.

**Dance**

KDB105 Architecture of the Body

KDB106 Dance Analysis

KDB108 World Dance

KDB109 Funk, Tap and all that Jazz

KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History

KDB204 Australian Dance

**Entertainment**

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 \*Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

\*Note: This unit will be offered from 2011.

**Faculty**

KKB004 Indigenous Creative Industries

KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

**Fashion**

KFB103 Introduction to Fashion

KFB106 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style

KFB205 Fashion and Style Journalism

KFB206 Fashion and Modernity

KFB207 Contemporary Fashion

KFB208 Fashion Portfolio

KFB209 Ragtrade: Wholesaling Fashion

**Film & Television**

KPB101 Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production

KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management

KPB109 Film and TV History

KPB110 The Movie, TV & New Media Business

KPB112 TV and Film Genres

KPB113 TV and Film Text Analysis

KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice

KPB206 International Cinema

KPB207 Film and Television Scriptwriting

KPB303 Critical Thinking About Television

\* Please note: KPB102, KPB103, KPB106, KPB107, and KPB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.

\*KPB203 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.

**Interactive & Visual Design**

KIB101 Visual Communication

KIB102 Visual Interactions

KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development

KIB104 Digital Media

KIB105 Animation and Motion Graphics

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

KIB108	Animation History and Practices
KIB201	Concept Development for Game Design and Interactive Media
KIB202	Enabling Immersion

## Journalism

KJB101	Digital Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Public Affairs Reporting

## Media & Communication

KCB101	Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts
KCB102	Media Myth Busting 1
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Introduction to Media and Communications: Industries
KCB105	Media Myth Busting 2
KCB201	New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
KCB202	New Media 2: Applications and Implications
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication

## Music & Sound

KMB003	Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004	World Music
KMB107	Sound, Image, Text
KMB119	Music and Sound Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB129	Music and Sound Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
	* Please note: KMB002, KMB007, KMB104, KMB105, and KMB108 are permitted to count as Unit Options if completed in 2009 or earlier.
	*KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.
	*KMB106 is permitted to count as a Unit Option if completed in 2010 or earlier.
	*KMB200 will be offered from 2011.

## Performance Studies

KSB215	Visual Theatre Design
KTB101	20th Century Performance
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB104	Performance Innovation

KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB204	Understanding Performance
KTB207	Staging Australia
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals

## Visual Arts

KVB102	Modernism
KVB103	Australian Art
KVB104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
KVB105	Drawing for Design
KVB106	Drawing for Animation
KVB108	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
KVB110	2D Media and Processes
KVB111	3D Media and Processes
KVB211	Post 1945 Art
KVB212	Australian Art, Architecture and Design
KVB213	Graphic Investigation
KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues
KVB306	Video Art and Culture
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture

## Senior Years Full Time Course structure - Semester One Entry

### 2010, Semester 1

EDP415	Engaging Diverse Learners
EDP441	Senior Years Field Studies 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
	Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)
	Curriculum Studies Unit Options (see list 4)
	Designated Unit: EDP441

### 2010, Semester 2

EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Senior Years Field Studies 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
	Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)
	Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)
	Students should enrol in EDP442 in their final semester of study.
	Designated Unit: EDP442

### List 1 Curriculum Studies 1

CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
	Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information Communications and Technology, and Business Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP402.
CLP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1



## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1 Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP414.	CLP410	English Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP422	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1	CLP413	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 3
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1	CLP418	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Geography, History, Social Sciences and Social Education - Legal Studies teaching areas enrol in CLP418.
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1	CLP424	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 3
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1	KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1	KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
MDP456	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1	KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
MDP459	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1 Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP459.	KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3
<b>List 2 Curriculum Studies 2</b>		MDP458	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3
CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)	MDP461	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in MDP461
CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)	<b>List 4 Curriculum Unit Options</b>	
CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies	CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2	CLP400	Middle Years: Multiliteracies
CLP412	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 2	CLP401	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Arts and SOSE
CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)	MDP452	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)	MDP453	Middle Years: Transdisciplinary Science and Technology
CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)	SPP403	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice
MDP455	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)	SPP400	Classroom and Behaviour Management
MDP457	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2	CLP402	Business Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2	SPP401	Classroom Assessment Practices
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2	CLP403	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Business Communication and Technology)
MDP460	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2	CLP404	Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Accounting and Business Management)
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2	CLP406	Legal Studies Education Curriculum Studies
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2	CLP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 2 Students taking this unit as an elective do not need to complete CLP408, but must have at least 48 credit points of appropriate discipline studies. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.
CLP423	Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 2	CLP411	Languages Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP462	Biology Curriculum Studies 2	CLP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
MDP463	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2	CLP415	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
MDP464	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2	CLP416	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
MDP465	Physics Curriculum Studies 2	CLP417	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Senior Social Science)
KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2	CLP419	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2	CLP421	Primary Lote Curriculum Studies Only students in the Languages Education
KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2		
KVP302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2		
<b>List 3 Curriculum Studies 3</b>			
CLP407	Business Education Curriculum Studies 3 Students enrolled in the Accounting/Business Management, Business Communications and Technologies Education, Information		

teaching area can enrol in this unit. Students must contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3408 for course progression advice before enrolling in this unit.

CLP422 Film and Media Education Curriculum Studies 1

KMP101 Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1

Only students in the Music (Secondary) teaching area can enrol in this unit.

KDP201 Dance Curriculum Studies 1

KDP205 Dance in Education

Only students in the Dance Education teaching area can enrol in this unit.

KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1

KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1

MDP455 Business Education Curriculum Studies 2 (ICT)

MDP456 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1

MDP459 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

**Potential Careers:**

Band Leader, Composer, Conductor, D.J, Digital Composer, Educator, Film Composer, Higher Education Worker, Music Agent/Manager, Music Publisher, Music Sampler, Music Teacher, Music Technologist, Musical Director, Musician, Recording Engineer, Secondary School Teacher, Song Writer, Sound and Music Producer, Sound Designer, Sound/Audio Engineer, Teacher.